

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

BEFORE THE
INDEPENDENT CITIZENS' OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE
TO THE
CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE FOR REGENERATIVE MEDICINE
ORGANIZED PURSUANT TO THE
CALIFORNIA STEM CELL RESEARCH AND CURES ACT
SCIENTIFIC STRATEGY ADVISORY PANEL

LOCATION: VIA ZOOM

DATE: FEBRUARY 22, 2021
7 A.M.

REPORTER: BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR
CSR. NO. 7152

FILE NO.: 2021-04

**133 HENNA COURT, SANDPOINT, IDAHO 83864
208-920-3543 DRAIBE@HOTMAIL.COM**

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

I N D E X

ITEM DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO.
OPEN SESSION	
CALL TO ORDER.	4
DISCUSSION ITEMS	
PRESENTATIONS TO THE SCIENTIFIC STRATEGY ADVISORY PANEL:	
JONATHAN THOMAS, PH.D. INTRO TO CIRM & PURPOSE	4
MARIA MILLAN, M.D. PURPOSE OF MEETING AND AGENDA DESIGN	9
GIL SAMBRANO, PH.D PORTFOLIO OVERVIEW	20
PANEL QUESTIONS	30
AMANDER CLARK, PH.D. NEEDS IN BASIC RESEARCH FOR ESC, IPSC TECH, & CNS RESEARCH	35
PANEL DISCUSSION	41
CLIVE SVENDSEN, PH.D. IPSC TECH FOR THERAPEUTIC DEVELOPMENT AND ROLE OF ACADEMIC GMP FACILITIES	53
PANEL DISCUSSION	63
CLAIRE HENCHCLIFFE, M.D., PH.D. ESC AND IPSC FOR PARKINSON'S. INFRASTRUCTURE NEEDS; VALUE OF NETWORKS	76
PANEL DISCUSSION	85

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

LESLIE THOMPSON, PH.D. TRANSLATIONAL RESEARCH FOR NEURODEGENERATIVE DISEASE. ROLE OF NATURAL HISTORY STUDIES AND LESSONS LEARNED FORM THE ANSWER ALS CONSORTIUM	92
PANEL DISCUSSION	100
PATRIK BRUNDIN, M.D., PH.D. NEW PARADIGMS FOR CNS RESEARCH	101
PANEL DISCUSSION	107
DOUG KERR, M.D., PHD., M.B.A. GENERATION BIOINDUSTRY PERSPECTIVE: WHY SO FEW PRODUCTS FOR CNS/RARE DIS: GENE THERAPY FOR CNS	126
PANEL DISCUSSION	133
FYODOR URNOV, PH.D. EQUITABLE ACCESS TO CRISPR-CAS TREATMENTS FOR SEVERE DISEASE	141
PANEL DISCUSSION	156
DAVID HAUSSLER, PH.D. GENOMICS KNOWLEDGE NETWORK	168
PANEL DISCUSSION	176
PETE SCHULTZ, PH.D. SMALL MOLECULE FOR REGENERATIVE MEDICINE	187
PANEL DISCUSSION	193
CAT JAMIESON, M.D., PH.D. REGENERATIVE MEDICINE APPROACHES FOR CANCER; ALPHA CLINICS NETWORK	202
PANEL DISCUSSION	214
CLOSING REMARKS FROM CHAIRMAN THOMAS	227
PUBLIC COMMENT.	226
ADJOURNMENT.	232

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

MONDAY, FEBRUARY 22, 2021

7 A.M.

DR. MILLAN: SO NOW IT'S 7:05. THANK YOU AGAIN FOR JOINING US. I'M MARIA MILLAN. I'M NOW TURNING IT OVER TO JONATHAN THOMAS WHO WILL OPEN THE MEETING. CHAIRMAN THOMAS.

CHAIRMAN THOMAS: GOOD MORNING, EVERYBODY. WELCOME TO THIS MOST SPECIAL EDITION OF THE ICOC AND APPLICATION REVIEW SUBCOMMITTEE. MARIA, WILL YOU PLEASE CALL THE ROLL?

DR. MILLAN: I DON'T KNOW IF MARIA BONNEVILLE IS ON SPEAKER MODE.

CHAIRMAN THOMAS: WE'LL GET TO OUR BOARD MEMBERS AS WE GO THROUGH THE MEETING. SO WELCOME, EVERYBODY, WELCOME TO OUR MOST DISTINGUISHED MEMBERS OF OUR SCIENTIFIC STRATEGY ADVISORY PANEL AND OUR DISTINGUISHED GRANTEES WHO WILL BE PRESENTING AT THIS MEETING.

THIS IS A FIRST OF ITS KIND FOR THE NEW ITERATION OF CIRM WHICH RESULTED FROM THE PASSAGE OF PROPOSITION 14 LAST NOVEMBER. WE ARE DELIGHTED TO HAVE EVERYBODY HERE.

JUST TO BRIEFLY SUMMARIZE, AS YOU KNOW, OF COURSE, THE FIRST ITERATION, WHICH BEGAN IN 2004,

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 HAD CIRM WITH \$3 BILLION TO DEPLOY ACROSS THE STATE
2 OF CALIFORNIA FOR A VARIETY OF PROGRAMS THAT DR.
3 MILLAN WILL GET INTO BRIEFLY IN HER PRESENTATION.
4 BY ANY METRIC, THE FIRST ITERATION WAS A GREAT
5 SUCCESS AND HAS POSITIONED CIRM WITH A PORTFOLIO OF
6 WORLD-CLASS PROJECTS THAT ARE PROCEEDING TOWARDS THE
7 CLINIC AND A NUMBER, OF COURSE, WE ARE CERTAIN WILL
8 BE REACHING COMMERCIALIZATION AND BE AVAILABLE TO
9 PATIENTS EVERYWHERE.

10 CIRM, AS YOU KNOW, AS WE HIT 2020, WHICH
11 WAS A MOST DIFFICULT YEAR FOR MANY DIFFERENT
12 REASONS, WAS RUNNING OUT OF CASH AS WE HAD LAST YEAR
13 BASICALLY ONLY ENOUGH FOR A SMALL ROUND WHICH WE
14 IMPLEMENTED AS PART OF THE WORLDWIDE COLLABORATION
15 ON COVID RESEARCH IN THE MIDDLE OF THE YEAR WHICH
16 RESULTED IN 17 AWARDS, WHICH WE ARE VERY PROUD OF,
17 WITH A MINIMAL FUNDING. WE ALSO HAD A SMALL AMOUNT
18 AVAILABLE WHICH WE'RE USING FOR AN ONGOING
19 COLLABORATION IN SICKLE CELL RESEARCH WITH NHLBI.
20 BESIDES IS THAT, WE BASICALLY WERE OUT OF FUNDS.
21 CIRM HAD TO STREAMLINE DOWN TO A SMALL TEAM, AND WE
22 WERE HOPING, OF COURSE, THAT PROPOSITION 14 WOULD
23 PASS TO RENEW THE ENTIRE EFFORT.

24 ONE OF THE THINGS THAT WE DID DO OVER THE
25 COURSE OF THE YEAR, LED BY DR. MILLAN AND OUR

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 EXCELLENT TEAM, WAS TO BEGIN, NOT JUST BEGIN, BUT
2 GET QUITE A WAYS INTO THE DEVELOPMENT OF STRATEGIC
3 PLAN CONCEPTS THAT WOULD, IF PROP 14 WERE TO PASS,
4 SET THE TABLE FOR THE NEXT FIVE-YEAR STRATEGIC PLAN
5 WHICH WAS NORMALLY TO BEGIN IN 2021.

6 HAD DISCUSSIONS WITH MANY STAKEHOLDERS
7 ABOUT THAT, AND MARIA WILL BE GETTING INTO THAT IN
8 MORE DETAIL A LITTLE BIT LATER HERE.

9 THE PROPOSITION, AS YOU KNOW, THANKFULLY
10 DID PASS IN NOVEMBER. IT WAS A CLOSE AFFAIR. MOST
11 OF THE TIME YOU THINK THAT WHEN YOU HAVE AN
12 ELECTION, YOU ARE GOING TO GET RESULTS ON THE DAY OF
13 THE ELECTION. IT TURNS OUT IT TOOK TEN DAYS OF VOTE
14 COUNTING IN CALIFORNIA TO ESTABLISH THAT, IN FACT,
15 IT HAD PASSED 51/49, 51.2 TO BE PRECISE, WHICH WAS A
16 HUGE WIN FOR ALL PATIENTS FIRST AND FOREMOST, FOR
17 WHICH WE ARE DELIGHTED. AND, OF COURSE, A MAJOR
18 SHOUT OUT GOES TO BOB KLEIN WHO WAS THE ARCHITECT
19 BOTH OF PROPOSITION 71 AND PROPOSITION 14 WITH AN
20 ASSIST FROM OUR LONGTIME COUNSEL JAMES HARRISON. I
21 DON'T KNOW IF JAMES IS ON THE LINE OR NOT. JAMES
22 AND BOB WROTE BOTH INITIATIVES. AND BOB AND HIS
23 TEAM COORDINATED THE ELECTION EFFORTS FOR BOTH. AND
24 AS HISTORY WILL LOOK BACK OVER TIME, BOB'S EFFORTS
25 IN ENVISIONING AND CREATING AND MAKING HAPPEN CIRM

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 WILL BE SOMETHING THAT WILL BE FEATURED LARGELY IN
2 THE ANNALS OF MEDICAL RESEARCH.

3 THE PROPOSITION ITSELF ADDED TO A NUMBER
4 OF THE LONGSTANDING PROGRAMS THAT CIRM HAD IN PLACE.
5 IT AUTHORIZED AN ADDITIONAL \$5.5 BILLION AND HAD A
6 HOST OF DIFFERENT OTHER PROGRAMS THAT WILL BE
7 IMPLEMENTED OVER TIME.

8 ONE OF THE MORE UNUSUAL ONES OF WHICH WAS
9 IT CREATED A WORKING GROUP FOR ACCESSIBILITY AND
10 AFFORDABILITY ISSUES TO MAKE SURE THAT CIRM IS GOING
11 TO BE ABLE TO CARRY FORWARD IN THE FUTURE IN A WAY
12 THAT HELPS ALL CALIFORNIANS GET ACCESS TO
13 CIRM-FUNDED PRODUCTS AS THEY HIT THE MARKET IN AN
14 AFFORDABLE WAY.

15 THE MEASURE ALSO PROVIDED FOR EXPANDING
16 OUR ALPHA STEM CELL CLINICS NETWORK, WHICH YOU MAY
17 RECALL IS A FIVE-ENTITY NETWORK THAT PROVIDES
18 START-TO-FINISH STEM CELL CLINICAL TRIALS FOR
19 PATIENTS, NOT JUST FOR CIRM-FUNDED PROJECTS, BUT
20 ALSO FOR PROJECTS THAT ARE FUNDED ELSEWHERE. IT'S
21 RETURNING OUR SHARED LABS PROGRAMS AND TRAINING
22 PROGRAMS THAT WE HAD IN THE EARLIER DAYS OF CIRM.
23 IT'S CREATING A HOST OF NEW OPPORTUNITIES FOR A
24 VARIETY OF DIFFERENT SORTS OF PROJECTS.

25 AND ONE OF THE THINGS THAT IT CREATED WAS

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 THE ABILITY OF THE CHAIR AND THE PRESIDENT TO CALL
2 TOGETHER A STRATEGIC ADVISORY PANEL THAT COULD
3 ADVISE CIRM FOR VARIOUS REASONS THAT ARE OF
4 IMPORTANCE TO THE AGENCY. AND IT WAS AS A RESULT OF
5 THIS PARTICULAR PROVISION THAT DR. MILLAN AND I
6 DECIDED THAT, AS THE NEW STRATEGIC PLAN WAS ABOUT TO
7 BE DEVELOPED FURTHER AND IMPLEMENTED LATER THIS
8 YEAR, THAT IT MADE A GREAT DEAL OF SENSE TO PULL
9 TOGETHER KNOWN OPINION LEADERS FROM LITERALLY ALL
10 OVER THE WORLD TO ADVISE US ON WHAT YOU THINK MIGHT
11 BE THE BEST IDEAS TO USE TO DEPLOY THE ADDITIONAL
12 \$5.5 BILLION THAT WE HAVE GOING FORWARD.

13 SO TOWARDS THAT END, WE HAVE BROUGHT
14 TOGETHER WHAT IS A HIGHLY DISTINGUISHED GROUP OF
15 EXPERTS THAT BRING A VARIETY OF EXPERTISE TO THE
16 TABLE FOR PURPOSES OF THIS DISCUSSION. WE ARE MOST
17 GRATEFUL THAT EVERYBODY HAS THE INTEREST AND THE
18 TIME TO JOIN US TODAY. I THINK YOU WILL FIND THIS A
19 MOST INTERESTING EVENT AND SOMETHING THAT WILL BE OF
20 GREAT IMPORTANCE AND WILL HELP CIRM FACTOR IN ALL OF
21 YOUR THOUGHTS INTO THE STRATEGIC PLAN AS WE GO
22 FORWARD.

23 SO WITH THAT, I WANT TO TURN IT OVER TO
24 DR. MILLAN WHO'S GOING TO GIVE A PRESENTATION ON
25 TODAY'S SESSION. AND, ONCE AGAIN, THANK YOU SO

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 MUCH, EVERYBODY, FOR JOINING. I HOPE YOU FIND THIS
2 TO BE AN INTERESTING AND MOST WORTHWHILE EFFORT.
3 DR. MILLAN.

4 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU SO MUCH, CHAIRMAN
5 THOMAS. AGAIN, I WANT TO THANK EVERYBODY FOR BEING
6 HERE TODAY. THOUGH WE DON'T HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO
7 INTRODUCE EVERYBODY INDIVIDUALLY, THE SPEAKER BIOS
8 AS WELL AS THE BIOS FOR OUR DISTINGUISHED PANELISTS
9 IS PROVIDED WITH THE MEETING PACKET AND ON OUR
10 WEBSITE FOR THIS MEETING.

11 SO WITHOUT FURTHER ADO, I'M GOING TO GO
12 AHEAD AND DO A VERY SHORT INTRODUCTION. WE ARE VERY
13 TIME CONSTRAINED, SO I'M HAVING KOLEY HELP US WITH
14 TIME CHECKS. SO I'LL PROCEED NOW BY JUST GIVING
15 KIND OF A BASIC INTRO AND STRUCTURE FOR THE MEETING.

16 SO AS J.T. MENTIONED, CIRM WAS CREATED
17 ORIGINALLY IN 2004 UNDER A \$3 BILLION BOND
18 INITIATIVE. AND UNDER THAT BOND INITIATIVE, OVER A
19 THOUSAND PROGRAMS HAVE BEEN FUNDED IN THE FOLLOWING
20 PILLARS: EDUCATION, INFRASTRUCTURE, DISCOVERY,
21 TRANSLATIONAL, AND CLINICAL. AND YOU'LL HEAR A
22 LITTLE BIT MORE ABOUT THAT FROM DR. SAMBRANO, WHO
23 WILL GIVE AN OVERVIEW OF OUR REVIEW PROCESS AND OUR
24 PORTFOLIO AND THE STATE OF THAT PROGRAM TODAY.

25 WE FUNDED 68 MOSTLY FIRST-IN-HUMAN

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 CLINICAL TRIALS. MOST OF THESE HAD COME IN OVER THE
2 PAST FIVE YEARS WITH 51 TRIALS BEING ADDED TO THE
3 PORTFOLIO IN THE PAST FIVE YEARS. AND NOW WITH THE
4 \$5.5 BILLION BOND INITIATIVE UNDER PROP 14, WE ARE
5 ASSEMBLING THIS GROUP AND UNDERGOING A STRATEGIC
6 PLANNING.

7 FIRST I'D LIKE TO GIVE A REPORT CARD ON
8 WHAT HAPPENED WITH OUR FINAL LEG OF PROP 71, THE
9 PROP 71 ERA, AND THE MOST RECENT FIVE-YEAR STRATEGIC
10 PLAN 2016 THAT ENDED AT THE END OF 2020.

11 WE HAD SIX, WE CALL THEM THE BIG SIX
12 GOALS: BUILD A PORTFOLIO, ADVANCE PROGRAMS,
13 ACCELERATE THEM THROUGH THE DEVELOPMENT PATH, TO
14 BUILD A CLINICAL PORTFOLIO, AND ATTRACT INDUSTRY
15 PULL BECAUSE WITH INDUSTRY ONLY CAN WE COMMERCIALIZE
16 SOME BUT NOT ALL PROGRAMS -- YOU WILL HEAR A LITTLE
17 BIT OF SOME IDEAS OF THAT LATER -- AND TO CREATE
18 PROGRAMS THAT WILL ALSO COORDINATE WITH THE
19 REGULATORY PATHWAYS. DR. PETER MARKS JOINS US
20 TODAY. THE 21ST CENTURY CURES ACT PROVIDED FOR AN
21 EXPEDITED REGULATORY PATHWAY FOR REGENERATIVE
22 MEDICINE. WE ARE PROUD THAT EIGHT OF CIRM PROGRAMS,
23 SOME OF THE FIRST RMAT DESIGNATIONS WERE ACTUALLY
24 CIRM PROGRAMS, REALLY ASSISTED GREATLY IN
25 ACCELERATING BY PROVIDING FOR VERY FREQUENT

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 INTERACTIONS AND A COLLABORATIVE APPROACH TO THESE
2 NOVEL TYPES OF CLINICAL TRIALS.

3 WE'VE ALSO HAD A BOLD GOAL TO SHORTEN
4 DEVELOPMENT TIME BY MAKING SURE THAT BOTH THE REVIEW
5 PROCESS AND THE WAY WE ASSIST OUR PROGRAMS WITH
6 ADVISORY PANELS AND MILESTONE-BASED FUNDING WOULD
7 PROGRESS IN A TIMELY FASHION. AND BY DOING SO, WE
8 SHORTENED TIMELINES WITH 73 PERCENT OF OUR
9 PRECLINICAL PROGRAMS IN THE IND-ENABLING STATE,
10 ACHIEVING AN IND WITHIN TWO YEARS FROM THE TIME THAT
11 THEY PRESENTED TO US THE APPLICATION, THEIR
12 PROPOSAL, WITH THEIR IND-ENABLING STUDIES, AND A
13 PRE-IND FEEDBACK FROM THE FDA, MANY WITHIN 18
14 MONTHS.

15 AND KIND OF A MEASURE OF THAT IS THE
16 INCREASE IN INDUSTRY UPTAKE. THIS IS BOTH A MEASURE
17 OF THE MATURATION OF THIS SECTOR IN THE FIELD. BOB
18 NELSEN ON THIS PANEL CAN SPEAK TO THAT, THAT THERE'S
19 BEEN -- IT CAPTURED THE ATTENTION OF INVESTORS AND
20 INDUSTRY. AND JUST OVER THE PAST FIVE YEARS, YOU
21 CAN SEE THIS TRAJECTORY OF INDUSTRY INVESTMENT BY
22 WAY OF LICENSING, ACQUISITION, FINANCING, AND WE HAD
23 OVER 40 PROGRAMS SPINNING OUT FROM OUR PORTFOLIO
24 PROGRAMS AND THREE IPO'S FROM PROGRAMS WE FUNDED.
25 AND MOST OF THE INVESTMENTS HAVE COME IN OVER THE

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 PAST THREE YEARS, AMASSING OVER \$13 BILLION IN VALUE
2 AND DEALS. AGAIN, IT'S AN INDICATOR THAT THE FIELD
3 IS STARTING TO MATURE.

4 THE TOTAL OF THE CIRM INVESTMENTS UNDER
5 PROP 71 ARE SUMMARIZED BELOW. ALMOST HALF A BILLION
6 DOLLARS INTO INFRASTRUCTURE, ALMOST A BILLION
7 DOLLARS INTO DISCOVERY, OVER 200 MILLION INTO
8 EDUCATION PROGRAMS, 316 FOR TRANSLATION, AND 740
9 MILLION INTO CLINICAL STAGE PROGRAMS. DR. SAMBRANO
10 WILL GIVE YOU JUST A LITTLE BIT MORE DETAIL ON THAT.

11 SO THAT LEADS US TO WHERE WE ARE TODAY.
12 HOW DO WE GO ABOUT THE STRATEGIC PLANNING? WHILE WE
13 WERE AWAITING THE OUTCOME OF PROP 14, WE WERE
14 ENGAGED IN ACTIVITIES LOOKING AT WHAT WE'D
15 ACCOMPLISHED, SPEAKING TO OUR STAKEHOLDERS,
16 ASSEMBLING WORKSHOPS, REACHING OUT TO KEY OPINION
17 LEADERS, ATTENDING MEETINGS SUCH AS NATIONAL ACADEMY
18 OF MEDICINE MEETING -- DR. VICTOR DZAU IS ON THE
19 CALL TODAY -- WHICH WERE BOTH ALIGNED AND INSPIRED
20 THAT SOME OF THE CONCEPTS THAT WE WERE STARTING TO
21 LOOK AT AS HOW CAN WE DO THINGS EVEN BETTER IF WE
22 WERE TO BE REFUNDED.

23 SO CIRM TODAY HAS ESTABLISHED A VALUE
24 PROPOSITION OF A FUNDING MODEL THAT ALLOWED FOR
25 ACCELERATION, YET SAFE AND REGULATED ACTIVITIES,

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 PATIENT CENTRIC, IT'S A FUNDER, A PARTNER AND A
2 DERISKER THAT ALLOWED FOR US TO FUND AND DERISK
3 EARLY STAGE PROGRAMS FOR WHICH THERE ORIGINALLY WAS
4 NOT A REAL PATHWAY TOWARDS SIGNIFICANT INVESTMENT
5 AND THEN ATTRACTED INDUSTRY AND OTHER INVESTMENT
6 LATER ON ONCE THERE WAS PROOF OF CONCEPT, AND
7 FUNDING BASIC, TRANSLATIONAL, AND CLINICAL RESEARCH,
8 AS WELL AS ESTABLISHMENT OF CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE
9 AND EDUCATION PROGRAMS, EXAMPLES OF WHICH YOU WILL
10 HEAR IN A LITTLE BIT AND MAYBE THROUGHOUT THE
11 DISCUSSION TODAY.

12 SO THE IDEA IS TO BUILD ON THIS VALUE
13 PROPOSITION AND ESTABLISH A FUNDING MODEL. AND TO
14 DO THIS, WE FOCUSED ON FOUR STRATEGIC THEMES OF
15 ADVANCE WORLD-CLASS SCIENCE, WHICH IS THE TOPIC OF
16 TODAY. WE WILL FULLY BE FOCUSED ON THIS THEME. BUT
17 ALSO BUILDING PATHWAYS TO COMMERCIALIZATION, AND
18 THERE WILL BE OTHER WORKSHOPS, INCLUDING A
19 MANUFACTURING WORKSHOP, THAT THE TEAM WILL BE
20 ASSEMBLING TO LOOK AT SOME OF THE HURDLES TOWARD
21 TAKING EARLY STAGE PROGRAMS THROUGH TO
22 COMMERCIALIZATION OR INTO TREATMENT MODELS WHERE
23 THEY CAN REACH PATIENTS. INCREASE EQUITABLE PATIENT
24 ACCESS TO INNOVATIVE TREATMENTS. AND THAT DOESN'T
25 JUST MEAN A DELIVERY SYSTEM. IT MEANS TAKING INTO

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 ACCOUNT DIVERSITY, EQUITY, AND INCLUSION AND
2 REALITIES OF WHAT IT TAKES TO GET INNOVATIVE
3 PROGRAMS OUT INTO THE COMMUNITY.

4 AND AS J.T. HAD SUMMARIZED, THERE ARE
5 PROVISIONS WITHIN PROP 14 THAT ACCOUNT FOR THIS,
6 SUCH AS ESTABLISHMENT OF COMMUNITY CARE CLINICS,
7 EXPANSION OF OUR CLINICAL DELIVERY SYSTEM, BUT ALSO
8 ESTABLISHMENT OF ACCESSIBILITY AND AFFORDABILITY.
9 THOSE WILL NOT BE DISCUSSED TODAY, THOUGH THOSE ARE
10 SUBJECTS FOR OTHER MEETINGS. AND THEN MAXIMIZE OUR
11 IMPACT THROUGH OPERATIONAL EXCELLENCE. THIS IS ONE
12 WHERE WE HAVE ESTABLISHED A MODEL THAT GIL WILL
13 SUMMARIZE IN A BIT THAT HAS ALLOWED US TO BUILD THIS
14 PORTFOLIO, ACCELERATED THE PROGRESS OF OUR PROGRAMS
15 AND BUILD THE CLINICAL PORTFOLIO.

16 WHAT ARE SOME OF THE THEMES THAT WE HAVE
17 BEEN DRIVING AT OR DISCUSSING IN OUR VARIOUS
18 MEETINGS AND IN OUR INTERNAL DISCUSSIONS?
19 ACCELERATING SCIENTIFIC ADVANCEMENTS THROUGH TEAM
20 SCIENCE AND FOR REAL DEPLOYING A CONSORTIUM APPROACH
21 THAT'S REALLY AN INTEGRATED APPROACH TO HOW WE FUND
22 SCIENCE AND PROVIDES INTERCONNECTIVITIES OF OUR
23 SCIENCE ALONG THE VARIOUS STAGES OF RESEARCH. SO,
24 FOR INSTANCE, IT'S NOT JUST A LINEAR PATH THEN FROM
25 GOING FROM DISCOVERY, TRANSLATIONAL, CLINICAL, BUT

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 THERE WILL BE DISCOVERY PROGRAMS THAT MAY NOT LEAD
2 TO THE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS, BUT THERE ARE BASIC
3 DISCOVERY THAT ARE KNOWLEDGE GENERATING THAT ARE
4 ESSENTIAL TO TACKLING THE BROADER CHALLENGES BOTH IN
5 DEVELOPMENT OF SCIENCE BUT IN DISEASES AND
6 UNDERSTANDING DISEASE BETTER. AND THEN ALSO
7 PROVIDING A WAY THAT KNOWLEDGE IS MORE EFFICIENTLY
8 SHARED THROUGH DATA KNOWLEDGE NETWORKS. AND THAT IS
9 A VERY IMPORTANT TOPIC THAT ALL OF US ARE INVOLVED
10 IN. THE NATIONAL ACADEMY OF MEDICINE WAS REALLY --
11 THEY HAD ASSEMBLED, DR. VICTOR DZAU IS HERE, AN
12 AMAZING PANEL OF KOL'S WHO ARE WORKING ON THIS BOTH
13 FROM INDUSTRY AND ACADEMIA. AND THE NIH HAS JUST
14 LAUNCHED THEIR STRATEGIC OR IN THE MIDST OF
15 STRATEGIC PLANNING ABOUT THE LAUNCH.

16 SO WE ARE VERY MUCH IN TOUCH WITH ALL THE
17 DIFFERENT PARTIES INVOLVED WITH THIS BECAUSE THIS IS
18 CRITICAL FOR US AS A SCIENTIFIC COMMUNITY. AND THEN
19 EMBEDDING SYSTEMICALLY WITHIN OUR SYSTEM PRINCIPLES
20 OF DIVERSITY, EQUITY, AND INCLUSION BECAUSE, AFTER
21 ALL, IF WE DO SCIENCE TOWARD ONLY A LIMITED DATASET,
22 WHAT ARE WE GOING TO GET IN THE END? IF WE DEVELOP
23 PROGRAMS ONLY FOR A SLICE OF THE COMMUNITY, WHERE
24 ARE WE GOING TO BE IN THE END IN TRULY ADDRESSING
25 THE UNMET MEDICAL NEEDS THAT WE SEE?

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 AND THEN IN ADDITION, EXPLORING CLINICAL
2 PARADIGMS THAT MAY BE MORE COMPATIBLE OR NECESSARY
3 FOR THE TYPES OF TECHNOLOGIES AND SCIENCE THAT WE
4 ARE EXPLORING. SO SOME OF THOSE EXAMPLES ARE NOTED
5 HERE. YOU MAY HEAR ABOUT SOME OF THOSE MODELS THAT
6 HAVE BEEN -- THESE ARE NOT NEW. IT'S A MATTER OF
7 COORDINATING THEM AND REFINING THEM FOR THE PURPOSES
8 OF THE TYPES OF PROGRAMS THAT WE WOULD BE INVOLVED
9 IN OR WOULD BE FUNDING.

10 AND THEN LEVERAGING STRATEGIC
11 PARTNERSHIPS. WE ALREADY HAVE SOME VERY GOOD
12 EXAMPLES OF WHERE THIS WORKS OUT VERY NICELY. FOR
13 INSTANCE, WE HAVE AN MOU WITH THE HEART LUNG BLOOD
14 INSTITUTE OF NIH FOR A SICKLE CELL INITIATIVE, AND
15 THAT HAS BEEN AN AMAZING EXAMPLE OF HOW TWO AGENCIES
16 CAN REALLY WORK TOGETHER. WE HAVE A SHARED
17 APPLICATION, AND THE CONTRACTING ARE ALL ALIGNED
18 WITH IDENTICAL MILESTONES. SO IT'S VERY
19 TRANSPARENT, VERY CLEAR. AND THEN BOTH AGENCIES ARE
20 ABLE TO DEPLOY, NOT JUST FUNDING, BUT THEIR
21 INFRASTRUCTURE AND THEIR ASSETS TOWARD THAT PROJECT
22 TO GIVE US THE BEST CHANCE OF SUCCESS.

23 AND THEN TRAINING THE WORKFORCE OF
24 TOMORROW WITH OUR EDUCATION PROGRAMS. THOUGH THIS
25 WILL BE SUMMARIZED BY DR. SAMBRANO, IT WILL NOT BE A

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 MAJOR TOPIC. IT'S AN IMPORTANT TOPIC, BUT IT,
2 AGAIN, A SUBJECT OF OTHER TYPES OF MEETINGS. BUT
3 IT'S CONNECTED TO THE SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMS IN THAT
4 THE VERY LABS WHERE THE RESEARCH IS BEING DONE, THE
5 CLINICAL SITES WHERE THE CLINICAL RESEARCH IS BEING
6 DONE WILL BE THE SETTINGS WHERE OUR TRAINEES WILL BE
7 INVOLVED. AND THE MANUFACTURING, FUTURE
8 MANUFACTURING, PROGRAMS, FOR INSTANCE, WILL BE WHERE
9 THEY DO THEIR INTERNSHIPS BOTH IN ACADEMIA AND IN
10 INDUSTRY.

11 SO WE DO BELIEVE THAT THE CIRM
12 ACCELERATION MODEL UTILIZING THE FUNDING PILLARS
13 THAT ARE ALREADY ESTABLISHED AND HAVE BEEN
14 SUCCESSFUL IN FUNDING INDIVIDUAL PROGRAMS, WE DO
15 BELIEVE THAT STRUCTURING THIS IN A WAY THAT ALLOWS
16 FOR A CONSORTIUM MODEL WILL TRULY ALLOW US TO
17 REALIZE THE ASPIRATIONS AND THE GOALS OF KNOWLEDGE
18 NETWORKS, BUILT-IN EFFICIENCIES THROUGH SHARE OF
19 SPECIALTY CORES BOTH IN BASIC SCIENCE AS WELL IN
20 CLINICAL RESEARCH, AND WILL BE AN IDENTIFIABLE,
21 GO-TO PARTNERSHIP HUB AND PLATFORM TO REALLY
22 LEVERAGE AND COLLECT FROM A MULTIPLIER EFFECT OF
23 INVESTMENT IN SCIENCE.

24 SO WITH THAT LIGHTNING PRESENTATION, I'M
25 GOING TO JUST LAY OUT THE MEETING FORMAT FOR TODAY.

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 WHAT WE REALLY DO HOPE TO ACCOMPLISH IN TODAY'S
2 CONVERSATIONS AND YOUR INPUT IS TO GET A REAL SENSE
3 OF WHAT IS THE GREATEST IMPACT THAT CIRM CAN MAKE IN
4 THE NEXT TEN YEARS FOR STEM CELL REGENERATIVE
5 MEDICINE RESEARCH? AND WHAT TYPES OF VITAL RESEARCH
6 OPPORTUNITIES ARE IN NEED OF FUNDING WITHIN THE STEM
7 BIOLOGY, GENOMICS, GENE THERAPY FIELD, AND
8 PARTICULARLY NEUROSCIENCE BECAUSE THERE IS A
9 SPECIFIC EARMARK FOR 1.5 BILLION OUT OF THE 5.5
10 BILLION IN PROP 14. ARE THERE VITAL RESEARCH
11 OPPORTUNITIES THAT FALL OUTSIDE OUR TRADITIONAL
12 CATEGORIES? AND WHAT ARE THE ADVANTAGES AND
13 DISADVANTAGES OF CONSORTIA MODELS? WHAT IS THE
14 LARGEST GAP IN STEM CELL RESEARCH BASIC AND
15 TRANSLATIONAL? WHAT ARE THE KEY SCIENTIFIC AND
16 CLINICAL RESEARCH INFRASTRUCTURE GAPS THAT EXIST OUT
17 THERE THAT COULD BE FUNDED UNDER OUR INFRASTRUCTURE
18 PROGRAMS OR THROUGH A CONSORTIA MODEL?

19 AND I'D LIKE TO SAY THAT MANUFACTURING IS
20 A BIG TOPIC AND WE REALIZE THAT. WE ARE GOING TO
21 TOUCH ON THE ACADEMIC PORTION OF IT; HOWEVER, KIND
22 OF THE BIGGER QUESTION IS GOING TO BE ADDRESSED IN
23 OTHER SETTINGS.

24 TODAY YOU WILL SEE IN THE AGENDA THAT WE
25 HAVE REPRESENTATIVES FROM OUR CIRM SCIENTIFIC

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 COMMUNITY AND FROM OUR GRANTS WORKING GROUP WHO WILL
2 INTRODUCE A VARIETY OF TOPIC AREAS. AND THESE ARE
3 MEANT TO FRAME AND SPUR DISCUSSION. THEY WILL GIVE
4 TEN-MINUTE TALKS FOLLOWED BY 15 MINUTES OF
5 DISCUSSION. WE HOPE THE DISCUSSION WILL BE
6 PRIMARILY BETWEEN PANELISTS, BUT ALSO WHERE IT'S
7 HELPFUL TO BRING IN THE INVITED SPEAKERS AS WELL.
8 THERE ARE NO SPECIFIC PROPOSALS THAT WILL BE
9 PRESENTED TODAY. THESE PRESENTERS WILL NOT BE
10 PRESENTING THEIR PROJECT, THEY WILL NOT BE PITCHING
11 FOR PROJECTS IN PARTICULAR TODAY. THEY WILL BE
12 TALKING ABOUT BROAD AREAS OF OPPORTUNITY IN
13 SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH.

14 AND RELATED TO THAT, WE WILL NOT BE
15 SEEKING PROJECT OR PROGRAM-RELATED FUNDING
16 RECOMMENDATIONS FROM THIS PANEL TODAY. SO I WANTED
17 TO POINT OUT THAT NEUROSCIENCE IS SPECIFICALLY
18 HIGHLIGHTED. YOU CAN SEE IN THE AGENDA THAT IT'S
19 VERY WELL REPRESENTED, BUT IT'S NOT MEANT TO BE A
20 NEUROSCIENCE ONLY DISCUSSION. NEUROSCIENCE HAS
21 PROVED TO BE AN ACCESS OR AN EXAMPLE FOR BROADER
22 CONSIDERATION IN STEM CELL GENOMICS AND REGENERATIVE
23 MEDICINE EVEN IN NON-NEUROSCIENCE AREAS.

24 SO WITH THAT, I'M GOING TO TURN IT OVER
25 NOW TO MY COLLEAGUE DR. GIL SAMBRANO, VP OF

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 PORTFOLIO DEVELOPMENT AND REVIEW, TO GIVE AN
2 OVERVIEW OF OUR FUNDING PROGRAMS AND OUR CURRENT
3 PORTFOLIO. DR. SAMBRANO.

4 DR. SAMBRANO: THANK YOU, DR. MILLAN. SO
5 GOOD MORNING AND WELCOME TO EVERYBODY. I'M GOING TO
6 SHARE MY SCREEN HERE JUST TO GO THROUGH A SET OF
7 SLIDES. AND I WILL TRY TO MAKE THIS AS QUICK AS
8 POSSIBLE. THERE'S REALLY A LOT TO SAY ABOUT WHAT
9 CIRM HAS DONE OVER THE LAST 15 YEARS, AS YOU CAN
10 IMAGINE. SO I WILL TRY TO BE BRIEF ABOUT THIS TO
11 THE EXTENT THAT I CAN.

12 SO AS MENTIONED BEFORE, THE CIRM
13 INVESTMENTS ACROSS OUR PORTFOLIO CAN BE DIVIDED INTO
14 THESE FIVE MAJOR PILLARS. SO THE DISCOVERY,
15 TRANSLATION, AND CLINICAL HAVE FORMED SORT OF THE
16 CORE OF OUR FUNDING PROGRAMS, THE BASIC RESEARCH ALL
17 THE WAY THROUGH CLINICAL TRIALS AS WELL AS THE
18 SUPPORTING PILLARS, SUCH AS THE INFRASTRUCTURE AND
19 EDUCATION WHICH PROVIDES MANY OF THE RESOURCES THAT
20 WILL SUPPORT THOSE PROJECTS.

21 NOW, THIS DIAGRAM IS ONE THAT WE GENERATED
22 AT THE END OF 2019. AND SO THE NUMBERS THAT YOU
23 WILL SEE ARE PROBABLY NOT EXACTLY UP TO DATE, BUT
24 THE POINT OF THIS FIGURE IS TO SHOW YOU HOW WE HAVE
25 TRANSITIONED FROM WHERE WE STARTED BEFORE 2015 IN

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 TERMS OF THE INVESTMENTS. YOU CAN SEE THAT OUR
2 INVESTMENTS WERE MOSTLY IN THE DISCOVERY AREA AND
3 THE INFRASTRUCTURE. AND A LOT OF THIS WAS SIMPLY
4 BECAUSE, AT THE TIME IN 2005, WE ARE TRYING TO SEED
5 THE FIELD AND PROMOTE RESEARCH IN HUMAN EMBRYONIC
6 STEM CELL RESEARCH IN PARTICULAR. AND SO A LOT OF
7 THE WORK AND SUPPORT WENT INTO VERY BASIC PROGRAMS,
8 CREATING LABORATORY SPACE, PARTICULARLY SAFE HAVENS
9 WHERE SUCH WORK COULD BE DONE.

10 IN LATER YEARS, SO BETWEEN 2015 AND 2019,
11 YOU CAN SEE THAT OUR INVESTMENT WAS, EVEN THOUGH WE
12 CONTINUED TO FUND ACROSS THE FIVE PILLARS, IT REALLY
13 WAS MOSTLY IN THE CLINICAL ARENA WHERE WE FELT THE
14 FIELD HAD ADVANCED NOW TO A POINT WHERE WE COULD
15 SUPPORT CLINICAL TRIALS AND WE COULD MAKE A GREAT
16 INVESTMENT THERE. SO THAT'S WHERE WE WERE AT THE
17 END OF 2019.

18 HERE IS JUST A PIE CHART THAT SHOWS YOU
19 JUST BROADLY LOOKING AT OUR R&D PORTFOLIO WHAT IT
20 LOOKS LIKE. SO THIS IS FROM BASIC DISCOVERY
21 RESEARCH ALL THE WAY THROUGH CLINICAL, KIND OF THE
22 BROAD DISEASE CATEGORIES THAT OUR RESEARCH FALLS
23 INTO. AND YOU WILL SEE THAT A BIG PORTION OF THAT
24 PIE IS IN THE NEUROLOGICAL AREA, THE NEUROFIELD, A
25 BIG SEGMENT IN CARDIOVASCULAR, BLOOD DISEASES, AND

1 SO ON.

2 IF YOU DIVE DEEPER INTO THE NEUROSCIENCE
3 PORTFOLIO, YOU WILL ALSO SEE THAT WITHIN THAT WE
4 HAVE MANY PROJECTS WITHIN THE PARKINSON'S DISEASE
5 AREA, ALS, ALZHEIMER'S, AND SPINAL CORD INJURY.

6 IF YOU LOOK AT THE CLINICAL TRIALS, AS
7 MENTIONED, WE HAVE HAD 68 CLINICAL TRIALS TO DATE
8 THAT CIRM HAS BEEN ABLE TO SUPPORT DIRECTLY THAT
9 ADDRESS OVER 35 DIFFERENT INDICATIONS AND UNMET
10 NEEDS. SO HERE IS JUST A LISTING TO GIVE YOU A
11 FLAVOR OF THE BREADTH THAT WE HAVE HAD IN THIS
12 ARENA, INCLUDING COVID-19, WHICH IS BASED ON THE
13 PROGRAM THAT WE INSTITUTED LAST YEAR IN RESPONSE TO
14 THE NEEDS FOR COVID-19.

15 JUST A SNAPSHOT HERE OF OUR EDUCATION
16 PILLAR. WE HAVE HAD TRAINING PROGRAMS, AND TRAINING
17 WAS WHERE WE FIRST STARTED IN 2005 AS A PLACE TO
18 BEGIN SUPPORT OF STEM CELL RESEARCH AS A WHOLE. AND
19 NOW LOOKING BACK, WE HAVE TRAINED WELL OVER 2,700
20 TRAINEES ACROSS ALL THESE DIFFERENT PROGRAMS THAT
21 WILL SUPPORT STUDENTS FROM HIGH SCHOOL LEVEL TO
22 UNDERGRAD AND MASTER'S MOSTLY AT CAL STATE,
23 COMMUNITY COLLEGES, AS WELL AS PREDOC AND
24 POSTDOCTORAL AND CLINICAL RESIDENTS. SO THOSE HAVE
25 BEEN OUR TRAINING PROGRAMS.

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 A SNAPSHOT OF OUR INFRASTRUCTURE. SO WE
2 HAVE HAD MANY INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRAMS IN PLACE.
3 MANY OF THEM STARTED, AS I MENTIONED EARLIER, WITH
4 HELPING THE CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS, OR AT LEAST
5 FLOORS WITHIN BUILDINGS, THAT WOULD SUPPORT STEM
6 CELL RESEARCH AND CREATE LABORATORY SPACE. WE HAD A
7 SHARED LABS PROGRAM THAT CREATED THOSE SAFE HAVENS
8 FOR HUMAN EMBRYONIC STEM CELL RESEARCH. SO THOSE
9 WERE EARLY ON.

10 IN LATER YEARS WE DEVELOPED THE ALPHA STEM
11 CELL CLINICS NETWORK, WHICH INCLUDES SEVERAL SITES
12 THAT SUPPORT THE CONDUCT AND COORDINATION OF
13 CLINICAL TRIALS, PARTICULARLY IN CELL AND GENE
14 THERAPY. SO THAT KNOWLEDGE BASE IN CELL AND GENE
15 THERAPY, WE FELT, WAS IMPORTANT TO FACILITATE SUCH
16 TRIALS AS WE BEGIN TO EMBARK IN THAT AREA.

17 AN ACCELERATING AND TRANSLATING CENTER TO
18 HELP OUR PROJECTS WITH CLINICAL TRIAL COORDINATION,
19 WITH REGULATORY AFFAIRS, WITH THE CONDUCT OF
20 TOXICOLOGY, PHARMACOLOGY STUDIES, AND SO ON. WE
21 ALSO CREATED AN IPSC REPOSITORY SO THERE IS AN IPSC
22 BANK THAT HAS MANY CELL LINES THAT WERE ALL CREATED
23 IN A UNIFORM FASHION ACROSS MANY PATIENT TYPES AND
24 DISEASE AREAS. A GENOMICS INITIATIVE WHICH CREATED
25 A STEM CELL HUB THAT SUPPORTS DATA SHARING AND DATA

1 ANALYSIS.

2 OKAY. SO WHEN YOU LOOK ACROSS THIS
3 PORTFOLIO, MOST OF IT YOU MAY UNDERSTAND IS A
4 REFLECTION OF THE OPPORTUNITIES THAT WE CREATED,
5 OBVIOUSLY, BUT IT'S ALSO THE RESPONSE THAT WE GOT.
6 SO THAT IS THE PROPOSALS THAT WERE SUBMITTED TO CIRM
7 BASED ON WHAT WE WERE HOPING TO GET BACK. AND SO WE
8 SET UP INITIALLY A LOT OF DIFFERENT RFA'S TRYING TO
9 STAY UP WITH THE FIELD AND TRYING TO ADDRESS NEEDS
10 AS THEY WERE. BUT THAT SET UP A RATHER
11 UNPREDICTABLE SYSTEM. FOLKS DIDN'T KNOW EXACTLY
12 WHEN THE NEXT RFA WOULD COME UP. SO ABOUT FIVE
13 YEARS AGO WE SET UP A MORE PREDICTABLE AND RECURRING
14 OPPORTUNITY SET IN ORDER TO SUPPORT AT THE VERY
15 LEAST THE THERAPY DEVELOPMENT PIPELINE. SO WE
16 WANTED TO CREATE SOMETHING THAT WAS SEAMLESS WHERE
17 PROJECTS COULD COME IN AT ANY TIME POINT ALONG THIS
18 PIPELINE FROM DISCOVERY TO THE CLINIC AND HAVE THESE
19 OPPORTUNITIES OCCUR ON MULTIPLE TIMES OVER THE YEAR.
20 SO, FOR EXAMPLE, WITH DISCOVERY WE HAD THAT
21 OPPORTUNITY AVAILABLE TWICE A YEAR, TRANSLATION
22 PROGRAM AVAILABLE THREE TIMES PER YEAR, AND OUR
23 CLINICAL PROGRAM BASICALLY ONCE A MONTH.

24 AND SO WE HAVE ACTUALLY RELAUNCHED THIS
25 KNOWING THAT THIS HAS BEEN A CRITICAL PROGRAM FOR US

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 BOTH IN BRINGING PROJECTS IN AND ALSO PROVIDING AN
2 OPPORTUNITY TO CAPTURE PROJECTS AS SOON AS THEY ARE
3 READY TO COME IN. SO IN JANUARY WE BEGAN THE
4 RELAUNCH OF THIS PROGRAM. ALTHOUGH WE ANTICIPATE
5 THAT OVER TIME WE WILL PROBABLY SEE A NEED TO TWEAK
6 IT, CERTAINLY IN RESPONSE TO OUR STRATEGIC PLAN AS
7 WE DEVELOP IT AS WELL.

8 AND THEN THIS IS JUST A VERY QUICK LOOK AT
9 OUR REVIEW PROCESS JUST SO YOU HAVE AN UNDERSTANDING
10 OF HOW ALL OF OUR APPLICATIONS THAT COME IN GO
11 THROUGH REVIEW.

12 SO IT'S SET UP IN THREE BASIC STAGES. WE
13 ASSESS ELIGIBILITY AT CIRM AND DETERMINE WHETHER
14 THIS IS AN APPLICATION THAT CAN BE REVIEWED. IT
15 GOES TO OUR GRANTS WORKING GROUP, OUR EXPERT PANEL,
16 WHO ASSESSES SCIENTIFIC MERITS AND DETERMINES
17 WHETHER THE APPLICATION IS SCIENTIFICALLY
18 MERITORIOUS. AND THEN, FINALLY, RECOMMENDATIONS
19 FROM THAT PANEL GO TO OUR BOARD WHERE A FINAL
20 DECISION TO FUND IS MADE AND WHERE A PROGRAMMATIC
21 REVIEW OF WHETHER SUCH PROJECTS SHOULD BE FUNDED BY
22 CIRM.

23 AND SO THIS CYCLE IS ABOUT 80 TO 90 DAYS
24 FOR OUR CLINICAL PROGRAM. SO NOT MORE THAN THREE
25 MONTHS IF EVERYTHING GOES WELL. FOR OUR DISCOVERY

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 AND TRANSLATION PROGRAM, IT'S ABOUT 120 DAYS FOR
2 THAT CYCLE.

3 AND THEN HERE THIS IS JUST A SUMMARY OF
4 THE SCOPE OF PROJECTS THAT WE HAVE SUPPORTED AT CIRM
5 OVER THE LAST 15 YEARS. SO OBVIOUSLY WE BEGAN AND
6 HAVE BEEN PRIMARILY A STEM CELL ORGANIZATION. SO
7 STEM CELL AND PROGENITOR CELL-BASED PROJECTS HAVE
8 BEEN THE CORE OF WHAT WE HAVE SUPPORTED, LOOKING AT,
9 FOR EXAMPLE, CELL THERAPY DEVELOPMENT WHICH SUPPORTS
10 ANYTHING FROM HUMAN EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS TO IPSC,
11 MESENCHYMAL STEM CELLS, AND OTHERS. WE HAVE ALSO
12 SUPPORTED PROJECTS THAT DIRECTLY STUDY STEM
13 PROGENITOR CELLS, SUCH AS MECHANISMS OF
14 DIFFERENTIATION; PROJECTS THAT USE STEM CELLS AS A
15 TOOL, SUCH DISEASE IN A DISH MODELS; OR EVEN
16 DIRECTLY REPROGRAMMED CELLS.

17 WE WERE ALSO QUITE BROAD IN OUR APPROACH
18 INCLUDING SMALL MOLECULES OR OTHER BIOLOGICS THAT
19 WOULD ACT ON OR WOULD BE DEPENDENT ON STEM CELLS FOR
20 THEIR ACTION. BUT IN SOME WAY THERE HAS ALWAYS BEEN
21 A CONNECTION TO STEM CELLS IN SOME WAY.

22 BUT WE HAVE SINCE BROADENED OUR SCOPE
23 SOMEWHAT. AND WE BEGAN THIS EVEN BEFORE PROP 14.
24 BUT UNDER PROP 14, GENETIC RESEARCH OR GENE THERAPY
25 HAS BEEN PLACED UNDER OUR SCOPE. AND SO WE HAVE

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 CREATED A DEFINITION AROUND GENE THERAPY WHERE GENE
2 THERAPY AS YOU MAY KNOW, BUT ALSO THAT HAS A
3 REGENERATIVE MEDICINE INTENT. SO HERE A DEFINITION
4 OF REGENERATIVE MEDICINE THAT WE USE WHERE THE GENE
5 THERAPY IS INTENDED TO REPLACE, REGENERATE, OR
6 REPAIR THE FUNCTION OF AGE, DISEASE, DAMAGE, OR
7 DEFECTIVE CELLS, TISSUES, OR ORGANS. SO IT IS
8 PRETTY BROAD, AND WE HAVE BEGUN TO LOOK AT PROJECTS
9 AND SUPPORT PROJECTS IN THIS ARENA.

10 BUT JUST BROADLY SPEAKING, AND DR. MILLAN
11 BROUGHT THIS UP, WE ALSO OFTEN REFERENCE WHAT ARE
12 CALLED VITAL RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES. SO THIS IS
13 SPECIFIC REFERENCE IN PROP 14 AS WELL AS IN PROP 71
14 THAT ALLOWED CIRM TO BROADEN ITS PURVIEW AS IT DEEMS
15 NECESSARY BY THE BOARD IN ORDER TO ADDRESS AREAS
16 THAT MAYBE WERE NOT ORIGINALLY THOUGHT OF OR
17 HIGHLIGHTED BY THE PROPOSITION ITSELF. IT ALLOWS US
18 TO MOVE INTO AREAS AS WE DID BEFORE GENE THERAPY AND
19 POTENTIALLY OTHERS. AND SO IN THINKING ABOUT HOW IT
20 IS THAT WE WANT TO MAKE AN IMPACT GOING INTO THE
21 FUTURE, IT'S WORTH CONSIDERING IF THERE ARE
22 ADDITIONAL AREAS THAT CIRM COULD SUPPORT UNDER A
23 VITAL RESEARCH OPPORTUNITY.

24 SO THE LAST THING THAT I'M GOING TO TALK
25 ABOUT IS JUST SUMMARIZE A COUPLE OF MEETINGS THAT WE

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 HAD. WE HAVE BEEN SEEKING FEEDBACK EVEN BEFORE THIS
2 MEETING, AS WAS MENTIONED BY CHAIRMAN THOMAS. WE
3 BEGAN TO LOOK FOR WAYS IN WHICH WE COULD START
4 THINKING ABOUT THE IMPACT THAT WE COULD MAKE VERY
5 EARLY ON.

6 SO WE HAD A MEETING WITH OUR GRANTS
7 WORKING GROUP THAT IS OUR EXPERT REVIEW PANEL. WE
8 INVITED ABOUT 25 MEMBERS TO COME TO THE BAY AREA TO
9 HELP US THINK ABOUT HOW WE COULD PREPARE AT THE TIME
10 FOR A POSSIBLE LIFE BEYOND 2020. SO THESE ARE THE
11 KINDS OF QUESTIONS WE ASKED. HOW CAN CIRM DELIVER
12 THE GREATEST IMPACT IN THE FUTURE? WHAT
13 OPPORTUNITIES MIGHT CIRM SEE TO ACCELERATE THE
14 FIELD? AND SO ON. AND SO AT THE END OF THAT
15 MEETING, THERE WERE SOME MAJOR THEMES THAT CAME OUT
16 OF IT AND WHICH HAVE FED INTO OUR THINKING ABOUT
17 STRATEGIC PLANNING.

18 SO PRIORITIZING FUNDING OF WORK THAT
19 CANNOT BE FUNDED ELSEWHERE OR THAT IS UNDERFUNDED
20 WAS ONE. TO EXPLORE WAYS TO ENCOURAGE COLLABORATIVE
21 OR TEAM-BASED APPROACHES, TO ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN
22 CORE SERVICES, ENCOURAGE STANDARDIZATION, IMPLEMENT
23 DATA SHARING, AND ALSO TO FUND ALL REGENERATIVE
24 MEDICINE APPROACHES AND TO NOT LIMIT FUNDING TO STEM
25 CELLS.

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 SOME ADDITIONAL RECOMMENDATIONS WERE TO
2 SUPPORT INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT
3 FOR CELL AND GENE THERAPY MANUFACTURING. THAT WAS
4 SEEN AS AN IMPORTANT AREA. TO ENHANCE TRAINING
5 ACROSS ALL LEVELS. TO CONTINUE TO INNOVATE IN THE
6 PEER REVIEW PROCESS AND EVEN TO ESTABLISH SOME
7 MOONSHOT PROJECTS OR ATTEMPTS IN OUR FUNDING.

8 AND THEN WE HAD ANOTHER MEETING WHICH WAS
9 FOCUSED IN THE AREA OF NEURODEGENERATION ALSO THAT
10 TOOK PLACE IN 2019. THIS WAS A TWO-DAY WORKSHOP
11 THAT BROUGHT TOGETHER ABOUT 50 KEY OPINION LEADERS
12 ACROSS THE FIELD AND INCLUDED INDUSTRY, FUNDING
13 AGENCIES, THE FDA, AND OTHERS TO TRY TO ADDRESS
14 ISSUES SPECIFIC TO NEURODEGENERATION THERAPY
15 DEVELOPMENT AND THINK ABOUT HOW THE STATE OF THE
16 SCIENCE AT THE TIME COULD BE CONFIGURED TO ADDRESS
17 ISSUES IN DISCOVERY AND LATER DEVELOPMENT OF
18 THERAPIES.

19 SO SOME OF THE RECOMMENDATIONS THAT CAME
20 OUT OF THAT MEETING ARE SUMMARIZED HERE. AGAIN,
21 COLLABORATIVE SCIENCE WAS ANOTHER THEME THAT EMERGED
22 FROM HERE AS WELL AS ADDRESSING PRECISION MEDICINE
23 AND GENOMIC ATTEMPTS TO TRY TO UNDERSTAND HOW TO
24 ADDRESS THIS FOR INDIVIDUAL PATIENTS,
25 STANDARDIZATION OF PRACTICES, TO ENABLE DATA AND

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 DEVELOPMENT COMPARABILITY FROM EARLY DISCOVERY
2 THROUGH THE CLINIC. TO IDENTIFY NOVEL TARGETS IN
3 DISCOVERY AND FOR VALIDATION. EXPAND BIOMARKER
4 DISCOVERY AND VALIDATION. DATA HARMONIZATION AND
5 SHARING WHICH, AGAIN, WAS ANOTHER IMPORTANT THEME.
6 AND ALSO ADDRESSING DIVERSITY AND UNDERREPRESENTED
7 POPULATIONS IN THE AREA OF NEURODEGENERATION.

8 SO THAT CONCLUDES MY PRESENTATION. AND SO
9 IF THERE ARE QUESTIONS, I'M HAPPY TO TAKE THEM; OR
10 IF WE NEED TO GO ON, HAPPY TO DO THAT AS WELL.

11 DR. MILLAN: GIL, THANK YOU SO MUCH FOR
12 THE PRESENTATION. TO THE PANEL, THANK YOU FOR YOUR
13 QUESTIONS. I'VE RESPONDED TO MOST OF THEM, I
14 BELIEVE. DR. WAGERS ASKED ABOUT KIND OF A BREAKDOWN
15 OF THE TYPES OF STEM CELLS AND CELL THERAPIES, AND
16 WE'LL GET YOU THAT BREAKDOWN. WE DO HAVE THAT
17 INFORMATION. SO AS SOON AS WE GET IT, WE WILL SHARE
18 IT WITH ENTIRE PANEL.

19 AND THEN THERE WAS A QUESTION FROM DR.
20 MUMMERY ABOUT WHERE THE REVIEWS ARE HELD. THEY ARE
21 HELD BY CIRM IN CALIFORNIA, ALTHOUGH OUR REVIEWERS
22 ARE FROM OUTSIDE OF CALIFORNIA. WE ALSO HAVE
23 SPECIALTY REVIEWERS WHO COME IN FOR A VARIETY OF
24 TOPICS THAT CAN BE FROM WITHIN OR OUTSIDE OF
25 CALIFORNIA, BUT THE VOTING REVIEWERS ARE FROM

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 OUTSIDE OF CALIFORNIA.

2 THERE'S A QUESTION ABOUT -- I THINK THAT'S
3 PRETTY MUCH IT. THERE MAY BE AN ADDITIONAL ONE THAT
4 WE'LL GET INTO. DR. DZAU HAD HIS HAND UP. DR.
5 DZAU.

6 DR. DZAU: I THINK I'M FASTER SPEAKING
7 THAN TYPING. ANYWAY, MY QUESTION HAS TO DO WITH
8 PARTNERSHIP AND COLLABORATION OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA AND
9 EVEN OUTSIDE THE COUNTRY. I KNOW THAT YOU DO HAVE
10 THEM. WHAT IS THE CIRCUMSTANCE, RELATIONSHIP THAT
11 NEEDS TO ESTABLISHED FOR SUCH PARTNERSHIP AND
12 COLLABORATION?

13 DR. MILLAN: DR. DZAU, MAYBE ONE OF THE
14 EXAMPLES THAT WE ACTUALLY ACTIVE RIGHT NOW IS SOME
15 OF THE MOU'S WE HAVE IN PLACE. SO THE MOU WITH THE
16 HEART LUNG BLOOD INSTITUTE AT NIH FUNDS PROGRAMS
17 BOTH WITHIN CALIFORNIA AND OUTSIDE OF CALIFORNIA.
18 WE HAVE PUT TOGETHER KIND OF THE PARAMETERS OF HOW
19 WE'RE GOING TO DO BUSINESS TOGETHER, HOW WE WILL
20 ALIGN AND COORDINATE SO THERE'S NO DUPLICATION. AND
21 THAT IS ALL -- WE DON'T HAVE PARALLEL REVIEWS THAT
22 GIVE DIFFERENT DECISIONS, FOR INSTANCE, THAT WE
23 CAN'T DEAL WITH. SO THERE'S PARALLEL REVIEW
24 PROCESSES THAT USE THE SAME APPLICATION, AND IT'S SO
25 WELL COORDINATED, THAT WITHIN TEN DAYS OF OUR GWG

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 GIVING RECOMMENDATION, THAT NHLBI WILL GIVE US FROM
2 THEIR EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE AND FROM THEIR DIRECTOR A
3 DECISION AS TO WHETHER OR NOT THEY WILL BE ABLE TO
4 CO-FUND THE PORTION OF THAT GRANT FROM THE NON-CIRM
5 COVERED COSTS. SO THAT'S WORKED OUT WELL.

6 WE DO FUND PROGRAMS OUTSIDE OF CALIFORNIA.
7 IT'S JUST THAT THE CALIFORNIA COSTS, THE CALIFORNIA
8 PORTION OF THAT PROJECT, ARE THOSE THAT ARE ELIGIBLE
9 FOR CIRM DOLLAR FUNDING. AND SO WE HAVE A VARIETY
10 OF EXAMPLES OF CO-FUNDING RELATIONSHIPS, NOT ONLY
11 WITH AGENCIES, BUT WE HAVE INDUSTRY WHO CO-FUND
12 PROGRAMS AS WELL AS OTHERS. AND SO WE DO BELIEVE
13 THAT WE HAVE SOME DEMONSTRATION CASES OF WHERE THIS
14 RUNS REALLY EFFICIENTLY. AND THE PARTNERING
15 ORGANIZATION HAS FOUND IT TO BE BENEFICIAL FOR THEM
16 AS AN ACCELERATION AND KIND OF AN ORGANIZED APPROACH
17 WHERE WE CAN PUT ALL OF OUR ASSETS INTO EVALUATION
18 AND SUPPORT OF THOSE PROGRAMS.

19 DR. DZAU: THANK YOU.

20 DR. MILLAN: THERE WAS A QUESTION FROM DR.
21 AUSTIN ABOUT THE PRIORITIES. SO JUST WHAT HAPPENS
22 IS THAT THE PILLAR PROGRAMS THAT GIL HAD TALKED
23 ABOUT, THE DISC, EDU, INFRASTRUCTURE, TRANSLATIONAL,
24 AND CLINICAL. WHAT HAPPENS WITH THOSE ARE THAT
25 PROGRAMS COME IN WITHOUT ANY PARTICULAR -- THERE'S

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 JUST A SCOPE OF TYPES OF PROGRAMS THAT CIRM CAN
2 FUND. AND AS LONG AS THEY MEET ELIGIBILITY AND
3 SCOPE, APPLICATIONS COME IN IN OUR CURRENT MODEL AT
4 ANY GIVEN TIME, AND THERE'S A PERIODIC REVIEW. AND
5 IT'S KIND OF A RECURRING AND SCHEDULED OPPORTUNITY.
6 AND I THINK THERE ARE THREE OPPORTUNITIES FOR DISC
7 TRADITIONALLY OR TWO AND TWO FOR TRANSLATION, MAYBE
8 THREE, AND FOR CLINICAL EVERY MONTH, MEANING FOR
9 IND-ENABLING AND CLINICAL TRIALS.

10 WHAT HAPPENS IS THOSE PROGRAMS COME IN AND
11 THEY GET EVALUATED ON SCIENTIFIC MERIT. WITHIN THE
12 REVIEW THERE IS A REVIEW CRITERIA CALLED
13 SIGNIFICANCE AND IMPACT. BUT AS OF NOW IN THE
14 CURRENT MODEL, THERE'S NO SPECIFIC PRIORITIZATION.
15 SHOULD WE GO TO A DIFFERENT TYPE OF SPECIAL CALL?
16 FOR INSTANCE, WE HAD A SPECIAL CALL FOR COVID. IN
17 THOSE CASES WE SPECIFICALLY SOUGHT APPLICATIONS AND
18 VARIOUS APPROACHES TO COVID THERAPEUTIC, VACCINE
19 DEVELOPMENT, DISCOVERY TYPE PROGRAMS. SO WE HAVE
20 BEEN ABLE TO CARRY OUT REVIEWS UNDER BOTH TYPES OF
21 SCENARIOS, BUT THE STANDING PROGRAM ANNOUNCEMENTS
22 CURRENTLY ARE BASED ONLY ON SCIENTIFIC, NOT ONLY,
23 BUT PRIMARILY ON SCIENTIFIC MERIT AND ARE NOT
24 SPECIFICALLY SEEKING ANY PARTICULAR DISEASE
25 INDICATION.

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 AND DR. TEMPLE ASKED CAN CIRM FUNDING BE
2 USED TO SUPPORT NON-NIH PORTION OF SUCCESSFUL NIH
3 REGENERATIVE MEDICINE PRODUCT APPLICATIONS TO
4 PROVIDE MATCHING FUNDS? YES. WE'VE DONE THAT WITH
5 THE CURE SICKLE CELL INITIATIVE. FOR INSTANCE, ONE
6 OF THE RECENT ONES WAS OUT OF BOSTON CHILDREN'S
7 HOSPITAL, DR. DAVID WILLIAMS' TRIAL FOR SICKLE CELL,
8 AND CIRM IS FUNDING THE CALIFORNIA PORTION OF THAT
9 MULTICENTER PROPOSED PHASE 2 TRIAL. SO CALIFORNIA
10 ENROLLMENT, MANUFACTURING, AND ANY RESEARCH THAT
11 HAPPENS IN CALIFORNIA IS FUNDED BY THE CIRM PORTION
12 OF THE AWARD. AND ALSO CIRM DEPLOYS ITS CLINICAL
13 ADVISORY PANEL, AND IT'S MILESTONE BASED KIND OF
14 PROJECT MANAGEMENT. AND THE NIH HAS BEEN MIRRORING
15 THOSE -- WE WORK COLLABORATIVELY ON NEGOTIATING
16 MILESTONES, AND THEY'VE BEEN PARTICIPATING IN OUR
17 ADVISORY PANELS. AND THE CIRM OPERATIONS TEAM AND
18 THE NHLBI OPERATIONS TEAM WORK TOGETHER IN MAKING
19 SURE THAT THIS IS EXECUTED EFFICIENTLY.

20 THERE ARE SOME GREAT QUESTIONS HERE. I
21 KNOW, DR. CLARK, WE'RE CUTTING INTO YOU, BUT WE'RE
22 NOT GOING TO CUT YOU SHORT IN TERMS OF WHAT YOU
23 HAVE. WHAT WE'LL DO NOW IS MAYBE I WILL CONTINUE,
24 THE TEAM WILL HELP ME COLLECT THESE QUESTIONS AND
25 MAKE SURE WE GET TO ALL OF THEM. AND THEN YOU CAN

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 ALSO HOLD YOUR QUESTIONS TO THE NEXT SESSION, THE
2 NEXT QUESTION AND ANSWER SESSION.

3 SO I'M GOING TO NOW TURN IT OVER TO DR.
4 AMANDER CLARK. AS STATED IN THE BEGINNING, I WON'T
5 BE INTRODUCING EVERYBODY BY TITLE OR ANYTHING ELSE.
6 THEY'RE JUST GOING TO KIND OF COME IN THERE AND SET
7 UP THE STAGE FOR DISCUSSION, AND THEN WE WILL GO
8 FROM THERE. WE WILL DO A TIME CHECK. DR. CLARK IS
9 STARTING AT 7:54. SO YOU'RE SCHEDULED UNTIL 8:04
10 FOR YOUR PORTION OF THE TALK. THANK YOU SO MUCH.

11 DR. CLARK: THANK YOU, DR. MILLAN AND
12 CIRM LEADERSHIP FOR INVITING ME TO FRAME THE
13 DISCUSSION ON THE STRATEGIC DIRECTION OF BASIC
14 SCIENCE STEM CELL RESEARCH BY CIRM. SO AS DR.
15 MILLAN SAID, MY NAME IS AMANDER CLARK. I'M
16 PROFESSOR AND CHAIR OF MOLECULAR CELL AND
17 DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY AT UCLA.

18 I'M GOING TO FRAME MY DISCUSSION TODAY IN
19 THREE AREAS. ONE IS CIRM'S CRITICAL ROLE IN
20 SUPPORTING BASIC SCIENCE RESEARCH AND COLLABORATION,
21 AS WE'VE ALREADY HEARD ABOUT THIS MORNING, THE
22 IMPORTANCE OF CIRM IN TAKING A LEADERSHIP ROLE IN
23 REGULATION AND POLICY OF NEW STEM CELL SCIENCE AS IT
24 EMERGES, AND, THREE, THE ROLE OF CIRM IN ORIENTING
25 BASIC STEM CELL RESEARCH TOWARDS IMPROVING THE

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 HEALTH OF CHILDREN AND YOUNG ADULTS.

2 SO I'LL BEGIN WITH BASIC SCIENCE RESEARCH
3 AND COLLABORATION. ONE THING WE CAN ALL AGREE UPON
4 IS THAT BASIC SCIENCE DISCOVERIES HAVE A PROFOUND
5 AND LONG-LASTING IMPACT ON BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH AND
6 TRANSLATION. THESE DISCOVERIES CAN COME FROM THE
7 UNLIKELIEST OF PLACES. GIVEN THIS, LEVERAGING AND
8 SUPPORTING EXCELLENT BASIC SCIENCE RESEARCH IN
9 CALIFORNIA IRRESPECTIVE OF DISCIPLINE SHOULD BE THE
10 VERY FOUNDATION OF THE CIRM SCIENTIFIC PIPELINE.

11 CALIFORNIA IS HOME TO A WIDE VARIETY OF
12 TIER I RESEARCH INSTITUTIONS CONTAINING LABORATORIES
13 AND FACULTY WHO DEDICATE THEIR CAREERS TO
14 FUNDAMENTAL SCIENTIFIC DISCOVERY. CIRM IS IN THE
15 UNIQUE POSITION TO HARNESS THIS TALENT THROUGH
16 RESEARCH GRANTS THAT SUPPORT SCIENTIFIC EXCELLENCE
17 ABOVE AND BEYOND WHAT CAN BE ACHIEVED WITH FUNDS
18 FROM THE NIH AND NSF. FOR EXAMPLE, CIRM COULD FOCUS
19 ON BOLD COLLABORATIVE, MULTI-PI STEM CELL GRANTS
20 THAT WOULD BE CONSIDERED HIGH RISK COMPARED TO THOSE
21 TRADITIONALLY FUNDED THROUGH THE NIH SYSTEM.

22 CONSISTENT WITH BUILDING THIS PIPELINE,
23 CIRM IS IN A KEY POSITION TO PROVIDE RESOURCES TO
24 ATTRACT THE BEST AND BRIGHTEST TO THE STATE THROUGH
25 A RECRUITMENT PROGRAM THAT COULD INVOLVE MATCHING

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 FUNDS WITH RECRUITING INSTITUTIONS. CIRM IS ALSO IN
2 A POSITION TO STABILIZE FUNDING IN CRITICAL AREAS OF
3 STEM CELL RESEARCH THAT TEND TO GET CAUGHT IN
4 SHIFTING POLITICAL WHIMS. THIS INCLUDES HUMAN
5 EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS, FETAL TISSUE RESEARCH, STEM
6 CELL-BASED EMBRYO MODELS, AND HUMAN EMBRYO AND
7 GAMETE RESEARCH, WHICH IS THE FUNDAMENTAL SCIENCE
8 BEHIND HEALTHY FAMILIES.

9 TODAY IT IS RARE FOR TRANSFORMATIVE STEM
10 CELL SCIENCE TO OCCUR AT A SINGLE LABORATORY.
11 INSTEAD, IT DEMANDS COLLABORATION AND IN MANY CASES
12 THE NEED TO WORK WITH SCIENTISTS AND CLINICIANS
13 OUTSIDE OF THE STATE. THEREFORE, CIRM SHOULD
14 LEVERAGE TAXPAYER DOLLARS TO DEVELOP A FRAMEWORK
15 THAT ENABLES CALIFORNIA STEM CELL SCIENTISTS TO
16 FREELY WORK WITH COLLEAGUES AROUND THE NATION AND
17 WORLD WHILE PROTECTING IP DEVELOPED WITH CIRM
18 FUNDING. THIS COULD INCLUDE EVALUATING PREVIOUS MOU
19 AGREEMENTS, ESTABLISHING NEW AGREEMENTS, OR POSSIBLY
20 CREATING A FELLOWS PROGRAM TO FUND OUTSTANDING EARLY
21 CAREER STEM CELL RESEARCHERS INSIDE AND OUTSIDE OF
22 THE STATE.

23 A MAJOR SHIFT IN STEM CELL SCIENCE IS THE
24 NEED FOR INCREASING FUNDING TOWARDS QUANTITATIVE
25 DATA SITES AND MACHINE LEARNING. CIRM SHOULD TAKE A

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 LEADERSHIP ROLE IN ESTABLISHING THE INFRASTRUCTURE
2 SO THAT DATASETS CREATED WITH CIRM FUNDING ARE
3 CENTRALIZED AND ACCESSIBLE FOR SCIENTISTS WITH A
4 RANGE OF SKILL SETS AND NOT JUST THE EXPERTS IN THE
5 PARTICULAR AREA.

6 IN ADDITION AND WHERE POSSIBLE, THE
7 COLLECTION OF LARGE DATASETS THAT UTILIZE HUMAN
8 SAMPLES SHOULD BE INCLUSIVE OF THE DIVERSITY WITHIN
9 THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA SO THAT TREATMENTS AND CURES
10 CAN BE DEVELOPED FOR EVERYONE. THEREFORE, CIRM
11 SHOULD CONSIDER A DIVERSITY REQUIREMENT WHEN
12 SUPPORTING BASIC SCIENCE STUDIES THAT INVOLVES HUMAN
13 SUBJECTS RESEARCH. THIS IS BECAUSE PROMOTING
14 INCLUSION OF DIVERSE SAMPLES AT THE BEGINNING OF THE
15 BASIC SCIENCE PIPELINE COULD BE A STRONG STEP
16 TOWARDS ELIMINATING HEALTH DISPARITIES AS THE
17 PIPELINE BUILDS TOWARDS TREATMENT.

18 NO. 2, TAKING A LEADERSHIP ROLE IN
19 REGULATION AND POLICY. AS CIRM CONTINUES TO BUILD
20 ON THE STEM CELL-BASED SCREENING AND THERAPEUTIC
21 PIPELINES CREATED UNDER PROP 71, IT IS IMPERATIVE
22 THAT CIRM CONTINUES UNDER PROP 14 FUNDING TO TAKE A
23 LEADERSHIP ROLE AND ALSO A GLOBAL VIEW IN
24 COORDINATING NATIONAL ACADEMIES, SOCIETIES,
25 GOVERNMENTS, AND FUNDING AGENCIES WORLDWIDE TO

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 ENSURE THAT NEW FORMS OF SCIENCE MOVE FORWARD UNDER
2 A COORDINATED SCIENTIFIC AND ETHICAL FRAMEWORK.

3 SPECIFIC EXAMPLES OF THE NEW STEM
4 CELL-BASED EMBRYO MODEL, THIS WOULD BE ESSENTIAL TO
5 ENSURE THAT STEM CELL THERAPIES MOVE SAFELY AND
6 SWIFTLY FROM BENCH TO BEDSIDE IN CALIFORNIA AND
7 AROUND THE WORLD.

8 AND, FINALLY, I'D LIKE TO TURN TO THE
9 FUTURE. WITH NOTABLE EXCEPTIONS, SCID BEING ONE,
10 THE LAST 14 YEARS OF CIRM FUNDING UNDER PROP 71 HAS
11 PLACED SIGNIFICANT EMPHASIS ON THE USE OF STEM CELLS
12 TO IMPROVE THE HEALTH AND DEVELOP CURES FOR ADULTS,
13 INCLUDING A FOCUS ON CANCER AS WELL AS DEGENERATIVE
14 DISEASE. IT IS IMPORTANT THAT IN THE NEXT PHASE OF
15 CIRM FUNDING THERE IS AN INTENTIONAL FOCUS ON THE
16 HEALTH OF FUTURE CALIFORNIANS, INCLUDING
17 UNDERSTANDING THE DEVELOPMENTAL ORIGINS OF DISEASE
18 WITH A FOCUS ON DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY, CHILD HEALTH,
19 AND THE HEALTH OF YOUNG ADULTS. THIS IS
20 PARTICULARLY CRITICAL AS CIRM TURNS ITS FOCUS
21 TOWARDS THE USE OF STEM CELLS TO UNDERSTAND AND
22 TREAT DISEASES OF THE BRAIN AND CENTRAL NERVOUS
23 SYSTEM.

24 CIRM SHOULD BE APPLAUDED FOR TAKING A
25 LEADERSHIP ROLE IN THIS AREA, AND TODAY WE WILL HEAR

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 A NUMBER OF TALKS ABOUT USE OF STEM CELLS TO TREAT
2 DEGENERATIVE BRAIN DISORDERS. HERE I WOULD ALSO
3 LIKE TO ADVOCATE FOR OTHER DISEASES OF THE BRAIN,
4 INCLUDING PSYCHIATRIC OR MENTAL DISORDERS WHICH
5 DISPROPORTIONATELY AFFECT CHILDREN AND YOUNG ADULTS
6 AND IN MANY CASES DISPROPORTIONATELY AFFECT MINORITY
7 POPULATIONS. TO MAKE AN IMPACT IN THIS AREA,
8 HOWEVER, WILL REQUIRE AN INVESTMENT IN BASIC
9 SCIENCE. FOR EXAMPLE, DUE TO THE LARGE AND DIVERSE
10 POPULATION IN CALIFORNIA, CIRM IS UNIQUELY
11 POSITIONED TO DEVELOP THE FRAMEWORK FOR IDENTIFYING
12 GENES IN CHILDREN WHO ARE AT HIGH RISK FOR AUTISM,
13 BIPOLAR DISORDER, AND OTHER PSYCHIATRIC DISEASES,
14 AND UTILIZING IPS TECHNOLOGY TO UNDERSTAND THE ROLE
15 OF THESE GENES IN BRAIN CELL DEVELOPMENT.

16 FURTHERMORE, GIVEN THERE IS A
17 DEVELOPMENTAL ETIOLOGY TO MANY SEVERE PSYCHIATRIC
18 CONDITIONS, IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT CIRM CONSIDERS
19 INVESTMENT IN BASIC RESEARCH ON PRENATAL AND
20 POSTNATAL BRAIN DEVELOPMENT, INCLUDING NONINVASIVE
21 STUDIES IN CHILDREN, IN ORDER TO UNDERSTAND CIRCUITS
22 AND WIRING.

23 FINALLY, A MISSED OPPORTUNITY SO FAR AND
24 AN AREA THAT I HOPE CIRM WILL CONSIDER AS IT MOVES
25 FORWARD IS A FOCUS ON THE ENVIRONMENT AND HOW THE

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 ENVIRONMENT CAN AFFECT BRAIN DEVELOPMENT AND HOW THE
2 ENVIRONMENT AND THE CHANGING ENVIRONMENT COULD BE
3 ASSOCIATED WITH THE EMERGENCE OF PSYCHIATRIC
4 DISORDERS AND NEUROLOGICAL DISEASE. ONCE
5 FUNDAMENTAL DISCOVERIES ARE MADE IN THESE AREAS, THE
6 UTILITY OF STEM CELLS TO UNDERSTAND AND TREAT
7 DISEASES OF THE BRAIN AND CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM
8 WILL BEGIN TO EMERGE.

9 IN SUMMARY, CIRM IS IN A UNIQUE POSITION
10 TO MAKE A SIGNIFICANT IMPACT IN STEM CELL SCIENCE IN
11 THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, THE NATION, AND AROUND THE
12 WORLD. THIS BEGINS WITH AN INVESTMENT IN BASIC
13 SCIENCE, IN COLLABORATION, A FOCUS ON REGULATION AND
14 POLICY, AND AN INTENTIONAL FOCUS ON THE HEALTH OF
15 CURRENT AND FUTURE GENERATIONS OF CALIFORNIANS.
16 THANK YOU.

17 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU SO MUCH, DR. CLARK.
18 YOU'RE AHEAD OF SCHEDULE. BECAUSE OF THAT, I'M ABLE
19 TO RESPOND TO TWO MORE QUESTIONS BEFORE WE DISCUSS
20 THIS PARTICULAR SUBJECT MATTER.

21 SO DR. WAGERS HAD ASKED EARLY ON IN THE
22 PIE CHART THAT DR. SAMBRANO HAD PRESENTED REGARDING
23 THE DISEASE AREAS. THOSE ARE PERCENT OF PROJECTS,
24 NOT PERCENT OF DOLLARS.

25 AND THEN, DR. AUSTIN, WE WILL BE GETTING

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 YOU THE BREAKDOWN AND TYPES OF STEM CELLS SHORTLY.

2 AND WITH THAT, I'D LIKE TO OPEN IT UP FOR
3 DISCUSSION AMONG THE PANELISTS THIS TOPIC THAT DR.
4 AMANDER CLARK HAD KIND OF PROPOSED TO US REGARDING A
5 CONSORTIUM APPROACH TO BASIC DISCOVERY AND
6 SPECIFICALLY IDEAS REGARDING KIND OF DEVELOPMENTAL
7 BIOLOGY AND ALL OF THE OTHER TOPIC AREAS. CAN I GO
8 AHEAD AND JUST OPEN IT UP TO THE PANEL. AND I GUESS
9 WE'LL GO AHEAD AND JUMP IN, AND THEN WE'LL HAVE HAND
10 RAISING ONCE THERE ARE MORE PEOPLE ON THE LINEUP TO
11 GIVE COMMENTS OR QUESTIONS.

12 THE FIRST PERSON CAN JUMP IN AND TAG THE
13 NEXT PERSON. HOW DOES THAT SOUND?

14 DR. MC CUNE: THIS IS MIKE MCCUNE. I'M
15 HAPPY TO JUMP IN. I THINK ONE THING THAT CIRM COULD
16 DO IMMEDIATELY IS TO OPEN UP THE GATES FOR CONTINUED
17 WORK ON FETAL TISSUE. SHUTDOWN, AS WE ALL KNOW, IN
18 PREVIOUS ADMINISTRATION, SOMETHING THAT MAY CHANGE,
19 BUT PROBABLY NOT QUICKLY WITH THE CURRENT
20 ADMINISTRATION. AND ESPECIALLY IMPORTANT, I THINK,
21 FROM THE STANDPOINT OF LOOKING AT DISEASES THAT
22 AFFECT CHILDREN AND BABIES.

23 I'M NOT SURE HOW TO TAG ANYBODY, MARIA.
24 IF SOMEBODY ELSE WANTS TO JUMP IN.

25 DR. DALEY: I MIGHT SECOND THAT. I JUST

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 SORT OF RAISE THE GENERAL QUESTION THAT CIRM WAS
2 FOUNDED TO DO THINGS THAT NIH AND THE FEDERAL
3 GOVERNMENT COULDN'T OR WOULDN'T PRIORITIZE. AND
4 SORT OF THE GENERAL QUESTION IS IS THAT PHILOSOPHY
5 STILL DOMINANT? OBVIOUSLY, THERE'S CRITICAL
6 IMPORTANCE OF BEING ABLE TO DEMONSTRATE IMPACT. AND
7 ALL OF THE CLINICAL PROGRAMS CERTAINLY HAVE DONE
8 THAT; AND IN MOST OF THOSE TRANSLATIONAL CONTEXTS,
9 IT'S NOT THE EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS OR CLONING OR
10 FETAL TISSUE RESEARCH OR THAT SORT. THERE OBVIOUSLY
11 HAS TO BE SOME BALANCE, BUT I WOULD SAY THAT THERE
12 ARE DEFINITELY AREAS WHERE CRITICAL INVESTMENTS HAVE
13 TO CONTINUE. I THINK AMANDER MENTIONED SOME OF
14 THEM, BUT THEY'RE THE KIND OF NONPRESIDENTIAL TOPICS
15 FROM THE PAST, FETAL TISSUE, HUMAN EMBRYOLOGY,
16 MITOCHONDRIAL REPLACEMENT, HUMAN GAMETOGENESIS, THE
17 EMBRYO CHIMERA WORK THAT'S STILL SOMEWHAT STALLED IN
18 ETHICAL REVIEW AT THE NIH. THESE EMBRYO MODELS.

19 AND THEN ANOTHER TISSUE THAT MAY COME UP
20 IS WHETHER IT'S TIME, IN THE AFTERMATH OF THIS
21 RE-FUNDING OF CIRM, FOR CIRM TO BE A PLATFORM FOR
22 TALKING ABOUT THE 14-DAY RULE AND BEING ABLE TO DO
23 THINGS THAT PUSH THE ENVELOPE IN THAT DIRECTION.

24 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU, DR. DALEY.

25 ADDITIONAL COMMENTS OR QUESTIONS RELATED

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 TO? SO WHAT DOES THE PANEL -- SO EMBRYONIC STEM
2 CELL RESEARCH IS ONE OF THOSE AREAS IN ADDITION TO
3 FETAL THAT I WOULD SAY THERE IS A KIND OF CONSENSUS
4 THAT THOSE ARE ALWAYS AT RISK IN TERMS OF WHAT
5 TYPE -- THE FUNDING AND THE SUPPORT THEY CAN GAIN.
6 AMANDER HAD MENTIONED THIS IDEA OF SOME SORT OF
7 COLLABORATIVE CONSORTIUM AND CREATING DEVELOPMENTAL
8 BIOLOGY, EMBRYOLOGY MODELS THAT COULD BE EMPOWERED.
9 ARE THERE ANY OTHER THOUGHTS? DR. MUMMERY, WOULD
10 YOU, AS THE PRESIDENT IF ISSCR AND A SPECIALIST IN
11 THE FIELD, DO YOU HAVE ANY THOUGHTS ON THAT TYPE OF
12 MODEL?

13 DR. MUMMERY: ABSOLUTELY. I THINK IT'S
14 ONE OF THE OPPORTUNITIES FOR CALIFORNIA IS TO DO
15 GAMETE RESEARCH, HUMAN GAMETE RESEARCH, COMPARE THEM
16 WITH GAMETES IN EARLY EMBRYOS. AND EVEN CREATING
17 EMBRYOS FOR RESEARCH, SIMPLY PUT THE FERTILIZATION
18 PROCESS. AND IN MANY COUNTRIES THIS IS NOT ALLOWED.
19 IT WOULD BE ALLOWED IN CALIFORNIA AS FAR AS I KNOW.
20 THESE ARE REAL OPPORTUNITIES TO ADDRESS ISSUES OF
21 INFERTILITY. AGAIN, THE 14-DAY RULE FALLS INTO THAT
22 CATEGORY.

23 ONE OF THE THINGS THAT COULD BE CONSIDERED
24 IS LOOKING AT GENETIC MODIFICATION OF EARLY EMBRYOS
25 TO SEE WHERE THINGS GO WRONG. AND THIS WOULD BE A

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 UNIQUE OPPORTUNITY TO BE ABLE TO DO THIS IN A
2 PROTECTED ENVIRONMENT IN CALIFORNIA. AND THE
3 EXPERTISE TO DO IT IS CERTAINLY PRESCIENT. SO IT
4 WOULD BE GREAT TO FOLLOW THAT PART OF EARLY HUMAN
5 DEVELOPMENT THROUGH.

6 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU, DR. MUMMERY.

7 DR. TEMPLE, YOU HAD MENTIONED SOMETHING
8 ABOUT SOME REFERENCE SAMPLES THAT COULD BE A
9 COMPONENT OF WHAT DR. CLARK HAD DESCRIBED AS A
10 POSSIBILITY. DID YOU WANT TO TALK ABOUT THAT A
11 LITTLE BIT MORE?

12 DR. TEMPLE: I THOUGHT THAT WAS A GREAT
13 PRESENTATION. THANK YOU, AMANDER.

14 THIS CONCEPT THAT WE NEED REFERENCE
15 SAMPLES THAT ARE GROUNDED IN REAL BIOLOGY IS
16 CRITICAL. WE ALREADY TALKED ABOUT THE NEED TO HAVE
17 FETAL TISSUE SO THAT WE KNOW THAT WHAT WE ARE MAKING
18 IS FOLLOWING THE TRAJECTORY OF NONDEVELOPMENT. I
19 THINK IT'S CRUCIAL. AND THAT HAS BECOME ALMOST
20 IMPOSSIBLE TO DO NOW WITH NIH FUNDING RESTRICTIONS
21 IN PLACE.

22 BUT I'D ALSO ADVOCATE FOR SAMPLES THAT ARE
23 COMING FROM DISEASES OF THE BRAIN NEURODEGENERATIVE
24 DISEASES WHICH IS A FOCUS AND ALL STAGES APPLIES
25 BECAUSE IF WE DON'T HAVE THOSE REFERENCE SAMPLES, WE

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 DON'T KNOW IF WE ARE REALLY FOLLOWING THE DISEASE
2 COURSE. SO WE NEED THAT. OFTEN THEY'RE RARE
3 DISEASES, AND I KNOW FROM OUR OWN WORK THAT THE
4 BRAIN IN THE NETHERLANDS AND THE BRAIN AT UCSF AND
5 WE ARE TRYING TO COORDINATE TO GET THIS VERY
6 PRECIOUS MATERIAL AND DATA. IF THERE'S A WAY TO
7 COORDINATE THAT, IT WOULD BE IMMENSELY VALUABLE.

8 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU VERY MUCH. ARE
9 THERE ANY OTHER --

10 DR. SAMBRANO: MARIA, THERE'S A COUPLE OF
11 QUESTIONS. I THINK KEVIN EGGAN AND CAT JAMIESON
12 HAVE QUESTIONS.

13 DR. MILLAN: KEVIN, DO YOU WANT TO JUST GO
14 AHEAD?

15 DR. EGGAN: SURE. I THINK ANOTHER AREA
16 THAT COULD BE WORTH CONSIDERING, PARTICULARLY WITH
17 THIS SIGNAL AND CIRM 2.0 OF SUPPORTING GENE THERAPY
18 OR GENETIC MEDICINES, IS TO CONSIDER DOUBLING DOWN
19 ON STUDYING THE SAFETY OF THESE THERAPEUTIC
20 APPROACHES. WITH RECENT ANNOUNCEMENTS OF AN HCC
21 CASE AND (INAUDIBLE) PATIENTS AND THE RECENT
22 ANNOUNCEMENT OF TWO CANCER PATIENTS AND ONGOING
23 BLUEBIRD TRIALS, I THINK IT'S WORTHWHILE CONSIDERING
24 THAT A GROUP LIKE CIRM COULD MAKE A MAJOR IMPACT IN
25 THE PERCEPTION THAT THE COMMUNITY HAS IN THESE TYPES

1 OF MEDICINES.

2 AND ONE OF THE THINGS THAT MAY NOT ALWAYS
3 BE ON THE CRITICAL PATH FOR ACADEMICS OR THOSE IN
4 THE COMMERCIAL SETTING WHO ARE DEVELOPING THESE
5 THERAPEUTICS ARE LONG-TERM STUDIES OF THE SAFETY AND
6 GENOTOXICITY OF THESE TYPES OF THERAPEUTIC
7 APPROACHES. SO THAT'S JUST ONE THING TO THINK
8 ABOUT, MAYBE A SUGGESTION THAT COULD BE CONSIDERED.

9 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU SO MUCH.

10 DR. MARKS SAID HE MAY BE ON AND OFF.
11 PETER, WITHOUT TALKING ABOUT ANY SPECIFIC OBVIOUSLY
12 PROJECTS, JUST YOUR GENERAL SENSE OF THE ABILITY TO
13 KIND OF AGGREGATE EXPERIENCE AND DATASETS REGARDING
14 THE BASIC SCIENCE OR SCIENTIFIC DATABASE FOR SAFETY
15 ISSUES.

16 DR. MARKS: I THINK I'D SAY IT SEEMS LIKE
17 A VERY, VERY GREAT CONTRIBUTION THAT COULD BE MADE.
18 I THINK ULTIMATELY THIS IS SOMETHING THAT'S GOING TO
19 REAR ITS HEAD NOW IN A WAY THAT IT REALLY DOES
20 REQUIRE ATTENTION BECAUSE IT COULD POTENTIALLY BE A
21 SETBACK FOR THE ENTIRE FIELD IF WE DON'T GET ON TOP
22 OF IT. SO I THINK UNDERSTANDING THAT IS SOMETHING
23 THAT COULD BE A VERY GREAT CONTRIBUTION. THAT'S
24 OBVIOUSLY NOT JUST FOR CALIFORNIA, FOR THE LARGER
25 GLOBAL COMMUNITY EVEN, BUT I THINK YOU HAVE THE

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 POTENTIAL TO MAKE A REAL IMPACT HERE?

2 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU, DR. MARKS. WE DO
3 HAVE A PORTFOLIO WITH INTERCONNECTIVITY BETWEEN --
4 CIRM HAS SERVED AS A HUB. WHEN WE HAVE EVENTS
5 OCCUR, WE DO HAVE THE ABILITY TO KIND OF CONVENE OUR
6 INVESTIGATORS WHO ARE IN THAT AREA OF STUDY, AND
7 THEY TEND TO BE THE EXPERTS IN THE FIELD THAT PEOPLE
8 CALL TO. SO I THINK THESE ARE EXCELLENT IDEAS, AND
9 IT'S COMPATIBLE WITH THE NOTION THAT NOT ONLY SHOULD
10 OUR BASIC RESEARCH INFORM OUR LATE STAGE
11 TRANSLATIONAL, CLINICAL, BUT THERE SHOULD BE A
12 FEEDBACK LOOP SO WHEN QUESTIONS ARISE IN THE BIOLOGY
13 OR THE SCIENCE OF WHAT WE ARE SEEING IN LATER STAGE
14 PROGRAMS, THAT THAT SHOULD PROVIDE A WAY THAT THAT
15 CAN COME BACK TO THE BENCH FOR EVALUATION.

16 AND THEN DR. CAT JAMIESON HAD A COMMENT,
17 AND THEN WE'RE GOING TO MOVE ON TO THE NEXT SPEAKER.

18 DR. JAMIESON: OKAY. THANKS VERY MUCH,
19 MARIA. I WANTED TO FOLLOW ON FROM WHAT KEVIN WAS
20 BRINGING UP, AND THAT'S ABOUT CIRM'S CAPACITY TO
21 BEHAVE AS A SAFETY VALVE FOR PATIENTS. WE SHOULD BE
22 THE CENTRAL DATA REPOSITORY FOR THESE COMPLEX
23 CLINICAL TRIALS. WE SHOULD ENSURE THAT WE FOLLOW
24 PATIENTS LONGITUDINALLY THROUGH A PATIENT REGISTRY
25 THAT COULD BE PART OF AN ADVANCED CIRM GENOMICS

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 INITIATIVE THAT DAVID HAUSSLER HAS DONE A GREAT JOB
2 OF INITIATING TOGETHER WITH CIRM. WE SHOULD BE
3 BUILDING ON THAT FOR THE FUTURE JUST LIKE CIBMTR
4 DOES FOR ALL BONE MARROW TRANSPLANTS. WE COULD WORK
5 VERY WELL WITH THE ISSCR.

6 SO WHAT I WOULD BE INTERESTED IN SEEING IS
7 IS CIRM INTERESTED IN FORMING AN INTERNATIONAL
8 ALLIANCE, JUST LIKE THE CENTER FOR INTERNATIONAL
9 BLOOD AND MARROW TRANSPLANTATION RESEARCH. THEY'VE
10 DONE 30 TRIALS SINCE THEY OPENED IN 2001 IN TERMS OF
11 MONITORING TRIAL OUTCOMES. WE'VE DONE 68 SINCE
12 2015, WHICH IS PRETTY REMARKABLE. THAT'S JUST THE
13 THERAPEUTIC TRIALS. IT DOESN'T INCLUDE THE
14 DIAGNOSTIC.

15 MY HOPE IS, COMMENT AND QUESTION, IS CAN
16 WE EXPAND TO INCLUDE INTERNATIONAL NETWORKS? I WAS
17 ON STUDY SECTION LAST WEEK WHERE YOU HAD TO EXPLAIN
18 WHY YOU WOULD WORK WITH A FOREIGN GROUP. AND IT'S
19 REALLY HARD TO GET THOSE INTERNATIONAL
20 COLLABORATIONS AND YET OUR CIRM LEUKEMIA GRANT
21 ALLOWED US TO WORK VERY CLOSELY WITH CANADA. SO IF
22 WE EXPAND BEYOND THE PAROCHIAL NATURE OF THE WAY WE
23 DO SCIENCE TO A MORE INTERNATIONAL COMMUNITY, I
24 THINK WE'D BE STRONGER. SO IT'S A COMMENT AND A
25 QUESTION. CAN WE DO THAT THROUGH CIRM?

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU. WE HAVE DR. DZAU
2 AND DR. WAGERS AS THE FINAL TWO QUESTIONS FOR THIS
3 SESSION.

4 DR. DZAU: I'LL BE VERY BRIEF. I WANT TO
5 COMMEND AMANDER FOR RAISING TWO ISSUES. ONE IS TO
6 LOOK AT NEURO DISEASES BEYOND NEURODEGENERATION,
7 PARTICULARLY IN NEUROPSYCHIATRIC DISEASES. IT'S
8 VERY CLEAR THAT THE MAJORITY OF MENTAL DISORDER
9 BEGIN VERY EARLY IN LIFE, SOME 70 PERCENT WITHIN 14
10 TO 24 YEARS. AND TO DATE CIRM HAS NOT EMPHASIZED
11 THIS VERY IMPORTANT GROUP. SO I TOTALLY AGREE WITH
12 HER.

13 THE SECOND ISSUE IS DIVERSITY. I TOTALLY
14 AGREE WITH HER TOO THAT WE NEED TO LOOK AT DIVERSITY
15 WITH REGARDS TO DIFFERENT RACIAL AND OTHER
16 REPRESENTATION SO THAT WHEN WE STUDY THIS, WE
17 ACTUALLY ARE STUDYING THE HETEROGENEITY, IF YOU
18 WILL, OF GENE CAUSING DISEASES.

19 AND THEN CAT JAMIESON'S COMMENT, THIS
20 REALLY CREATES AN OPPORTUNITY FOR CREATING COHORTS
21 BOTH IN CALIFORNIA AND GLOBALLY, AND IF THERE'S A
22 CHANCE TO COLLABORATE, IT WILL BE TERRIFIC. THANK
23 YOU.

24 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU SO MUCH. DR.
25 WAGERS.

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 DR. WAGERS: THANK YOU. MY COMMENT
2 ACTUALLY PICKS UP ON THE COMMENT THAT AMANDER MADE
3 ABOUT DIVERSITY AS WELL. REALLY IMPORTANT IN TERMS
4 OF PREPLANNING YOUR STUDIES TO INCORPORATE THAT, BUT
5 EQUALLY IMPORTANT IS A MECHANISM TO FOLLOW ALONG
6 THROUGH THE RECRUITMENT AND ASSURE THAT THOSE
7 BENCHMARKS ARE BEING MET AND PROVIDE SUPPORT WHERE
8 THEY AREN'T. WE'VE SEEN THIS IN AN ADVISORY PANEL I
9 SERVE ON FOR THE NIH WHERE THE PROPOSALS SET OUT TO
10 RECRUIT A DIVERSE ENROLLMENT OF INDIVIDUALS; BUT
11 THEN WHEN YOU RETROSPECTIVELY LOOK BACK AT WHO
12 ACTUALLY WAS ABLE TO BE ENROLLED, THERE'S NOT THE
13 REFLECTION OF THE DIVERSITY OF THE COMMUNITY THAT
14 ONE REALLY WANTED.

15 SO IF CIRM COULD PUT IN PLACE SOME
16 MECHANISM. I DON'T MEAN TO POLICE INVESTIGATORS. I
17 MEAN TO SUPPORT THEM IN ACHIEVING THEIR ENROLLMENT
18 GOALS. I THINK THAT WOULD BE VERY HELPFUL.

19 THE OTHER ASPECT OF THIS THAT I WOULD ADD
20 IS MAYBE AN EFFORT IN SOME OF THE CALLS FOCUSED ON
21 DISPARATE HEALTH CHALLENGES OF THE COMMUNITY, REALLY
22 MAKING AN EFFORT AT ADVERTISING THE IMPORTANCE BY
23 DRAWING IN INVESTIGATORS TO FOCUS THEIR ENERGIES AND
24 EFFORTS ON HEALTH CHALLENGES THAT ARE
25 DISPROPORTIONATE ACROSS THE POPULATION COULD BE A

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 LEADERSHIP OPPORTUNITY FOR CIRM IN THIS MOMENT. AND
2 I WOULD INCLUDE IN THAT DISPARATE EFFECTS ACROSS THE
3 LIFE SPAN. AS AMANDER NOTED, CHILDREN AND ALSO
4 OLDER ADULTS WHOSE BIOLOGIES ARE DIFFERENT AND WHO
5 ARE NOT AT EITHER END OF THE SPECTRUM WELL
6 REPRESENTED IN OUR STUDIES.

7 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU SO MUCH, DR.
8 WAGERS. THAT IS A MAJOR FOCUS FOR CIRM. IN FACT,
9 ALL OUR PROGRAM ANNOUNCEMENTS NOW, DISCOVERY,
10 TRANSLATIONAL, AND CLINICAL PROGRAMS, ACTUALLY A
11 REVIEW CRITERIA IS DIVERSITY, EQUITY, AND INCLUSION
12 SUBJECT MATTER REGARDING HOW IT'S INCORPORATED INTO
13 THE RESEARCH PLAN. AND IT IS SOMETHING THAT WILL BE
14 IN DEVELOPMENT IN TERMS OF HOW WE TRACK THESE AND
15 BUILD IT INTO KIND OF THE OVERALL DATA PLAN.

16 AND THEN THERE WAS ONE MORE QUESTION, I
17 THINK, THAT DERRICK ROSSI HAD BROUGHT UP AS A
18 GENERAL QUESTION REGARDING CAN CIRM DEPLOY ITS
19 FUNDING -- THIS SYSTEM IN TERMS OF ADDRESSING SOME
20 GLOBAL ISSUES, MAYBE NOT DIRECTLY RELATED TO STEM
21 CELL BIOLOGY, FOR INSTANCE. I THINK AN EXAMPLE OF
22 THAT WE HAD MENTIONED IS IN RESPONSE TO COVID, WE
23 ACTUALLY LAUNCHED A VERY ACCELERATED PROGRAM THAT WE
24 WERE ABLE TO DEPLOY WITHIN A MONTH FROM CONCEPT TO
25 REVIEW AND HAD WEEKLY REVIEWS FOR PROGRAM

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 OPPORTUNITIES RELEVANT TO COVID. SOME OF THEM USED
2 STEM CELL MODELS, SOME OF THEM WERE WITH VITAL
3 RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES THAT WEREN'T WITHIN SCOPE
4 THAT OUR BOARD HAD DECIDED THAT THAT WAS IMPORTANT
5 TO PURSUE AS UNMET MEDICAL NEEDS.

6 SO THOSE ARE JUST SOME RESPONSES TO
7 RESIDUAL QUESTIONS. AND SO THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR
8 ALL. JUST TO LET YOU KNOW, WE HAVE NOTE TAKERS AND
9 THIS IS BEING RECORDED. AND SO ALL OF YOUR INPUT IS
10 DEFINITELY BEING CAPTURED. WE REALLY APPRECIATE
11 THAT.

12 SO I'M GOING TO NOW MOVE ON. AND, AGAIN,
13 PLEASE IF YOUR QUESTION WASN'T ANSWERED, PLEASE GO
14 AHEAD AND PING US AGAIN, AND WE WILL GET TO IT. BUT
15 I'M GOING TO INTRODUCE DR. CLIVE SVENDSEN FOR THE
16 NEXT TOPIC.

17 DR. SVENDSEN: GREAT. NICE TO SEE SO MANY
18 PEOPLE, FRIENDS, AND COLLEAGUES ON THIS CALL. I'M
19 PROFESSOR AND DIRECTOR OF REGENERATIVE MEDICINE AT
20 CEDARS-SINAI HERE IN LOS ANGELES. CIRM ASKED ME TO
21 REALLY PROVIDE A FRAMEWORK FOR IPS USE IN MODELING
22 AND TECHNOLOGIES MAINLY FOR NEURODEGENERATIVE
23 DISEASE, LIKE PARKINSON'S AND ALZHEIMER'S, AND HOW
24 CGMP MANUFACTURING MIGHT HELP IN THIS PROCESS. SO I
25 THINK AMANDER DID A GREAT OVERVIEW, THE BIG PICTURE.

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 I THOUGHT I'D KIND OF TAKE A CASE STUDY ALMOST NOW
2 OF DIVING DOWN INTO THE WEEDS A LITTLE BIT IN THE
3 PRACTICALITIES OF APPLYING CONSORTIUM RESEARCH TO
4 THESE PROBLEMS.

5 I'VE BEEN INVOLVED WITH NEUROLOGICAL
6 DISEASES AND STEM CELL RESEARCH FOR ALMOST 40 YEARS,
7 WHICH SEEMS TO HAVE GONE LIKE VERY FAST. I'VE
8 WATCHED THE FIELD GROW REALLY FROM SORT OF
9 NEUROCHEMISTRY IN THE '80S AND THEN GENOMIC ANALYSIS
10 IN THE '90S, EMBRYONIC STEM CELL TECHNOLOGY SORT OF
11 IN THE 2000S, AND NOW IPS TECHNOLOGY, WHICH I THINK
12 REALLY IS GOING TO MAKE AN IMPACT.

13 WHAT'S BEEN REALLY DEPRESSING, TO BE
14 HONEST WITH MY COLLEAGUES, IS HOW FEW DRUGS THERE'S
15 BEEN OVER THIS 40-YEAR TIME POINT, AND WE'VE ALL
16 BEEN TRYING DESPERATELY TO FIND THINGS. AND THE
17 CHALLENGE IS NEURODEGENERATIVE DISEASES OR
18 NEUROPSYCHIATRIC DISEASES ARE NOT ONE DISEASE. THEY
19 HAVE SORT OF THESE DECEPTIVELY SIMPLE TITLES LIKE
20 ALZHEIMER'S OR PARKINSON'S, BUT WE ALL KNOW THEY'RE
21 MADE UP OF SUBTYPES WITHIN THAT CATEGORY OF
22 PARKINSON'S. THERE'S PROBABLY TEN DIFFERENT
23 SUBTYPES. WE JUST DON'T WHAT THEY ARE, HOW TO
24 DEFINE THEM.

25 EVEN MUTATIONS THAT LEAD TO THESE DISEASES

1 CAN BE VERY DIFFERENT. IN ALS YOU CAN HAVE WIDELY
2 DIFFERENT MUTATIONS. THEY ALL LEAD TO THE SAME
3 DISEASE. SO IT KIND OF TELLS US THAT THERE'S A LOT
4 OF VARIATION EVEN IN A DISEASE LIKE HUNTINGTON'S
5 WHERE YOU KNOW THE MUTATION. IT TURNS OUT
6 BACKGROUND MODIFIERS CHANGE THE OUTCOME MASSIVELY OF
7 EACH PATIENT. SO THE SAME EXACT MUTATION HAVING ON
8 YOUR GENETIC BACKGROUND LEADS TO VERY DIFFERENT
9 OUTCOMES.

10 AND IN SPORADIC CASES OF NEUROLOGICAL
11 DISEASE IT'S EVEN WORSE BECAUSE WE DON'T KNOW THE
12 MUTATION. AND SO WE'RE REALLY STRUGGLING TO FIND
13 TARGETS, AND THIS IS PROBABLY WHY DRUGS FAIL. I WAS
14 JUST TALKING TO MY PARKINSON'S COLLEAGUES YESTERDAY
15 HERE, DR. TAGLIATI, AND HE'S TRYING A NEW THERAPY.
16 AND HE SAID, "IT SEEMS TO WORK PERFECTLY IN THREE
17 OUT OF THE 20 PATIENTS, AND THE REST DIDN'T
18 RESPOND." AND THIS HAPPENS AGAIN AND AGAIN IN
19 NEUROLOGY.

20 SO THE BIG QUESTION IS, AND I THINK THE
21 POINT FOR DISCUSSION, IS CAN WE PREDICT A PATIENT'S
22 DISEASE TYPE EARLY BEFORE ONSET PERHAPS EVEN AND
23 THEN UNDERSTAND HOW PATIENTS MIGHT RESPOND TO
24 SPECIFIC DRUGS BY PROVIDING A SUBTYPE, THIS KIND OF
25 PRECISION HEALTH THAT'S BEEN USED SO SUCCESSFULLY IN

1 CANCER.

2 IPSC'S ARE A UNIQUE RESOURCE. WE'VE ONLY
3 HAD THEM FOR TEN OR TWELVE YEARS. I SEE THEM MORE
4 LIKE GENOME SEQUENCING. SO ONCE YOU MAKE AN IPS
5 LINE, IT'S YOURS. IT'S YOUR IPS LINE, AND THAT
6 SHOULD LAST A LIFETIME, JUST LIKE A GENOME SEQUENCE
7 WHEN YOU HAVE YOUR GENOME SEQUENCE, PROVIDING THE
8 TECHNOLOGY DOESN'T CHANGE, BUT I THINK AN IPS LINE
9 SHOULD LAST AWHILE. SO ESSENTIALLY EVERYBODY SHOULD
10 PROBABLY HAVE THEIR IPS LINE MADE, AND THEN IT
11 REQUIRES A LOT OF COORDINATION. FOR INSTANCE, YOU
12 PROBABLY NEED AN IDENTIFIER LIKE A GURID TO IDENTIFY
13 YOUR IPS LINE JUST LIKE YOUR GENOME IS IDENTIFIED.

14 AND IF YOU CAN GENERATE IPS LINES, THEN
15 YOU CAN MAKE ANY TISSUE. AND I THINK THE GOAL IS
16 FOR NEURODEGENERATIVE DISEASES, YOU CAN MORE OR LESS
17 A BRAIN BIOPSY, WHICH IS VERY HARD TO GET, AND THEN
18 UNDERSTAND MORE ABOUT THE DISEASE PROCESS.

19 SO THE BIG IDEA WHICH WE DISCUSSED LAST
20 YEAR AT A CIRM MEETING IS TO CREATE IPS LINES FROM A
21 LARGE NUMBER OF PATIENTS AND THEN DIFFERENTIATE THEM
22 INTO THE NEURONS THAT ARE AFFECTED BY THE DISEASE.
23 I THINK THIS IS THE BASIS FOR DISCOVERING MOLECULAR
24 SUBTYPES. AND THEN ULTIMATELY THIS IS KIND OF A
25 CIRCLE WHERE YOU'VE GOT THE PATIENT, YOU MAKE THE

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 IPS LINE, YOU DIFFERENTIATE THEM INTO THE NEURONS
2 THAT ARE AFFECTED BY THAT DISEASE, AND THEN YOU
3 STILL HAVE THE PATIENT AND YOU CYCLE BACK SO THAT,
4 FROM THE INFORMATION YOU GET FROM THAT IPS LINE AND
5 THE DIFFERENTIATION, YOU CAN THEN DESIGN A CLINICAL
6 TRIAL TO GO BACK INTO THAT PATIENT. THIS IS REALLY
7 EXEMPLIFIED BY DR. OKANO RECENTLY IN JAPAN WHERE
8 THEY CAME UP WITH ROPINIROLE AS A DRUG BASED ON THAT
9 WHOLE CYCLE. WORKED WITH THE FDA IN JAPAN, THE
10 EQUIVALENT, AND HAS JUST GOT THAT NARROWED INTO A
11 CLINICAL TRIAL.

12 I THINK THE EXCITEMENT IS MASSIVE FOR THIS
13 AREA, AND THE POTENTIAL IS MASSIVE, AND IT ALLOWS
14 YOU TO COLLABORATE WITH INDUSTRY. AND I THINK CIRM
15 WILL BE ABLE TO KEEP THE FOCUS IN THESE KIND OF
16 MODELING SYSTEMS, KEEP IT FOCUSED ON THE PATIENT,
17 AND THEY CAN ALSO REACH OUT FOR DIVERSITY INTO
18 COMMUNITY CLINICS TO OBTAIN THE IPS LINES AND DO THE
19 TRIALS. SO THERE'S A LOT OF POTENTIAL HERE FOR THIS
20 KIND OF TECHNOLOGY. AND IT DEFINITELY WILL REQUIRE
21 A CONSORTIUM APPROACH. I THINK THE BIG QUESTION
22 MARIA HAS IS HOW SHOULD THAT BE STRUCTURED? HOW CAN
23 RFA'S BE DESIGNED TO ENHANCE THAT CAPACITY? AND IF
24 WE CAN DO IT FOR NEUROSCIENCE, WE CAN DO IT FOR
25 OTHER DISEASES AS WELL PROBABLY. THIS IPS MODELING

1 TECHNOLOGY, I THINK, IS VERY POWERFUL, BUT IT NEEDS
2 A LOT OF COORDINATION.

3 SO WHAT ARE THE CHALLENGES? IT'S EASY TO
4 SAY THAT, BUT THIS IS VERY HARD. MANY OF YOU HAVE
5 BEEN WORKING IN THIS FIELD FOR A LONG TIME. I THINK
6 THE FIRST THING IS NUMBERS. IN GENOME STUDIES YOU
7 TALK ABOUT THOUSANDS OF PATIENTS. PEOPLE GET SCARED
8 WITH IPS WHEN YOU MENTION A THOUSAND IPS LINES AS WE
9 ALL KNOW HOW HARD THEY ARE TO MAKE. ESSENTIALLY I
10 THINK THERE'S NO DIFFERENCE BETWEEN GENOME GWAS
11 STUDIES AND IPS STUDIES LOOKING FOR PHENOTYPES. IN
12 FACT, THERE'S MORE DIVERSITY IN DIFFERENTIATION
13 PROTOCOLS AND PROBLEMS IN IPS LINES. SO YOU MIGHT
14 ARGUE YOU NEED MORE LINES FOR IPS CELLS TO FIND
15 THESE SUBGROUPS OF PATIENTS.

16 I THINK, THOUGH, IF YOU COULD DO THAT,
17 WITH ENOUGH PATIENTS AND ENOUGH DIFFERENTIATIONS,
18 YOU MIGHT BE ABLE TO DISCOVER CLUSTERS OF PATIENTS
19 AND DESIGN NEW TARGETS.

20 THESE ARE THE CHALLENGES THAT WE CAN
21 DISCUSS. THE PROTOCOLS ARE DIFFERENT BETWEEN LABS,
22 A LOT OF VARIETY THERE, AND EVEN THE INDIVIDUAL
23 PATIENT LINES ARE VERY DIFFERENT. A LOT OF ETHNIC
24 DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PATIENT LINES AS WELL.
25 AFRICAN-AMERICANS MAY HAVE A DIFFERENT

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 DIFFERENTIATION PATTERN TO CAUCASIANS, FOR EXAMPLE,
2 THAT'S BECOMING VERY EVIDENT NOW. SO I THINK
3 THERE'S A LOT OF NOISE, BUT I THINK WE CAN BY
4 CONSORTIUM APPROACH GET OVER A LOT OF THIS NOISE.

5 I THINK SALLY MENTIONED THIS. WE NEED
6 KIND OF A ROSETTA STONE, A SET OF IPS LINES THAT CAN
7 BE USED AS A BENCHMARK. WE DON'T KNOW HOW MUCH
8 DIFFERENTIATION WE NEED. NOTHING REALLY HAS BEEN
9 VALIDATED IN THE CLINIC VERY WELL YET. ROPINIROLE
10 WAS ONLY ONE OF A FEW EXAMPLES. WE MIGHT NEED MORE
11 DIFFERENTIATION. THERE'S THIS WONDERFUL ORGANOID
12 TECHNOLOGY. SERGIU PASCA AT STANFORD DOES THESE
13 ASSEMBLOIDS WHERE THEY ACTUALLY CONNECT THE CORTICAL
14 LUMP TO A SPINAL CORD LUMP TO A MUSCLE AND GET THE
15 MUSCLE TO TWITCH BY ACTIVATING THE CORTICAL PART.

16 I KNOW CHRIS AUSTIN IS ON THE LINE AT NIH.
17 AND THE CHIP SYSTEMS WHERE YOU CAN INTERFACE THE
18 VASCULAR SYSTEM WITH THE BRAIN OR OTHER ORGANS.
19 THAT MIGHT BE CRITICAL FOR GETTING REAL OUTPUTS FROM
20 THESE CHIPS. AND THE KEY IS VALIDATION. IF WE
21 CAN'T VALIDATE ANY OF THESE MODELS, THEY'RE NOT
22 REALLY WORTH ANYTHING. THEY'RE AN INTERESTING
23 MODEL, BUT THEY HAVE TO VALIDATE ACROSS THE
24 PATIENTS. AND THAT'S WHERE CIRM COULD REALLY DO
25 SOME VALIDATION TRIALS USING THIS TECHNOLOGY, I

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 WOULD SUGGEST IN COLLABORATION WITH NIH AND PERHAPS
2 NCATS. WE'LL HEAR FROM ILYAS LATER ABOUT HOW WE
3 COULD BASICALLY COORDINATE THIS THROUGH CIRM AND NIH
4 TO DO SOME REALLY INTERESTING TRIALS.

5 SO I'LL FINISH UP WITH THE GMP SIDE. I'VE
6 BEEN INVOLVED WITH GMP. I ACTUALLY ACCIDENTALLY GOT
7 INTO THIS WHEN I MOVED TO THE UNIVERSITY OF
8 WISCONSIN. JAMIE THOMPSON WAS OVER HERE, BUT BELOW
9 ME WAS DEREK HEI. AND HE WAS CREATING A
10 BIOMANUFACTURING FACILITY. THIS IS 20 YEARS AGO.
11 EVERYBODY WAS LIKE WHY ARE YOU DOING THAT. AND THEN
12 THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN REALLY PUSHED AHEAD IN
13 THIS CGMP FACILITY. I ACTUALLY STARTED PRODUCING A
14 FETAL NEUROPROGENITOR LINE WITHIN THAT FACILITY AND
15 LEARNED ALL ABOUT CGMP METHODOLOGIES. IN FACT, THAT
16 LINE IS THE ONE I TOOK OVER HERE TO CALIFORNIA AND
17 WAS ONE OF THE FIRST TO GO INTO PATIENTS WITH ALS
18 HERE.

19 SO THEY'RE THE LIFE BLOOD, REALLY, THESE
20 GMP FACILITIES. AND I THINK ULTIMATELY WE KNOW CIRM
21 NEEDS THEM. WE KNOW THERE AREN'T ENOUGH, AND SO I
22 THINK WE NEED MORE IN THE STATE FROM SORT OF
23 MESENCHYMAL CELLS TO CAR-T, BUT THEY'RE REALLY MORE
24 THAN THAT. I THINK BY LEARNING HOW TO GROW CELLS
25 FOR FDA AND UNDER THAT COMPLIANCE, IT ACTUALLY HELPS

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 WITH THE DIFFERENTIATION IN DISEASE MODELING BECAUSE
2 YOU CAN GENERATE STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES,
3 SOP'S, AND THEN SHARE THAT BETWEEN LABS AND GET MORE
4 CONSISTENCY.

5 SO I THINK THESE PROTOCOLS ARE REALLY
6 GOING TO HELP. YOU'LL HEAR MORE ABOUT THIS DURING
7 THE DAY. AND ULTIMATELY I THINK ROBOTIC TECHNIQUES
8 ARE ACTUALLY REALLY IMPORTANT. SO I WOULD BE
9 INVESTING IN ROBOTIC TECHNIQUES. IT TURNS OUT THE
10 BIGGEST VARIABLE PROBABLY WITH THE NEUROLINKS
11 CONSORTIUM IN L.A., THE BIGGEST VARIABLE IF YOU TOOK
12 ONE EXPERIMENT AND REPEATED IT ACROSS MULTIPLE LABS
13 IS THE TECHNICIANS. IF YOU AUTOMATE EVERY PART OF
14 THE PROCESS, THE VARIABILITY SEEMS TO DISAPPEAR. SO
15 AUTOMATION, I THINK, IS CRITICAL. AND, AGAIN, ILYAS
16 AT NIH HAS A BEAUTIFUL AUTOMATED SYSTEM FOR
17 GENERATING IPS. I THINK THIS IS THE FUTURE,
18 AUTOMATION. GET THE COST DOWN, MAKE MORE IPS WITH
19 STANDARDIZED PROTOCOLS.

20 FINALLY, THERE'S A COUPLE OF EXPERIMENTS
21 THAT ARE BEING DONE. YOU WILL HEAR FROM LESLIE
22 THOMPSON LATER ON. THERE'S ONE CALLED ANSWER ALS,
23 WHICH I'M INVOLVED WITH. THE CONCEPT THERE IS TO
24 ACTUALLY DO IT ALL IN HOUSE, SO YOU HAVE JUST ONE
25 UMBRELLA WHERE YOU GET THE PATIENTS, YOU MAKE THE

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 LINES, DO THE OMICS, GET THE SUBTYPES, AND THEN GO
2 BACK INTO THE PATIENTS WITH A TRIAL, WHICH IS FINE,
3 BUT IT'S A VERY LARGE CONSORTIUM AND IT'S JUST KIND
4 OF ONE GROUP.

5 AND THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF THAT IS TO
6 UTILIZE ALL THE RESOURCES WE HAVE OUT THERE LIKE
7 AMPD AND ADNI AND THE OUTSUM PROGRAM AND TRY AND
8 CARVE OUT OF THAT, PUT THEM ALL TOGETHER AND
9 GENERATE A SYSTEM FOR ONE OF THESE CONSORTIUM
10 APPROACHES IN NEUROSCIENCE.

11 SO I THINK OVERALL THIS IS AN EXCITING
12 AREA. I'VE OPENED UP A LOT OF THINGS FOR
13 DISCUSSION. I'M REALLY CONVINCED THAT THIS IPS
14 TECHNOLOGY COMBINED WITH GMP AND PHENOTYPING CAN
15 PROBABLY DISRUPT THE FIELD. THAT'S WHAT
16 NEUROSCIENCE NEEDS IS DISRUPTION. WE GOT TO TAKE A
17 BIG STEP TO DO THIS, AND I THINK CIRM IS IN A GOOD
18 POSITION TO PULL THAT OFF. THE QUESTION IS, THE
19 DISCUSSION IS WHAT'S THE BEST WAY TO DO THESE
20 CONSORTIUM BIG STUDIES WITH IPS, WHETHER IT'S CANCER
21 OR WHETHER IT'S NEURO? IS IT A LARGE CONSORTIUM, OR
22 IS IT JUST LOTS OF SMALL FOCUS GROUPS THAT ARE TIED
23 TOGETHER? SHOULD WE BE LEVERAGING EXISTING
24 RESOURCES, OR IS THAT TOO COMPLICATED GIVEN ALL THE
25 VARIATION IN TECHNOLOGY AND THE WAY THE IPS LINES

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 ETC. ARE MADE? AND HOW CAN THE FDA HELP SO WE DON'T
2 JUST GO DOWN BLIND ALLEYS? WE GET THE FDA, PETER IS
3 ON THE PHONE, EARLY INVOLVED. THEY CAN ACTUALLY
4 GUIDE US A LITTLE BIT. I KNOW THEY HATE TO DO THAT,
5 BUT GUIDE US A LITTLE BIT INTO HOW WE COULD NOT JUST
6 DO A GREAT MODEL, BUT TAKE THAT IN THIS SETTING IN
7 CALIFORNIA AND ACTUALLY GET INTO PATIENTS IN THIS
8 CYCLE THAT I THINK IS SO, SO IMPORTANT FOR ALL OF US
9 AND FOR THE INDUSTRY.

10 SO I THINK IT'S A CRITICAL TIME FOR CIRM,
11 AND VERY HAPPY TO OPEN UP THE DISCUSSION. AND I
12 THINK THERE'S A REAL OPPORTUNITY HERE FOR A NEW
13 APPROACH. THANKS.

14 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU SO MUCH, CLIVE. SO
15 I'M GOING GO AHEAD AND OPEN IT UP. AND THEN IF
16 PETER MARKS IS ON RIGHT NOW, BECAUSE I KNOW HE'S ON
17 AND OFF, IT WOULD BE GREAT TO GET THE FDA'S INPUT IN
18 TERMS OF THEIR INVOLVEMENT IN KIND OF AN EARLY STAGE
19 RESEARCH AND THOSE DISCUSSIONS.

20 CHRIS AUSTIN HAS HIS HAND RAISED.

21 DR. AUSTIN: CLIVE, YOU MADE SO MANY
22 IMPORTANT POINTS. I'M NEVER GOING TO GET TO ALL OF
23 THEM, BUT JUST SOME COMMENTS ON A FEW OF THEM.

24 I REALLY THINK WE AS A FIELD NEED, AND I
25 KNOW YOU KNOW THIS, BUT MORE EFFICIENT WAYS TO GET

1 TO REPRODUCIBLE DIFFERENTIATION OF ANY CELL TYPE.
2 BY THAT I MEAN EMPHASIS ON REPRODUCIBLE AND
3 EFFICIENT. AND UNDERSTAND THE NATURE OF THE
4 CHARACTERISTICS OF THE DISEASE THAT MAKE IT THROUGH
5 THE REPROGRAMMING AND DIFFERENTIATION PROCESS
6 BECAUSE WE REALLY DON'T UNDERSTAND THAT, AND THAT'S
7 SORT OF THE CRUX OF THIS WHOLE ARGUMENT.

8 AND WHAT WE'VE SEEN, AND YOU REFLECTED ON
9 THIS, IS THAT YOU REALLY DO NEED NUMBERS. AND YOU
10 NEED NUMBERS AND YOU NEED A WHOLE NEW LEVEL OF
11 ROBUSTNESS AND REPRODUCIBILITY THAT HUMAN BEINGS ARE
12 JUST NOT VERY GOOD AT, ESPECIALLY GRADUATE STUDENTS
13 WHO ARE TIRED AND THEN THE GRADUATE STUDENT LEAVES
14 AND YOU GET A NEW GRADUATE STUDENT OR A NEW
15 POST-DOC. SO THAT'S WHY AT OUR PLACE WE DO SO MUCH
16 VIA ROBOTICS. WE LIKE GRADUATE STUDENTS AND
17 POST-DOCS TOO, BUT I ALWAYS SAY IF YOU CAN DO WHAT
18 YOU ARE DOING WITH YOUR BRAIN STEM ALONE, I DON'T
19 WANT YOU DOING IT. I WANT YOU USING YOUR CORTEX.
20 AND SO WE HAVE ROBOTS DO EVERYTHING BECAUSE THEY
21 DON'T HAVE A CORTEX. BUT IT REALLY IS AN IMPORTANT
22 CONCEPT. AND, CLIVE, AS YOU KNOW, WE HAVE WRUNG A
23 LOT OF THE IRREPRODUCIBILITY OUT OF THE SYSTEM VIA
24 THAT KIND OF EFFORT. IT IS NOT FOR THE FAINT OF
25 HEART. IT'S NOT CHEAP, BUT IT RETURNS THE

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 INVESTMENT MANY, MANY, MANY, MANYFOLD. SO IT'S A
2 CLASSIC HIGH CAPITAL INVESTMENT, LOW OPERATING
3 EXPENSE SORT OF ISSUE.

4 AND I THINK IT'S THE KIND OF THING THAT
5 CIRM COULD DO REALLY WELL. THERE ARE A FEW
6 ORGANIZATIONS DOING THIS, BUT NOT MANY. WE ARE
7 DOING AT THE NIH, THE OHIO ALIVE PROGRAM THAT I KNOW
8 YOU'RE AWARE OF, AND CLEVELAND IS DOING THIS. OF
9 COURSE, THE NEW YORK STEM CELLS FOUNDATION IS DOING
10 SOME OF THIS AS WELL. BUT I REALLY THINK IT'S
11 SOMETHING THAT CIRM CAN MAKE A BIG IMPACT ON.

12 JUST OF A COUPLE OF OTHER COMMENTS. OUR
13 EXPERIENCE WITH THE TISSUE CHIP INITIATIVES IS THAT
14 THE LIMITING REAGENTS IN THAT SITUATION ACTUALLY ARE
15 THE IPS CELLS. NOT THE IPS CELLS THEMSELVES. OF
16 COURSE, YOU CAN MAKE IPS CELLS. BUT THE
17 DIFFERENTIATED CELLS AND THE CHARACTERIZATIONS OF
18 THE IPS CELLS TO MAKE REPRODUCIBLE TISSUE CHIPS.
19 AND SO I THINK ONE OF THE THINGS THAT'S HELPED US
20 THERE IS THE INVOLVEMENT OF THE FDA ON THE PROJECT
21 TEAMS FOR THE TISSUE CHIPS FROM THE VERY BEGINNING.
22 THEY WERE BROUGHT IN TO SAY, LOOK, IF WE'RE GOING TO
23 USE THESE FOR REGULATORY APPLICATIONS, I OUGHT TO
24 APPLY THIS TO ANYTHING REALLY, YOU GOT TO HAVE THEM
25 AS A MEMBER OF THE TEAM. AND THEN THEY SEE THE

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 WORKS AND THE TECHNOLOGIES AND THE GOOD THINGS IN
2 THE TECHNOLOGY. WE NEVER COULD HAVE GOTTEN THEM.
3 WE WENT FROM ZERO TO A HUNDRED MILES AN HOUR ON
4 TISSUE CHIPS IN TEN YEARS AND THAT WAS BECAUSE OF
5 FDA'S INVOLVEMENT.

6 THE ONLY OTHER THING I'D ADD IS THAT I WAS
7 HARKENING BACK, CLIVE, WHILE YOU WERE TALKING TO A
8 MEETING ON UTILITY OF STEM CELLS FOR NOT ONLY DRUG
9 DEVELOPMENT, BUT THERAPIES. WHEN I WAS AT MERCK IN
10 THE YEAR 2000, AND THE BIG REASON THAT MERCK DIDN'T
11 GET INTO THEM AT THE TIME WERE ESSENTIALLY CMC
12 ISSUES, CHEMISTRY, MANUFACTURING, CONTROLS ISSUES;
13 THAT IS, WE DIDN'T UNDERSTAND ON A DEEP LEVEL, TO
14 THE LEVEL THAT FDA WOULD REQUIRE, THE
15 CHARACTERISTICS OF THE AGENTS WE WERE GOING TO PUT
16 INTO PEOPLE. AND WE COULDN'T DEMONSTRATE TO THEM
17 AND THE FIELD COULDN'T THAT WE COULD MAKE THE SAME
18 CELLS EVERY TIME AND UNDERSTAND WHAT THEY ARE ON A
19 VERY DEEP LEVEL AND KNOW WHAT THE IMPURITIES ARE ET
20 CETERA, ET CETERA, ET CETERA.

21 AND I LOOK AT WHERE WE ARE NOW, DESPITE
22 ALL OF OUR EFFORTS, A LOT OF REALLY GREAT PEOPLE
23 WORKING OUR TAILS OFF FOR THE LAST 21 YEARS, WE
24 HAVEN'T REALLY MADE A WHOLE LOT OF HEADWAY THERE.
25 IF WE WANT TO GET INTO PEOPLE IN A REPRODUCIBLE WAY,

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 WE'VE GOT TO FOCUS ON THAT. AND IT'S NOT SOMETHING
2 NIH IS REALLY GOOD AT. THEY DON'T KNOW WHAT CMC IS
3 FOR THE MOST PART. AND SO I THINK, AGAIN, IT'S
4 SOMETHING, I THINK, CIRM COULD REALLY MAKE A HUGE
5 FIELD-CHANGING IMPACT ON.

6 DR. SVENDSEN: I AGREE, CHRIS. I THINK
7 PATRICK MIGHT WANT TO TALK BECAUSE HE'S HAD
8 EXPERIENCE WITH MAKING DOPAMINE NEURONS FOR
9 PARKINSON'S DISEASE. HE'S HAD HIS HAND UP FOR A
10 WHILE. THANKS FOR THE COMMENTS, AND I AGREE WITH
11 EVERYTHING YOU JUST SAID.

12 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU, CHRIS. THANK YOU
13 SO MUCH. THIS IS RIGHT SMACK DAB IN THE MIDDLE OF
14 SOME OF THE THINGS THAT WE ARE DEFINITELY
15 CONSIDERING. SO YOUR EXPERT INPUT INTO THAT IS
16 HIGHLY VALUED.

17 SINCE PEOPLE HAVE KIND OF SAID FDA SEVERAL
18 TIMES, MAYBE WE CAN HEAR FROM PETER MARKS REGARDING
19 HIS THOUGHTS ON THIS IDEA OF A WAY TO CAPTURE THESE
20 TYPES OF DATASETS. AND THE QUESTION IS WHAT TYPE OF
21 OPPORTUNITY IS THERE TO WORK WITH THE FDA EVEN EARLY
22 ON BEFORE PROGRAMS GET INTO KIND OF THE DEVELOPMENT
23 PATH IN TERMS OF THESE KIND OF UMBRELLA EFFORTS TO
24 UNDERSTAND THE TYPES OF DATASETS THAT WERE JUST
25 DISCUSSED?

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 DR. MARKS: THANKS VERY MUCH. SO I THINK
2 THERE ARE TWO TYPES OF -- OBVIOUSLY IN THE BIOLOGICS
3 END OF THINGS, WE HAVE TWO TYPES OF MEETINGS. ONE
4 WOULD BE PRODUCT SPECIFIC WHICH ARE INTERACT
5 MEETINGS WHICH CAN HAPPEN VERY EARLY ON REALLY ONCE
6 ONE HAS A CONCEPT THAT THERE IS A PRODUCT THAT'S A
7 SPECIFIC PRODUCT.

8 WE ALSO HAVE ANOTHER TYPE OF MEETING
9 CALLED THE CBER ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY TEAM MEETING,
10 WHICH IS FOR PLATFORMS. SO IF SOMEBODY HAD A GENE
11 THERAPY VECTOR PLATFORM OR A DEVICE PLATFORM OR
12 WE'VE HAD PEOPLE WITH MANUFACTURING PLATFORMS, THEY
13 CAN COME IN FOR THOSE MEETINGS. AND WE FIND THAT
14 THEY'RE VERY INFORMAL AND YET POTENTIALLY VERY
15 HELPFUL BOTH FOR THE SPONSORS, AND I'LL BE A LITTLE
16 BIT HONEST AND SAY THEY'RE ALSO HELPFUL FOR US
17 BECAUSE WE LEARN A LOT ABOUT INTERESTING NEW
18 TECHNOLOGIES. SO EITHER THE CATT MEETING FOR THESE
19 KIND OF PLATFORMS OR THE INTERACT MEETING FOR
20 SPECIFIC PRODUCTS. AND OUR WEBSITE HAS, IF YOU
21 SEARCH UP CBER AND EITHER CATT, WITH TWO T'S, OR
22 INTERACT, SPELLED AS IT SOUNDS, THE SOP'S FOR HOW TO
23 GO ABOUT ASKING FOR ONE OF THESE MEETINGS ARE THERE.

24 DR. MILLAN: PETER, JUST IN FOLLOW-UP TO
25 THAT, AND THANK YOU FOR THAT INFORMATION, HOW DO YOU

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 FEEL IF IT'S KIND OF A SYNDICATE THAT COMES IN FOR A
2 CATT MEETING RATHER THAN INDIVIDUAL INVESTIGATORS OR
3 DEVELOPERS?

4 DR. MARKS: WE'RE DELIGHTED. THEY'RE
5 INFORMAL MEETINGS, AND WE'VE HAD SYNDICATES IN. IN
6 FACT, WE'VE HAD SIX, SEVEN DIFFERENT ENTITIES COME
7 IN TOGETHER TO DISCUSS THEIR IDEAS ABOUT
8 COLLABORATING ON A CROSS-PRODUCT PLATFORM AND VERY
9 HAPPY TO DO THAT.

10 DR. MILLAN: SO BASED ON --

11 DR. MARKS: AS LONG AS EVERYONE IS HAPPY
12 TO PLAY TOGETHER, WE ARE HAPPY TO PLAY WITH THEM.

13 DR. MILLAN: OKAY. FANTASTIC. SO IT
14 SOUNDS LIKE FROM WHAT, CHRIS, YOU SAID AND WHAT
15 PETER HAS SAID, THERE IS A REAL OPPORTUNITY HERE FOR
16 KIND OF A CONSORTIUM COLLABORATIVE APPROACH EVEN
17 EARLY ON IN EVERYBODY'S DEVELOPMENT LIFE STAGE FOR
18 THEIR PROGRAMS. THAT COULD BE IN THE PRECOMPETITIVE
19 SPACE.

20 DR. AUSTIN: ABSOLUTELY. FOR THOSE OF YOU
21 WHO DON'T KNOW FDA, EVERYBODY THINKS FDA IS REALLY
22 SCARY AND THEY'RE NOT. THEY'RE REALLY GOOD PEOPLE
23 AS I THINK PETER IS DEMONSTRATING. I CONSTANTLY
24 FIND PEOPLE WHO SAY, "OH, GOSH. WE CAN'T TALK TO
25 FDA. THEY'RE SCARY." BUT I'VE ENJOYED AND

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 BENEFITED FROM THOSE INTERACTIONS ENORMOUSLY AND I
2 KNOW YOU WOULD.

3 IF IT'S WORTH IT OR OF INTEREST AFTER THIS
4 MEETING, I'D BE GLAD TO SHARE WHAT WE DID WITH
5 TISSUE CHIPS BECAUSE THAT WAS A MASSIVE
6 COLLABORATION AMONG LITERALLY A HUNDRED ACADEMIC
7 INSTITUTIONS, COMPANIES, THE FDA, AND IT WORKED
8 WONDERFULLY WELL.

9 I WILL TELL YOU THAT PROJECT MANAGEMENT IS
10 ABSOLUTELY KEY IN THIS AND NOT SOMETHING THAT WE
11 TEND TO DO AS WELL IN THE ACADEMIC WORLD, BUT I'D BE
12 GLAD TO GIVE YOU BECAUSE IT'S A GREAT PARADIGM THAT
13 YOU MIGHT WANT TO FOLLOW BECAUSE IT WORKS.

14 DR. MILLAN: THAT'S PERFECT. WE WILL
15 FOLLOW UP ON THAT.

16 BOB NELSEN, I DON'T KNOW IF YOU WANT TO
17 SAY IT YOURSELF, BOB, AS SOMEBODY WHO'S LOOKING INTO
18 SOME OF A DIFFERENT PERSPECTIVE.

19 DR. NELSEN: I THINK THE POINT THAT YOU
20 MADE IS EXACTLY RIGHT, CHRIS. IT'S ALL ABOUT
21 SYSTEMIZATION OF THE PROCESSES AND DATA. AND
22 HISTORICALLY WHEN YOU APPLY THESE NEW TECHNOLOGIES,
23 UNIVERSITIES, KIND OF THE INNOVATORS ARE NOT VERY
24 GOOD AT THIS. SO YOU NEED TO BRING A DIFFERENT TYPE
25 OF INDIVIDUAL INTO THE SYSTEM VERY, VERY EARLY. ALL

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 OF THESE UNIVERSITIES HAVE THESE CELL MANUFACTURING
2 FACILITIES THAT THEY HAVE NO IDEA HOW TO RUN, AND
3 THEY DON'T COORDINATE WITH THE ACADEMICS, AND YET
4 EVERY UNIVERSITY HAS TWO OR \$300 MILLION TO DO THIS
5 AND THEY ALL SUCK.

6 AND SO I THINK CIRM HAS AN OPPORTUNITY TO
7 WORK WITH REGULATORS EARLY AND PEOPLE WHO ARE REALLY
8 GOOD AT MAKING STUFF EARLY TO DEVELOP A MUCH MORE
9 SYSTEMATIC DATA APPROACH TO ALL OF THIS. AND
10 AUTOMATION PLAYS A HUGE PIECE IN THAT AND INVESTING
11 IN AUTOMATION AND MINIATURIZATION. WHEN YOU THINK
12 ABOUT ALL OF THE CELL SYSTEMS THAT WE USE, WE HAVE A
13 LOT OF BIG INSTRUMENTS, BUT THE CELLS ARE ACTUALLY
14 PRETTY SMALL. WHEN YOU MINIATURIZE, WE CAN MAKE AS
15 AN EXAMPLE, ONE OF OUR COMPANIES IS MAKING MRNA ON
16 CHIPS IN A COMPLETELY CLOSED GMP SYSTEM IN 22 DAYS.
17 AND IT'S FULLY FUNCTIONAL ON THE WAY OUT. LIKE
18 AUTOMATING A LOT OF WHAT HAPPENS IN THESE SYSTEMS IS
19 THE KEY TO BEING ABLE TO GO TO PETER AND SAY, WE
20 HAVE A REPEATABLE, SYSTEMITIZABLE THING THAT YOU CAN
21 TRUST.

22 AND I THINK THAT'S THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN
23 SUCCESS AND FAILURE. BUT THAT MEANS THAT YOU NEED
24 TO GET A DIFFERENT CLASS OF INDIVIDUALS PLAYING THIS
25 GAME WITH THE INNOVATORS BECAUSE IT'S A DIFFERENT

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 WORLD IN SYSTEMATIZING AND SCALING THINGS. ONCE YOU
2 HAVE THE COOL THING, YOU STILL HAVE TO FIGURE OUT
3 HOW TO SCALE IT TO GET INTO HUMANS, AND THAT'S WHERE
4 EVERYBODY FAILS. IT COSTS YEARS. AND I WOULD SAY
5 EVERYBODY, INCLUDING PHARMA AND BIOTECH, ARE NOT
6 VERY GOOD AT THIS. SO I THINK THAT'S WHERE YOU
7 COULD BE HUGELY DIFFERENTIATIVE; AND IF YOU HAVE
8 THAT CAPABILITY, EVERYBODY WILL HAVE TO COME TO YOU.

9 DR. BRUNDIN: COULD I JUST ADD TO THAT? I
10 WAS GOING TO SAY SOMETHING ALONG THESE LINES.

11 DR. MILLAN: PATRICK, ONE SECOND. SORRY,
12 PATRICK. SORRY ABOUT THIS. I'M THE TRAFFIC
13 DIRECTOR. SO I WANT TO MAKE SURE THAT OUR PANELISTS
14 HAVE A CHANCE TO WEIGH IN. SO KEVIN EGGAN AND THEN
15 ILYAS SINGEC. PATRICK, YOU CAN ALWAYS BRING IT UP
16 DURING YOUR SESSION.

17 DR. BRUNDIN: I CAN BRING IT UP IN MY
18 SESSION, BUT I'M VERY INTERESTED IN WHAT WAS JUST
19 SAID, AND I HAVE AN IDEA.

20 DR. EGGAN: I WOULD SAY APPLAUD CIRM FOR
21 ALREADY BEING A MAJOR PIONEER IN THIS AREA OF
22 PRODUCING RESOURCES FOR SHARED CELL MODELING. AND I
23 THINK IN THE CIRM 1.0, I THINK A LOT OF PEOPLE KIND
24 OF LOOKED ASKEW AT THE EFFORT TO PRODUCE A MAJOR
25 COLLECTION OF IPS CELL LINES FROM A LARGE NUMBER OF

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 CALIFORNIANS WITH DIFFERENT DISEASE CONDITIONS. AND
2 NOW WE LOOK AT THAT, AND MANY OF US BEGIN TO WONDER
3 WHETHER OR NOT THAT WAS ENOUGH. AND AS
4 METHODOLOGIES FOR ANALYZING CELLS FOR MANY PEOPLE IN
5 PARALLEL WITH DROPLET-BASED SYSTEMS AND THE SAME
6 TECHNOLOGIES THAT ARE USED FOR SINGLE-CELL
7 SEQUENCING REALLY COME TO THE FORE, AND
8 MINIATURIZATION CONTINUES TO ADVANCE. I THINK THE
9 ABILITY TO CARRY OUT THESE SORTS OF GENOMEWIDE
10 ASSOCIATION STUDIES AND INDICIA IS BECOMING MORE AND
11 MORE PRESENT.

12 AND I THINK AT LEAST OVER THE LAST FIVE
13 YEARS I'VE REALLY SEEN HOW THOSE ARE, I THINK,
14 TRANSCENDING EVEN THESE LARGE CONSORTIUM EFFORTS TO
15 NOW BEING ABLE TO BE CARRIED OUT BY INDIVIDUAL
16 RESEARCHERS IN THE LAB, BUT THEY HAVE TO BE ABLE TO
17 HAVE ACCESS TO A LARGE NUMBER OF CELL LINES, AND
18 THEY HAVE TO BE ABLE TO ACCESS THEM AT A REASONABLE
19 PRICE.

20 AND I THINK THAT ONE OF THE PROBLEMS THAT
21 WE HAVE IS CURRENTLY THE FINANCIAL MODEL BY WHICH WE
22 DO COST RECOVERY FOR THESE SORTS OF EFFORTS. AND SO
23 IF PEOPLE ARE REALLY SERIOUS ABOUT FINDING A PATH
24 FORWARD TO CARRYING OUT THESE VERY LARGE ENSEMBLE
25 STUDIES THAT WILL BE REQUIRED TO TAKE APART THE

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 GENETIC HETEROGENEITY OF DIFFERENT DISEASES OR POWER
2 THEIR WAY TO ASSOCIATION STUDIES TO COMMON
3 PHENOTYPES, THEY'RE GOING TO HAVE TO THINK ABOUT
4 WAYS TO GET LARGE NUMBERS OF CELL LINES INTO
5 INVESTIGATOR'S HANDS TO ACTUALLY MAKE THAT WORK.

6 THAT WAS THE END OF MY POINT JUST AS I WAS
7 GETTING SOMETHING IN MY THROAT.

8 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU. SORRY WE CAN'T
9 PROVIDE YOU WITH WATER FOR THE PANELISTS.

10 DR. SVENDSEN: -- WHAT KEVIN SAID. ONE OF
11 THE THINGS JUST QUICKLY --

12 DR. MILLAN: CLIVE, I JUST WANT TO MAKE
13 SURE -- AGAIN, I'M THE MEAN TRAFFIC DIRECTOR HERE.
14 I KNOW THAT THIS IS GOING TO COME UP, BUT I WANT TO,
15 KEVIN, IF YOU'RE DONE WITH YOUR STATEMENT, I WANTED
16 GO TO OUR OTHER PANELISTS, ILYAS SINGEC, TO COMMENT
17 ON THIS, AND THEN DR. CHRISTINE MUMMERY AFTER THAT.
18 THANK YOU. SORRY, CLIVE.

19 DR. SINGEC: THANKS, MARIA. JUST WANTED
20 TO ADD TO REALLY GREAT INTERESTING DISCUSSION HERE
21 THAT WE SHOULD REALLY THINK ABOUT SOMETHING WE CALL
22 TRANSLATION BY DESIGN. SO ESSENTIALLY NOT JUST
23 QUALITY BY DESIGN, BUT EARLY ON PUTTING TRANSLATION
24 CENTER STAGE AND ALSO TRYING TO DEVELOP PROTOCOLS
25 FROM THE VERY BEGINNING THAT WOULD BE TRANSLATABLE.

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 SO THIS GOES SOMEWHAT BACK TO THE BASICS
2 OF DEVELOPING THESE PROTOCOLS, AND IN SOME CASES
3 REALLY REVISITING SOME OF THE CONCEPTS OR THE THINGS
4 THAT WE HAVE BEEN NOW TAKING FOR GRANTED. SO THE
5 FIELD HAS MATURED TREMENDOUSLY, BUT STILL THERE ARE
6 A LOT OF GAPS AND OPPORTUNITIES THAT WE SHOULD BE
7 STILL FOCUSING ON.

8 SO ESSENTIALLY ROBOTICS IS GREAT, BUT
9 FIRST YOU HAVE TO STILL DO THE SYSTEMATIC DISCOVERY
10 BIOLOGY APPROACH AND DEVELOP THESE PROTOCOLS AND
11 TECHNOLOGIES THAT YOU THEN CAN ACTUALLY USE WITH
12 ROBOTICS TECHNOLOGY. SO IT'S REALLY STILL A VERY, I
13 WOULD SAY, COMPLEX, CHALLENGING EFFORT THAT REQUIRES
14 THIS TYPE CONSORTIUM TYPE OF APPROACH AND
15 COLLABORATIVE NETWORKS ACROSS STATE BOUNDARIES. AND
16 SO I THINK THIS IS OVERALL A FANTASTIC OPPORTUNITY
17 TO VOICE THESE KIND OF CHALLENGES AND ALSO TO SHARE
18 SOME OF OUR EXPERIENCE THAT WE HAVE BEEN MAKING AT
19 NCATS OVER THE LAST COUPLE OF YEARS. THANKS.

20 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU, ILYAS. CHRISTINE.

21 DR. MUMMERY: I WAS JUST TO FOLLOW ON WITH
22 THAT. SO PATRICK MADE THE POINT ABOUT IT'S
23 ADDITIONALLY DIFFERENTIATION. SO YOU WANT A LOT OF
24 LINES, BUT NOT SO MANY CELLS SOMETIMES, BUT VERY
25 EFFICIENT DIFFERENTIATION. WE SHOULDN'T FORGET THE

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 READOUTS. THEY SHOULD BE SENSITIVE, REPRODUCIBLE,
2 ONLINE, REAL-TIME MONITORING. AND WE NEED ANOTHER
3 KIND OF TECHNOLOGY IN THAT AREA TO BE ABLE TO DO ALL
4 OF THIS. AND SOMETIMES WE FORGET ABOUT THE READOUTS
5 AND ALSO THE ROBOTICS AND THE IMAGING AND ALL THOSE
6 FACILITIES THAT ARE NEEDED TO DO THAT.

7 SO THE PROTEOMICS AND THE TOPOMICS, IT ALL
8 NEEDS TO BE IMPROVED AND MADE MORE SENSITIVE SO THAT
9 WE CAN KNOW WHEN WE SEE CHANGES.

10 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU, DR. MUMMERY.
11 AGAIN, COMPATIBLE WITH KNOWLEDGE, AGGREGATION
12 KNOWLEDGE NETWORK, AND KIND OF A CONTINUAL
13 IMPROVEMENT QUALITY BY DESIGN AND TRANSLATION AND
14 CLINICAL.

15 I THINK WE'VE ADDRESSED -- I ENCOURAGE YOU
16 ALL TO LOOK AT CHATS BECAUSE MEMBERS HAVE BEEN
17 SHARING SOME THEIR THOUGHTS DURING CHAT AS WELL.
18 BUT TO TRY TO KIND OF COVER ALL THE TOPICS, I'D LIKE
19 TO NOW INTRODUCE DR. CLAIRE HENCHCLIFFE.

20 DR. HENCHCLIFFE: THANKS SO MUCH. AND I
21 WANT TO SAY REALLY THANK YOU TO CIRM, THANK YOU,
22 MARIA, FOR SETTING THIS UP. I'VE BEEN CHARGED WITH
23 SPEAKING ABOUT EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS AND IPS CELLS
24 FOR PARKINSON'S DISEASE. SO I'M GOING TO CHANGE
25 TACK A LITTLE BIT AND MOVE THIS MORE INTO THE

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 CLINICAL REALM.

2 AND I THINK PARKINSON'S IS A GREAT PLACE
3 TO LOOK AT SOME CASE STUDIES AS WELL. IT'S REALLY A
4 FIELD THAT IS VERY RICH IN TERMS OF THE HISTORY OF
5 CELL TRANSPLANTATION AS WELL AS GENE THERAPY
6 APPROACHES. AND IT'S GREAT TO SEE SOME REAL EXPERTS
7 IN THE FIELD ON THIS CALL, PATRICK BRUNDIN, JEANNE
8 LORING, CLIVE SVENDSEN, AND ALSO MY COLLEAGUE LESLIE
9 THOMPSON, WHO'S WORKING ON A RELATED
10 NEURODEGENERATIVE DISORDERS.

11 SO LET ME START OFF BY JUST SAYING A
12 COUPLE OF WORDS ABOUT PARKINSON'S DISEASE. IT'S
13 INCREDIBLY COMMON, AS YOU KNOW. THERE ARE PROBABLY
14 AROUND 10 MILLION PEOPLE WORLDWIDE WHO SUFFER WITH
15 PARKINSON'S AND PROBABLY UP TO A MILLION AND A HALF
16 IN THE UNITED STATES, AND THAT'S NOT EVEN COUNTING
17 THAT IT MAY BE UNDERDIAGNOSED, AND ALMOST 100,000 IN
18 CALIFORNIA. IT'S A HUGE ECONOMIC BURDEN. AS I'M
19 SURE YOU ALL KNOW, THERE WAS A RECENT REPORT ABOUT
20 YEAR AGO OR TWO YEARS AGO ACTUALLY THAT THE ECONOMIC
21 BURDEN IS ABOUT 52 MILLION PER YEAR -- 52 BILLION IN
22 THE U.S. ALONE. SO THIS IS REALLY A COMMON
23 DISORDER; AND AS SOCIETY AGES, IT'S GOING TO GET
24 EVEN MORE COMMON.

25 SO I THINK A LOT OF YOU KNOW THAT THERE'S

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 A FAIRLY LONG TIMELINE AT THIS POINT OF TRYING TO
2 DEVELOP CELL THERAPIES FOR PARKINSON'S DISEASE. I'M
3 GOING TO FOCUS ON THE CELLS, NOT SO MUCH ON THE GENE
4 THERAPIES. ALTHOUGH IF YOU'D LIKE TO SPEAK ABOUT
5 THAT IN THE PANEL DISCUSSION, WE CAN DO THAT.

6 SO I THINK THE FIRST OPEN LABEL CLINICAL
7 TRIALS REALLY GO BACK TO THE LATE 1980S IN EUROPE,
8 FETAL TISSUE TRANSPLANTATION WITH SMALL PORTIONS
9 OF EMBRYONIC TISSUE THAT CONTAINED DOPAMINE
10 PROGENITOR CELLS AS WELL AS OTHER PROGENITOR CELLS.
11 AFTER A SERIES OF REALLY GROUNDBREAKING CLINICAL
12 TRIALS, THEY CULMINATED IN TWO CLINICAL TRIALS IN
13 THE U.S. THAT WERE PUBLISHED IN 2001 AND 2003, AND
14 THEY WERE BOTH RANDOMIZED CONTROL TRIALS. NEITHER
15 OF THEM REACHED THEIR PRIMARY ENDPOINT, AND IT DID
16 SEND THE FIELD INTO SOMETHING OF A HIATUS UNTIL MORE
17 RECENTLY WHEN ROGER BARKER PICKED UP AGAIN ON THIS
18 APPROACH WITH HIS TRANSEURO TRIAL.

19 MORE RECENTLY AND BEGINNING WITH THE
20 DERIVATION OF HUMAN EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS, IT WOULD
21 HAVE BEEN THE LATE '90S, AND THEN GENERATION OF
22 HUMAN IPSC'S, SO 2007, THERE'S BEEN INCREASING
23 INTEREST IN REVISITING THESE TRANSPLANTATION
24 APPROACHES IN PARKINSON'S DISEASE USING CELL
25 PRODUCTS THAT JUST HAVE A HUGE NUMBER OF ADVANTAGES

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 THAT I THINK I DON'T KNOW NEED TO GO INTO WITH THIS
2 GROUP.

3 THE TIMELINE IN TERMS OF ACTUALLY
4 TRANSPLANTING THESE CELLS INTO HUMANS, REALLY IT
5 MAKES IT SO TIMELY THAT WE ARE HAVING THIS MEETING
6 NOW. SO IN 2017 THE FIRST PATIENT WAS GRAFTED USING
7 AUTOLOGOUS DOPAMINE PROGENITORS DERIVED FROM IPS
8 CELLS. 2018 IN KYOTO, JUN TAKAHASHI'S GROUP BEGAN A
9 SERIES OF TRANSPLANTS OF SUCH PROGENITORS INTO
10 PEOPLE WITH ADVANCED PARKINSON'S DISEASE. AND NOW
11 WE ARE REALLY AT THE POINT WHERE THERE ARE A NUMBER
12 OF GROUPS WHO ARE PLANNING EITHER FURTHER TRIALS
13 WITH AUTOLOGOUS OR ALLOGENEIC IPS CELLS OR HUMAN
14 EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS. SO MY EXPERIENCES IN THIS
15 FIELD HAVE GONE FROM FOLLOWING CURT FRIEDSEN'S, STAN
16 FAHN'S PATIENTS MANY YEARS AFTER THEIR INITIAL HUMAN
17 FETAL CELL TRANSPLANTS THROUGH BEING INVOLVED IN THE
18 2017 TRANSPLANTATION THAT WAS PERFORMED AT WILDE
19 CORNELL AND THEN AT MASS GENERAL WITH AUTOLOGOUS
20 CELLS, AND NOW TO BEING PART OF LORENZ STUDOR'S TEAM
21 WITH BLUEROCK WHO ARE PLANNING THE FIRST HUMAN
22 EMBRYONIC STEM CELL-BASED CLINICAL TRIAL. AND THAT
23 WILL LAUNCH IN NEW YORK AND WILL BE A SITE AT
24 IRVINE, AND TORONTO WILL ALSO BE INVOLVED.

25 SO I THINK THIS INVOLVEMENT HAS BROUGHT UP

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 FOR ME SEVERAL NEEDS. AND I JUST WANTED TO GO
2 THROUGH SOME OF THE CHALLENGES THAT WE FACED IN
3 DESIGNING THESE STUDIES AND STARTING TO PERFORM
4 THESE STUDIES.

5 SO ONE AREA WHERE I THINK SOME COULD
6 REALLY CONTRIBUTE IS SOMEONE HAD MENTIONED
7 DISRUPTION, BUT I THINK THAT THERE SHOULD BE A
8 BALANCE OF DISRUPTING THE FIELD VERSUS HELPING US TO
9 HARMONIZE. SO IN PREVIOUS TRIALS, AND THIS HAS BEEN
10 REALLY WELL WRITTEN ABOUT BY ROGER BARKER, THERE WAS
11 REALLY A LACK OF STANDARDIZED PROTOCOLS. NOW,
12 OBVIOUSLY WE DON'T ALL WANT TO BE BE USING THE SAME
13 STEM CELLS, AND WE DON'T NECESSARILY WANT TO BE
14 USING THE SAME SURGICAL APPROACH, BUT THERE IS VALUE
15 IN HAVING HARMONIZED OUTCOMES.

16 I THINK ONE OF THE ISSUES THAT WE FACED
17 WHEN WE STARTED UP IN LORENZ STUDOR'S GROUP WAS THE
18 NEED FOR KNOWLEDGE NETWORKS. THERE IS A NEED FOR
19 KNOWLEDGE SHARING IN REAL TIME, NOT NECESSARILY AS
20 PAPERS GET PUBLISHED SEVERAL MONTHS AFTER THE WORK
21 HAS BEEN COMPLETED AND WRITTEN UP. WE DEFINITELY
22 FELT, DURING THE DESIGN PERIOD, THAT THERE WAS NOT
23 ONLY A LACK OF SUFFICIENT BIOMARKER OUTCOME
24 MEASURES, SO THAT'S STILL DEFINITELY AN AREA FOR
25 WORK, BUT A LACK OF HARMONIZATION ACROSS SITES AND

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 THE FEELING THAT THERE SHOULD BE A KIND OF CORE
2 PROTOCOL THAT COULD BE INDIVIDUALIZED BY INDIVIDUAL
3 SITES BASED UPON THE CELL TYPES THAT THEY'RE USING,
4 THEIR AIMS, AND THEIR POPULATION.

5 IN THE OLDER TRIALS THERE WAS REALLY SO
6 MUCH HETEROGENEITY, THAT IT'S ALMOST IMPOSSIBLE TO
7 EVEN PERFORM A META-ANALYSIS. AND SO WE FELT THAT
8 THESE KNOWLEDGE NETWORKS WOULD REALLY KEEP PEOPLE
9 ABREAST OF WHAT THE OTHER TEAMS ARE THINKING. AND
10 IT ACTUALLY PROVES SOMEWHAT, I'M NOT GOING TO SAY
11 STRAIGHTFORWARD, BUT FEASIBLE TO HARMONIZE WITH
12 OTHER GROUPS. I'LL COME BACK TO THAT IN A MINUTE.

13 WE FELT THAT THERE WAS A NEED TO BETTER
14 DEFINE ANCILLARY TREATMENTS. THIS HARKS BACK TO NOT
15 HAVING SUFFICIENT OUTCOME MEASURES WHEN WE'RE
16 THINKING ABOUT MEASURING INFLAMMATION AND DESIGNING
17 IMMUNOSUPPRESSIVE PROTOCOL. THERE IS A GREAT NEED
18 FOR BETTER DELIVERY TECHNIQUES, AND WE FELT THAT
19 THIS IS AN AREA WHERE THE ENGINEERS COULD REALLY GET
20 INVOLVED. AND I THINK WE'VE SEEN AN ENORMOUS AMOUNT
21 OF PROGRESS IN THE DEEP BRAIN STIMULATION FIELD,
22 INCLUDING WE WERE TALKING ABOUT ROBOTICS A FEW
23 MINUTES AGO, BUT ROBOTICS IN THE OR. THERE'S A NEED
24 TO LOOK AT DIFFERENT DELIVERY TECHNIQUES IN TERMS OF
25 THE ENGINEERING, BUT ALSO IN TERMS OF THE BIOMEDICAL

1 ENGINEERING. COULD WE DO BETTER IF WE PUT THESE
2 CELLS IN ON A MATRIX, OR COULD WE STRUCTURE THEM
3 SOMEHOW?

4 SO I THINK ONE OF THE THINGS THAT, MARIA,
5 YOU HAD BROUGHT UP IN A PREVIOUS CONVERSATION WAS
6 THE IDEA OF PLATFORM TRIALS. AND THE MORE THAT I
7 THINK ABOUT THE VARIOUS APPROACHES THAT CAN BE TAKEN
8 WITH PARKINSON'S DISEASE, THE MORE APPEALING A
9 PLATFORM TRIAL SEEMS TO BE, WHICH IS A KIND OF CORE
10 PROTOCOL THAT ALLOWS FOR SOMEWHAT FASTER TESTING OF
11 VARIOUS APPROACHES. IT COULD BE DIFFERENT PRODUCTS,
12 IT COULD BE DIFFERENT DELIVERIES OF THE SAME
13 PRODUCT, IT COULD BE DIFFERENT OUTCOMES, IT COULD BE
14 A CHANGE IN THE COHORT, FOR EXAMPLE.

15 SO I THINK THAT ONE AREA THAT I WOULD
16 REALLY LIKE TO SEE CIRM CONTRIBUTE TO IS THE NEXT
17 GENERATION TRIAL DESIGN. AND THIS INCLUDES NOT JUST
18 PLATFORM TRIALS, BUT UMBRELLA TRIALS, BASKET TRIALS,
19 AND SO ON.

20 I DID HAVE ON MY WISH LIST A BETTER
21 UNDERSTANDING OF EVOLVING REGULATORY PATHWAYS, BUT I
22 WILL CONCUR WITH CHRIS AUSTIN THAT THE FDA ARE VERY
23 HELPFUL. AND BEING INVOLVED WITH THEM FROM THE
24 POINT OF THE PRE-PRE-IND MEETING RIGHT THROUGH THE
25 IND PROVED EXTREMELY ENCOURAGING.

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 SO JUST A COUPLE MORE THINGS BEFORE I OPEN
2 UP FOR DISCUSSION. I DID WANT TO LOOK AGAIN AT THIS
3 IDEA OF NETWORKS, KNOWLEDGE NETWORKS, AND HOW THAT
4 CAN BE HELPFUL IN TERMS OF PATIENT REGISTRIES, FOR
5 EXAMPLE, DATA REPOSITORIES. THE NETWORKS THAT I'VE
6 BEEN INVOLVED IN I THINK HAVE BEEN INCREDIBLY
7 VALUABLE IN TERMS OF CLINICAL TRIAL IMPLEMENTATION.
8 AND I DO WANT TO MENTION ONE CALLED GLOBAL FORCE PD,
9 WHICH PATRICK AND GENE HAVE BOTH BEEN INVOLVED IN.
10 AND THAT STEMMED FROM A MEETING IN 2014 IN LONDON
11 WITH ROGER BARKER'S GROUP AND A NUMBER OF EUROPEAN
12 GROUPS, AND IT THEN EXPANDED TO INCLUDE THE GROUPS
13 FROM KYOTO, FROM CHICAGO, FROM NEW YORK CITY, ETC.

14 AND THIS WAS REALLY AN ANNUAL MEETING
15 WHERE WE COULD PRESENT OUR METHODOLOGIES, OUR IDEAS
16 ABOUT TRIAL DESIGN, AND TRY TO HARMONIZE AS MUCH AS
17 POSSIBLE. BUT I THINK THE OTHER ADVANTAGES OF
18 FORMAL NETWORKS THAT I'VE SEEN IN NEURONEXT OR
19 STROKENET OR THE TRIAL INNOVATION NETWORK IS THE
20 ABILITY TO BRING PEOPLE TOGETHER EVEN BEFORE YOU
21 HAVE A TRIAL, WHEN YOU JUST HAVE AN IDEA, AND CREATE
22 THINGS LIKE DESIGN LABS WHERE YOU BRING IN KEY
23 OPINION LEADERS, PEOPLE WITH VARIOUS TYPES OF
24 EXPERTISE, INCLUDING REGULATORY. AND ONE WAY THAT
25 WORKS IS A KIND OF SCRUM APPROACH, WHICH IS TO

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 PRESENT YOUR PROTOCOL AND HAVE EVERYONE KIND OF JUMP
2 ON. SO I THINK THERE ARE, I THINK, A NUMBER OF
3 DIFFERENT AREAS WHERE NETWORKS COULD BE
4 CONTRIBUTORY.

5 AND THEN A COUPLE OF LAST THINGS THAT I
6 WANTED TO MENTION. THE TRAINING PROGRAMS AND
7 EDUCATION, I THINK, IS CRITICAL. THAT'S REALLY BEEN
8 ADDRESSED.

9 DIVERSITY IN THE CLINICAL TRIAL COHORTS
10 AND DIVERSITY OF THE PEOPLE WHO ARE BEING TRAINED, I
11 THINK, IS REALLY IMPORTANT. AND YOU'VE ALREADY
12 MENTIONED THOSE.

13 ONE THING THAT I DID WANT TO MENTION WAS
14 SUPPORT FOR LONG-TERM FOLLOW-UP BECAUSE, AS WE'RE
15 TAKING OUR PATIENTS INTO THESE CLINICAL TRIALS, IT
16 CAN BE REALLY HARD TO -- YOU RETAIN THEM FOR THE
17 FIRST PART OF THE TRIAL, BUT I THINK LONG-TERM
18 FOLLOW-UP IS JUST ABSOLUTELY INVALUABLE, LET'S SAY,
19 FIVE, TEN, 15 YEARS, OR MORE. SO I WOULD LIKE TO
20 SEE SOME MORE ATTENTION TO THAT AREA.

21 AND THEN THE LAST THING THAT I WANTED TO
22 MENTION BECAUSE, JUST HAVING MOVED TO UC IRVINE AND
23 FIRST TIME WORKING WITH AN ALPHA STEM CELL CLINIC,
24 WHICH IS JUST AMAZING, I WANTED TO TALK ABOUT THE
25 STRUCTURES FOR THE FUTURE AND INFRASTRUCTURES FOR

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 THE CLINIC AND THE HOSPITAL FOR THE FUTURE. I THINK
2 WE SHOULD BE PLANNING FOR SUCCESS.

3 ONE THING THAT EXCITED ME VERY MUCH
4 ARRIVING AT IRVINE IS WE'RE DESIGNING A NEW
5 HOSPITAL. IT JUST GOT APPROVED, AND IT WILL BE
6 BUILT AT THE IRVINE NEWPORT BORDER. AS PART OF THE
7 STRUCTURE, WE WERE LOOKING AT ARCHITECT'S PLANS THAT
8 SAY STEM CELL CLINIC. SO I THINK ONE THING THAT
9 WOULD BE REALLY GREAT TO START THINKING ABOUT NOW IS
10 WHAT ARE THE HOSPITALS GOING TO LOOK LIKE IN THE
11 FUTURE? AND HOW DO THESE, ASSUMING THAT WE GET MORE
12 OF THESE TYPES OF THERAPIES FDA APPROVED, WHAT IS
13 THAT DELIVERY GOING TO LOOK LIKE IN A HOSPITAL OR A
14 CLINIC SETTING?

15 SO I WILL STOP RIGHT THERE AND OPEN UP FOR
16 DISCUSSION.

17 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU SO MUCH, DR.
18 HENCHCLIFFE.

19 ANY QUESTIONS? I DON'T SEE ANY HANDS
20 RAISED. SO I'M REALLY -- PLEASE JUST GO AHEAD AND
21 PIPE IN BECAUSE I'M NOT SEEING ALL THE FRAMES AT
22 ONCE HERE. THANK YOU SO MUCH FOR THAT DISCUSSION.
23 WE HAVE A CLINICAL NETWORK, THE ALPHA CLINICS
24 NETWORK, WHICH HAS DEMONSTRATED PROOF OF CONCEPT
25 REGARDING MULTIPLE INSTITUTIONS BEING ABLE TO WORK

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 TOGETHER AND STANDARDIZING APPROACHES EVEN IN
2 OPERATIONAL APPROACHES, BUT ALSO KIND OF TAKING
3 THESE KNOWLEDGE NETWORKS AND ALSO BRINGING IN THEIR
4 OWN NETWORKS TOWARD IT AS WELL AS EXPERTISE.

5 AND SO I THINK THAT WE ARE ON THE VERGE OF
6 SOME FIRST-IN-HUMAN TRIALS WITH CELL AND GENE
7 THERAPIES, SOME OF THEM ALREADY IN PLAY. AND THE
8 IDEA OF INVESTMENT INTO THIS INFRASTRUCTURE, IT'S
9 NOT A SMALL INVESTMENT, REGISTRIES, LONG-TERM
10 FOLLOW-UP STUDIES EVEN THOUGH IT SEEMS LIKE OUR
11 PATIENTS ARE SIMPLE. AS A SYSTEM, IT IS AN
12 INVESTMENT.

13 ANYBODY ON THE PANEL PLEASE FEEL FREE TO
14 PIPE IN IN TERMS OF YOUR EXPERIENCE IN CREATING
15 THESE TYPES OF EFFORTS, AND WHAT HAVE YOU RUN UP
16 AGAINST? WHAT DO YOU SEE AS AN OPPORTUNITY HERE
17 ESPECIALLY RELATED TO WHERE CIRM IS AND WHAT WE ARE
18 LOOKING FOR?

19 I'M GOING TO PLEASE, DR. DALEY, IF YOU
20 COULD START BECAUSE YOU DO LEAD A PRETTY MAJOR
21 INSTITUTION ALSO WITH A FOCUS WITH THIS INVESTMENT
22 IN REGENERATIVE MEDICINE.

23 DR. DALEY: IF THERE'S A QUANDARY THAT I
24 HAVE, IT'S ABOUT, AND I'M EAGER TO HEAR WHAT OTHERS
25 THINK, I'M STRONGLY IN SUPPORT OF THE NEED FOR MORE

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 INFRASTRUCTURE FOR PUSHING THE MANUFACTURING AND
2 CELL PRODUCTION. WE'VE DONE THAT WITH A CONSORTIUM
3 OF INSTITUTIONS IN THE BOSTON COMMUNITY CENTER FOR
4 ADVANCED BIOLOGICS AND MANUFACTURING, HARVARD, MIT,
5 A NUMBER OF THE HOSPITALS, AND THEN A NUMBER OF OUR
6 BIOTECH COLLEAGUES HAVE CO-INVESTED IN THAT. AND
7 RIGHT NOW IT DOES SEEM LIKE THERE'S TOO LITTLE
8 CAPACITY TO SUPPORT THIS.

9 THE QUESTION IS ALSO -- AND THIS IS WELL
10 DOCUMENTED BY THE BLUEROCK INVESTMENT IN LORENZ
11 STUDOR'S WORK. THERE'S A GROWING NUMBER OF
12 ENTERPRISES VERY, VERY WELL FINANCED ON THE
13 COMMERCIAL SIDE THAT ARE REALLY INVESTING IN THIS
14 SPACE AS WELL. SO WHEN WE THINK ABOUT SANA, WE
15 THINK ABOUT CENTURY, AS WELL AS SOME OF THE OTHERS
16 THAT I'VE MENTIONED, THERE ARE BILLIONS OF DOLLARS
17 THAT ARE BEING PUT INTO IT BY THE VENTURE COMMUNITY.

18 SO I GUESS WHAT WE HAVE TO THINK ABOUT
19 STRATEGICALLY FOR CIRM IS HOW CAN CIRM CONTINUE TO
20 INVEST IN INFRASTRUCTURE BUT IN A WAY THAT REALLY
21 EXPLOITS THAT LATER STAGE ACADEMIC, EARLY STAGE
22 COMMERCIAL OPPORTUNITY. SO THERE'S A FAIR NUMBER OF
23 VERY, VERY INNOVATIVE CELL AND GENE THERAPY
24 APPROACHES WHICH I THINK STILL REQUIRE THE ACADEMIC
25 INCUBATOR. AND SO I INVITE THOUGHTS FROM BOB AND

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 THOSE WHO ARE THINKING ABOUT THIS FROM A VENTURE
2 INVESTMENT SIDE; BUT MY SENSE IS, AS LONG AS CIRM IS
3 REALLY FOCUSED ON THE PARTICULAR TYPE OF
4 TRANSLATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE, THAT LATER STAGE WHERE
5 YOU WANT TO DERISK THE ACADEMIC WORK SO THAT IT'S
6 INCREASINGLY APPEALING FOR VENTURE INVESTMENTS,
7 THAT'S A NICHE WHERE I THINK WE CAN REALLY EXPLOIT
8 THEM.

9 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU SO MUCH. BOB, I
10 DON'T KNOW IF BOB NELSEN IS STILL ON. HE MAY NOT BE
11 ON. I'D LIKE TO HEAR FROM MAYBE CHRIS AND ILYAS IN
12 TERMS OF THE NIH INVESTMENT INTO OBVIOUSLY THE NCATS
13 AND OTHER INITIATIVES FROM THE NIH AND WHAT ARE YOUR
14 THOUGHTS ON THAT, WHAT'S NOT TAKEN CARE OF, WHERE
15 COULD CIRM COME IN?

16 DR. AUSTIN: I'LL GIVE YOU MY THOUGHTS AND
17 THEN HAVE ILYAS CHIME IN. I REALLY RESONATED WITH
18 GEORGE'S COMMENTS. THE WAY WE'VE TRIED TO THINK
19 ABOUT IT IS TO ASK, WELL, NOT FROM THE PERSPECTIVE
20 OF WHAT COULD WE DO IN ACADEMIA IN SUPPORT OF THE
21 NIH, IS WE COULD DO ALMOST ANYTHING. BUT, RATHER,
22 WHAT DO WE HAVE TO DO IN ORDER TO GET THESE
23 TECHNOLOGIES TO PATIENTS?

24 AND WHAT, I THINK, ALL OF US REALIZE WHEN
25 WE LOOK AT THIS IS THAT THERE REALLY IS A VERY

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 SPECIAL ROLE POTENTIALLY FOR THE ACADEMIC COMMUNITY
2 AND CIRM MORE BROADLY, MORE SPECIFICALLY, IN THIS
3 BECAUSE THERE IS A GREAT NEED FOR TECHNOLOGY
4 DEVELOPMENT FOR UNDERSTANDING OF FUNDAMENTAL
5 PRINCIPLES THAT ARE GOING TO GO INTO A ROBUST
6 MANUFACTURING PROCESS.

7 AND THERE IS A LOT OF REALLY IMPORTANT,
8 COMPLICATED SCIENCE IN THAT SPACE THAT COMES UNDER
9 THE RUBRIC, I GUESS WE COULD CALL IT, CMC, BUT WE
10 TEND TO THINK ABOUT CMC IN THE SENSE THAT WE DO WITH
11 SMALL MOLECULES WHERE, FOR THE MOST PART, WE REALLY
12 UNDERSTAND WHAT THE ISSUES ARE. IF YOU'VE GOT A
13 SMALL MOLECULE, YOU COULD DO HPLC TO FIGURE OUT WHAT
14 THE IMPURITIES ARE. IT'S PRETTY SIMPLE. OF COURSE,
15 WITH BIOLOGICS IT'S NOT SO SIMPLE. BUT WHAT YOU'D
16 NEED IN ORDER TO WORK THOSE TECHNOLOGIES AND
17 PARADIGMS OUT IS THE SAME TECHNOLOGICAL
18 INFRASTRUCTURE THAT EXISTS IN A PRODUCTION FACILITY.
19 YOU CAN'T DO IT IN A HALF-BAKED, NONSCALED
20 ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOP THE KIND OF ROBUST
21 TECHNOLOGIES THAT YOU NEED FOR THE PRIVATE SECTOR TO
22 DO ITS THING.

23 AND SO WE THINK THAT THERE IS A REALLY --
24 THERE'S A FIRMLY TRANSLATIONAL PIECE OF THIS WHICH
25 IS HIGHLY ATYPICAL OF WHAT NIH HAS DONE

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 TRADITIONALLY AND, FRANKLY, VERY DIFFICULT TO FUND
2 WITH NIH DOLLARS. NCATS WE DO THIS SORT OF THING ON
3 THE GREATEST LEVEL THAT WE CAN, BUT WE ARE LIMITED
4 ALSO BY THE RESOURCES THAT WE HAVE AND THE MANDATE
5 THAT WE HAVE. AND IT'S REALLY ENABLING KNOWLEDGE
6 AND TECHNOLOGY. AND THE GOOD THING ABOUT THIS FOR
7 CIRM IS THAT THIS WOULD RESULT, TO THE DEGREE THAT I
8 KNOW THIS IS IMPORTANT, THIS REALLY WOULD RESULT IN
9 ECONOMIC RETURN TOO BECAUSE THESE WOULD NOT BE
10 COMPOSITION OR MATTER PATENTS IF YOU WANT TO THINK
11 OF THEM, BUT THEY'RE THE KIND OF PRODUCTION PATENTS
12 THAT ACTUALLY ARE WHAT SUPPORT MOST OF PRIVATE
13 SECTOR INVESTMENT.

14 AS YOU PROBABLY HAVE FOLLOWED, THERE MIGHT
15 BE ONE PATENT, IT'S A SMALL MOLECULE AGAIN, ONE
16 PATENT ON THE COMPOSITIONAL MATTER, BUT THERE ARE 50
17 PATENTS ON HOW YOU MAKE IT IN A ROBUST, REPRODUCIBLE
18 WAY THAT COULD ALSO LEAD TO TREMENDOUS ECONOMIC
19 ACTIVITY AND DO IT IN A VERY ENABLING WAY.

20 SO I THINK YOU NEED THIS INFRASTRUCTURE,
21 BUT NOT SO MUCH TO DUPLICATE THE PRODUCTION OF THE
22 SORT AT ALL, AS GEORGE IS SAYING, BECAUSE THAT IS
23 BEING FILLED BY A DIFFERENT NICHE. BUT WHAT THEY'RE
24 NOT DOING IS TO FIGURE OUT HOW TO DO IT BETTER,
25 FASTER, CHEAPER. AND THAT IS A COMPLETELY

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 APPROPRIATELY AND NEEDS TO BE AN ACADEMIC ENDEAVOR.

2 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU, CHRIS. ILYAS, IF
3 YOU HAVE JUST A BRIEF AND WE'LL GO TO THE NEXT.

4 DR. SINGEC: I'LL JUST ADD TO THIS.

5 THINKING CREATIVELY ABOUT PARTNERSHIP MODELS IS, I
6 THINK, KEY IN THIS INSTANCE. AND ESPECIALLY THE
7 PATHWAY TO COMMERCIALIZATION AND HOW CAN YOU
8 ACTUALLY ATTRACT VENTURE CAPITAL BY DEVELOPING
9 ALREADY A PRODUCT THAT IS SO ROBUST AND WILL BE
10 USABLE INCLUDING EXTERNAL VALIDATION. SO I THINK
11 IT'S NOT JUST ENOUGH TO COME UP WITH AN IDEA OR A
12 PRODUCT, BUT ALSO GET ESSENTIALLY THE EXTERNAL
13 VALIDATION OF YOUR QUALITY CONTROLS THAT SHOULD BE
14 ALL ALREADY INTEGRATED INTO THE APPROACH OF
15 GENERATING THE PROCESS. MAKING THINGS MORE COST
16 EFFICIENT, CHEAPER, THIS IS ALL PART OF THE
17 THINKING.

18 AND ALSO, AS I SAID, ARE THERE NEW WAYS,
19 DISRUPTIVE WAYS OF DEVELOPING THESE PRODUCTS? I
20 THINK THIS IS STILL OUT THERE AS WELL. WE REALLY
21 DON'T HAVE A PERFECT EXAMPLE OF HOW WE ACHIEVED FROM
22 BEGINNING TO END AND STILL GOING INTO THESE
23 UNCHARTED WATERS AS WELL.

24 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU SO MUCH. AS
25 MENTIONED IN THE BEGINNING, WE HAVE SPECIFIC

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 CONVERSATIONS AROUND THESE VERY TOPICS IN
2 TRANSLATIONAL PROCESS DEVELOPMENT, MANUFACTURING
3 SCIENCES, BUT THEY ALL INTERRELATE IN TERMS OF
4 PRODUCT CHARACTERIZATION AND KNOWING THE SCIENCE
5 FIRST. YOU CAN'T AUTOMATE SOMETHING THAT YOU DON'T
6 KNOW IT'S GOING TO WORK AND DON'T HAVE A BASIS FOR
7 IT.

8 SO REALLY APPRECIATE THAT. AND SO WE'RE
9 GOING TO GO ON TO THE NEXT SET, AND MANY OF THESE
10 POINTS ALSO, I'M SURE, WILL ARISE IN SOME OF THE
11 OTHER PANEL DISCUSSIONS. BUT I'M NOW GOING TO TURN
12 IT OVER TO DR. LESLIE THOMPSON. LESLIE, PLEASE.

13 DR. THOMPSON: THANKS VERY MUCH. IT'S
14 ALSO SO NICE TO SEE EVERYONE ON HERE, PEOPLE I
15 HAVEN'T GOTTEN TO SEE ALL YEAR.

16 YOU WILL HEAR A LOT OF THE SAME THEMES
17 THAT YOU'VE HEARD HERE FROM CLAIRE AND FROM CLIVE
18 AND OTHERS IN THE DISCUSSIONS. BUT WHAT I'M
19 FOCUSING ON IS BASICALLY TRANSLATION OVERALL FOR
20 NEURODEGENERATIVE DISEASES. AND I'LL BREAK IT UP
21 INTO SORT OF THE TRANSPLANTATION END OF THINGS AND
22 THEN THE IPC MODELING END OF OUR WORK AND THINGS
23 THAT I'VE BEEN THINKING ABOUT.

24 SO STARTING WITH THE TRANSPLANTATION, I'VE
25 BEEN WORKING ON HUNTINGTON'S FOR OVER 30 YEARS,

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 HUNTINGTON'S DISEASE. AND WE'VE, THROUGH CIRM'S
2 HELP, I THINK IT'S BEEN OVER TEN, FIFTEEN YEARS OF
3 FUNDING OVER THE YEARS, TO BRING THIS APPROACH TO
4 IDENTIFY A CELL PRODUCT, TO BRING IT FORWARD, AND
5 WE'RE ON OUR WAY TO AN IND RIGHT NOW FOR
6 HUNTINGTON'S DISEASE. BUT ONE OF THE THINGS I
7 REALLY LIKE THAT WAS MENTIONED EARLY ON IS THIS IDEA
8 OF ENHANCING TRAINING AT ALL LEVELS, INCLUDING FROM
9 STUDENTS TO PI'S. BECAUSE WHAT WE'VE LEARNED OVER
10 THE YEARS, BOTH FROM OUR PROGRAM OFFICER, FROM THE
11 INTERACTIONS OF OTHER INDIVIDUALS, HAS BEEN TO
12 NAVIGATE THIS WHOLE PROCESS AND SOME OF THE THINGS,
13 THE LESSONS WE'VE LEARNED VERY PAINFULLY OVER THE
14 YEARS, IT'S BEEN CRITICAL TO HAVE THAT INTERACTION,
15 PARTICULARLY WITH -- I CAN'T SAY ENOUGH ABOUT THE
16 PROGRAM OFFICERS WE'VE HAD AT CIRM OVER THE YEARS
17 WHO'VE REALLY WORKED WITH US VERY CLOSELY NAVIGATING
18 THE CRL'S, NAVIGATING THE CELL MANUFACTURING, FDA
19 GUIDANCE. WE'VE HAD REGULATORY PEOPLE BROUGHT INTO
20 OUR PROJECTS THROUGH REALLY CIRM REFERRALS OVER THE
21 YEARS.

22 AND I THINK ONE THING THAT MAYBE WOULD BE
23 A SUGGESTION WOULD BE TO BRING THOSE CONSULTANTS ON
24 VERY EARLY ON. FOR INSTANCE, WITH THE CELL
25 MANUFACTURING, WE HAVE A PERSON WITH EXPERTISE IN

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 FLOW WHO'S BEEN WORKING WITH OUR TEAM RECENTLY TO
2 DEVELOP FLOW GUIDELINES FOR THE CELLS. OR TO TALK
3 ABOUT CELL DELIVERY. AND WHAT CLAIRE MENTIONED
4 ALSO, THE HOSPITAL SETTING. ARE YOU GOING TO USE
5 MRI GUIDANCE? ARE YOU NOT GOING TO USE MRI
6 GUIDANCE? DO YOU HAVE THAT SET UP? HOW MUCH WOULD
7 IT COST TO GET THAT SET UP? THERE'S ALL SORTS OF
8 COSTS, AS I'VE BEEN FINDING OUT, INHERENT IN THAT.
9 MATCHING MAYBE WITH FORMER GRANTEES WHO HAVE BEEN
10 THROUGH THIS PROCESS MIGHT HAVE AN ANALOGOUS
11 PROJECT, MIGHT BE ALSO SOMETHING TO SET UP ALSO.

12 ALSO, AS CAT MENTIONED, THE PATIENT
13 ADVOCATES. WHAT'S IMPORTANT TO THE PATIENTS?
14 WHAT'S THE SAFETY VALVES FOR PATIENTS? CONTINUING
15 THOSE, THOSE HAVE BEEN VERY IMPORTANT FOR US AS
16 WELL.

17 AND THEN AS YOU HEARD FROM CLAIRE, THIS
18 IDEA OF A NETWORK CONSORTIUM. WE'VE DEVELOPED WHAT
19 WE CALL SC4HD, KIND OF MODELED AFTER G FORCE, STEM
20 CELLS FOR HD. THIS IS ALSO AN INTERNATIONAL
21 ORGANIZATION, A GROUP WE'VE COME TOGETHER REALLY
22 WITH ANN ROSSER, IN PARTICULAR, IN EUROPE AND OUR
23 GROUP, BUT MULTIPLE SITES ALL OVER THE WORLD TO TRY
24 TO -- IT'S SUCH A HARD PROBLEM TO DO THIS WORK TO
25 INFORM, TO START TO SET GUIDELINES, SHARE THE

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 EXPERIENCES. WHAT ARE THE MINIMAL PRECLINICAL
2 STUDIES YOU SHOULD HAVE IN PLACE? WHAT ARE THE
3 OUTCOME MEASURES? WHERE SHOULD YOU DO YOUR
4 INJECTIONS IN AN HD BRAIN THAT'S DEGENERATING? WHAT
5 IS THE STAGE OF HD THAT WOULD BE OPTIMAL? THINGS
6 LIKE THAT AND REALLY BEGINNING TO BRING TOGETHER A
7 WHITE PAPER FOR THIS PROCESS.

8 AND THIS PROGRAM WAS INITIATED WITH ONE OF
9 THE CIRM CONFERENCE GRANTS ACTUALLY, AND IT'S BEEN
10 MAINTAINED OVER THE LAST THREE YEARS NOW. AND SO
11 THOSE KINDS OF FUNDING EFFORTS ON THE PART OF CIRM
12 HAVE BEEN VERY VALUABLE AND TO KEEP THIS KIND OF
13 THING GOING. AND THE ALPHA STEM CELL CLINIC
14 OBVIOUSLY IS CRITICAL AS WELL.

15 SO THAT'S KIND OF FOR THE TRANSPLANTATION
16 END OF THINGS. I THINK THOSE EARLY INPUT OF
17 CONSULTANTS, OF FDA GUIDANCE, OF ALL THOSE KINDS OF
18 SHARING EXPERIENCES IS VERY CRITICAL.

19 AND BUILDING ON THAT FOR THE CLINICAL
20 OUTCOMES THAT ARE IMPORTANT, I WAS ASKED TO TALK
21 ABOUT NATURAL HISTORY, AND THIS RELATES,
22 PARTICULARLY IN MY EXPERIENCE, FOR THE HD WORK, BUT
23 THERE'S AN ORGANIZATION CALLED ENROLL HD THAT'S BEEN
24 DEVELOPED FOR HUNTINGTON'S DISEASE. AND THIS WAS
25 SPEARHEADED BY CHDI FOUNDATION. BUT ITS GOAL IS TO

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 ACCELERATE DISCOVERY, DEVELOPMENT OF NEW
2 THERAPEUTICS, AND THIS HAS BECOME CRITICAL FOR THE
3 HD FIELD. THERE'S NOT THAT MANY PATIENTS WITH
4 HUNTINGTON'S DISEASE, ALTHOUGH THERE ARE MORE THAN
5 YOU WOULD EXPECT NECESSARILY. BUT WHAT THEY'VE
6 DONE, THEY'VE NOW ENROLLED OVER 20,000 ACTIVE
7 PARTICIPANTS AROUND THE WORLD. THERE'S 180 CLINICAL
8 SITES. THERE'S 21 NATIONS THAT ARE INVOLVED.

9 AND SO WHAT IT'S CREATED IS REALLY A
10 CLINICAL STANDARDIZATION. SO THEY ALL UNDERGO THE
11 SAME TESTS, THEIR CSF, BLOOD, MRI'S, ALL SORTS OF
12 OUTCOME MEASURES TO TRY TO GET AT THE EARLIEST
13 FEATURES WE CAN TRACK FOR TREATMENT OF THOSE
14 PATIENTS AND ALSO TO HAVE THESE RESOURCES. YOU WANT
15 TO DO A STUDY ON CSF, YOU WANT TO DO A STUDY ON
16 BLOOD, THOSE THINGS ARE ALL THERE. AND IT IS A
17 RAPID POOL OF PARTICIPANTS ALSO FOR CLINICAL TRIALS
18 THAT HAVE BEEN VETTED. WE KNOW THE STAGE OF
19 DISEASE. THEY'RE READY TO GO. AND IT'S A VERY
20 BROAD SHARING OF DATA AND RESOURCES.

21 SO I THINK THAT TYPE OF ORGANIZATION, AND
22 THAT'S GOING ON NOW MORE BROADLY FOR PD AND ALS AND
23 OTHERS, BUT IT'S BEEN AN ABSOLUTE CRITICAL COMPONENT
24 FOR CLINICAL TRIALS FOR HUNTINGTON'S DISEASE NOW.

25 AND THEN CHANGING GEARS A BIT IS GOING TO

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 THE IPS END OF THINGS AND THAT'S MODELING. AS CLIVE
2 MENTIONED, HOW IMPORTANT THIS HAS BEEN FOR PATIENT
3 STRATIFICATION AND DRUG DEVELOPMENT, PREDICTING
4 PATIENT DISEASE TYPES, AND VERY IMPORTANTLY THE
5 EARLIEST MECHANISMS THAT WE MIGHT BE ABLE TO FIND TO
6 DEVELOP NEW THERAPEUTIC TARGETS. I THINK IT'S BEEN
7 REALLY WELL DISCUSSED ABOUT THE CRITICAL NATURE OF
8 THE IPS CELL PLATFORM ITSELF, THE DIFFERENTIATIONS,
9 STANDARDIZATION, ROBOTICS THAT COULD GO INTO THIS.

10 AND, HERE AGAIN, MY WHOLE CAREER HAS
11 INVOLVED CONSORTIA, BUT THIS HAS BEEN SO CRITICAL TO
12 HAVE A CONSORTIUM FOR THE HD IPS WORK AS WELL AS THE
13 ALS IPS WORK THAT WE'VE BEEN WORKING ON TO GET THE
14 KINDS OF NUMBERS YOU NEED. FOR ANSWER ALS, THERE'S
15 A THOUSAND PATIENTS THAT HAVE BEEN ENROLLED AND
16 CLIVE'S GROUP HAS GENERATED IPS LINES AND
17 DIFFERENTIATED THOSE INTO VERY PARALLEL CULTURES
18 THAT ARE SENT AROUND FOR THE MULTIOMICS. FOR US
19 THAT'S JUST BEEN -- WE WOULD NEVER HAVE THOSE KINDS
20 OF NUMBERS. AND EVEN FOR THE HD IPS CONSORTIUM
21 EARLY ON, HAVING EVERYONE POOL THEIR RESOURCES AND
22 THEIR IPS CELLS AND THEIR EXPERTISE THERE, I THINK
23 SALLY MENTIONED THE PHENOTYPES, THE OUTCOMES THAT
24 YOU ARE GOING TO MEASURE IN THOSE CELLS HAS
25 BENEFITED FROM THE BROAD EXPERTISE OF THE

1 INDIVIDUALS IN THESE CONSORTIA.

2 AND BRAINSTORMING, FRANKLY, BEING ON CALLS
3 TOGETHER, THINKING ABOUT THE PROBLEMS THAT YOU'RE
4 FACING, HOW YOU CAN TACKLE THOSE. CRITICAL TO HAVE
5 EARLY DISCUSSIONS OF QUALITY CONTROL, THE METADATA
6 YOU ARE GOING TO TRACK, HOW YOU ARE GOING TO TRACK
7 IT, WHAT NUMBERING YOU'RE GOING TO USE FOR THE
8 DIFFERENT CELL LINES. JUST THE REALLY PRACTICAL
9 THINGS THAT GET WORKED OUT VERY EARLY. EVEN YOUR
10 DIFFERENTIATION PROTOCOLS, THAT MIGHT BE ANOTHER
11 AREA IN ADDITION TO JUST HAVING THESE CONSORTIA IN A
12 VERY STANDARDIZED WAY, BUT EARLY ON EVEN WAYS TO
13 FUND SOME OF THE EARLY DEVELOPMENT OF
14 DIFFERENTIATION PROTOCOLS AND STANDARDIZED
15 DIFFERENTIATIONS WOULD BE VERY BENEFICIAL ACROSS
16 MULTIPLE DISEASES, I THINK.

17 AND PUBLIC ACCESS IS IMPORTANT, BEING ABLE
18 TO HAVE THOSE INTERACTIONS. AND JUST, AGAIN, THE
19 IMPORTANCE OF CONSORTIA. EVEN FOR COVID, FOR
20 INSTANCE, THERE'S BEEN MULTIPLE AREAS WHERE YOU HAVE
21 HOST GENOMIC CONSORTIA. CZI HAS ONE, CIRM HAS BEEN
22 INVOLVED. THERE'S AN UC-WIDE GENOMICS CONSORTIA.
23 BRINGING THOSE TOGETHER IN SOME WAY OR AT LEAST
24 HAVING INTERACTIVE KNOWLEDGE OF EACH OTHER WOULD BE
25 REALLY BENEFICIAL AS WELL. SO WAYS TO ARCHIVE THAT

1 OR TO MAKE THOSE THINGS, I GUESS THE KNOWLEDGE ABOUT
2 THOSE AVAILABLE.

3 AND I THINK WE'VE TALKED A LITTLE BIT
4 ABOUT THE REFERENCE SAMPLES, ABSOLUTELY CRITICAL.
5 WE'VE FOUND THAT WITH ANSWER ALS. SO I THINK FOR
6 ANSWER ALS IN PARTICULAR, AGAIN, THIS
7 REPRODUCIBILITY, THE EFFICIENCY, QC METRICS, AND
8 ALSO, IN ADDITION TO HAVING OUTCOMES AHEAD OF TIME
9 THAT YOU ARE GOING TO POTENTIALLY USE, I THINK THIS
10 ITERATIVE PROCESS IS CRITICAL AS WELL. AS WE'VE
11 GONE ALONG AND DONE MULTIOMICS, SOMETIMES IT'S A
12 MOLECULAR READOUT THAT YOU FIND FROM HAVING DONE
13 THAT WORK THAT YOU MIGHT NOT HAVE A PRIORI THOUGHT
14 ABOUT, BUT THEN BECOMES AN OUTCOME MEASURE THAT YOU
15 CAN USE, THAT YOU GENERATE A REPORTER FOR, OR
16 SOMETHING ELSE, BUT THEN THERE'S THIS CONSTANT
17 ITERATIVE LOOP THAT YOU GO THROUGH AS YOU LEARN AND
18 INCORPORATE YOUR OUTCOMES INTO NEW OUTCOME MEASURES
19 OR PHENOTYPES THAT YOU WOULD LOOK AT.

20 AND ALSO UNDERSTANDING SOME OF THE
21 COVARIATES. IT'S REALLY BEEN WITH THESE LARGE
22 NUMBERS WE'VE UNDERSTOOD THAT, FOR INSTANCE, SEX HAS
23 AN INFLUENCE. WE WOULDN'T HAVE KNOWN THAT SEX COULD
24 BE A COVARIATE IN OUR ANALYSIS IF WE HADN'T HAD
25 HUNDREDS OF SAMPLES ALREADY TO DATE FROM THAT. SO

1 THAT HELPS.

2 AND AS HAS BEEN MENTIONING, INCREASING
3 CONTROLS, INCREASING DIVERSITY ACROSS THE
4 POPULATIONS. I THINK THAT'S BEEN A CHALLENGE FOR US
5 TO HAVE ENOUGH DIVERSITY. SOMETIMES FOR A
6 CONSORTIA, THE DISADVANTAGE, I GUESS I WOULD SAY, IS
7 JUST SOMETIMES THE COORDINATION CAN BE UNWIELDY OR
8 IT CAN BE DIFFICULT TO PUBLISH, OR IT JUST TAKES
9 SOME TIME, BUT GETTING THE ORGANIZATION AND, AS HAS
10 BEEN MENTIONED, THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT COORDINATION
11 IN PLACE EARLY ON MAKES A HUGE DIFFERENCE AS WELL.

12 SO I THINK I CAN END THERE. BUT REALLY
13 HIGHLIGHTING MANY OF THE THINGS THAT HAVE ALREADY
14 BEEN DISCUSSED.

15 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU, LESLIE. THERE'S
16 SO MUCH THAT YOU HAVE BROUGHT UP THAT PLAY ON THE
17 DISCUSSION ALREADY, BUT THERE WILL BE OTHERS LATER
18 ON IN THE PROGRAM, BUT WE WILL HAVE AN OPPORTUNITY
19 TO DISCUSS SOME OF THESE IN TERMS OF POTENTIAL
20 HOW-TOS AND MODELS THAT ARE OUT THERE. DAVID
21 HAUSSLER, I KNOW, HAS THOUGHTS BECAUSE HE'S
22 ORGANIZED AND COORDINATED THESE HUGE DATASETS FOR
23 GENOMICS. AND THEN THERE ARE ADDITIONAL
24 CONVERSATIONS THAT WILL HAPPEN LATER.

25 BUT ASIDE FROM THAT, IF THERE ARE ANY

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 SPECIFIC COMMENTS OR QUESTIONS REGARDING THIS
2 PARTICULAR AREA, WE'LL TAKE IT NOW. BUT IT WOULD BE
3 GREAT TO MOVE ON TO THE NEXT SPEAKER BECAUSE
4 ACTUALLY IT KIND OF ALL RELATES TO THE NEURO FIELD
5 SO THAT WE CAN HAVE KIND OF A BROADER DISCUSSION IF
6 THAT'S OKAY WITH EVERYBODY. IF I DON'T HEAR FROM
7 ANYBODY WITH AN URGENT STATEMENT, I'M GOING TO GO ON
8 TO INTRODUCE DR. PATRICK BRUNDIN. PATRICK. THANK
9 YOU.

10 DR. BRUNDIN: THANK YOU. THANK YOU FOR
11 HOSTING ME TODAY AND ALLOWING ME TO BE PART OF THIS.
12 IT'S A VERY INTERESTING AREA THAT'S DEAR TO ME. AND
13 I THINK CLIVE MENTIONED HE'D BEEN WORKING FOR 40
14 YEARS IN THIS SPACE, AND THAT'S ABOUT THE SAME FOR
15 ME.

16 SO MY BACKGROUND IS PRIMARILY IN CELL
17 TRANSPLANTATION IN PARKINSON'S. I AM AT THE VAN
18 ANDEL INSTITUTE IN THE U.S. NOW, BUT I USED TO BE IN
19 SWEDEN FOR 30 YEARS.

20 I'VE BEEN ASKED TO COMMENT ON FOUR AREAS.
21 I'M GOING TO SPEND TWO MINUTES ON EACH. ONE IS ARE
22 THERE AREAS OF BASIC NEUROSCIENCE RESEARCH THAT CIRM
23 COULD FUND, BUT IS NOT TRADITIONALLY FUNDING TODAY?
24 THE SECOND ONE IS ARE THERE NEEDS FOR CRITICAL
25 INFRASTRUCTURE? WE'VE TALKED ABOUT THIS. I'M GOING

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 TO HIGHLIGHT A SPECIFIC AREA. THE THIRD THING IS IS
2 THERE A NEED FOR CIRM-SPONSORED DATA SHARING AND
3 PARTNERSHIPS? AND I'M GOING TO GIVE YOU ONE EXAMPLE
4 THAT I THINK IS AN INTERESTING ROLE MODEL. AND
5 FINALLY, FOURTH, IS THERE A POSSIBILITY THAT CIRM
6 SHOULD SPONSOR WORK THAT GOES IN EARLIER IN DISEASES
7 MORE IN THE PREVENTION DOMAIN? SO NOT WHEN THE
8 DISEASE HAS ALREADY WREAKED HAVOC ON THE BRAIN. SO
9 THOSE ARE THE FOUR POINTS.

10 WELL, WHAT COULD CIRM SPONSOR IN THE
11 FUTURE THAT IS NOT TRADITIONALLY FUNDED BY CIRM?
12 AND REMEMBER JILL SAID THIS MORNING THAT PROPOSITION
13 14 IS ALLOWED TO BROADEN ITS PURVIEW AS DEEMED
14 NECESSARY BY THE BOARD. SO HOW SHOULD WE INTERPRET
15 REGENERATIVE MEDICINE?

16 IF YOU HEAR A VOICE BEHIND ME, IT'S MY
17 NINE-YEAR-OLD DAUGHTER OLIVIA WHO'S IN AN ONLINE
18 CLASS.

19 WELL, SO FAR CIRM HAS FOCUSED ON CELL
20 REPLACEMENT AND GROWTH FACTORS WHEN IT COMES TO THE
21 BRAIN. I WONDER IF WE SHOULD SEE IN SITU
22 REPROGRAMMING OF CELLS AS A WAY FORWARD, NOT JUST IN
23 TERMS OF REPLACING NEURONS THAT HAVE DIED, BUT
24 PERHAPS REPROGRAM INFLAMMATORY IMMUNE CELLS THAT ARE
25 IN THE BRAIN IN SUCH A WAY THAT IT'S A MORE

1 FAVORABLE ENVIRONMENT THAT COUNTERACTS
2 NEURODEGENERATION.

3 I THINK CIRM SHOULD FOCUS MORE ON
4 UNDERSTANDING EPIGENETIC CHANGES THAT FAVOR DISEASE
5 AND PERHAPS IDENTIFY DRUGGABLE TARGETS IN THE
6 EPIGENOME. OF COURSE, A GROWTH FACTOR ACTS BY
7 MODELING OR REMODELING THE EPIGENOME OF THE CELL,
8 BUT THERE MIGHT BE WAYS OF HAVING SMALL MOLECULES
9 THAT TARGET MICROGLIA AND ASTROCYTES. I VIEW THAT
10 AS REGENERATIVE AND PREVENTIVE.

11 PERHAPS ONE SHOULD DELIVER SOME OF THE
12 THERAPEUTIC AGENTS VIA EXOSOMES.

13 AND, FINALLY, WHEN WE THINK ABOUT THE
14 FUTURE, WHAT IS THE NEXT PANDEMIC? IT MAY NOT BE A
15 COMMUNICABLE INFECTIOUS DISEASE. THE NEXT PANDEMIC
16 IS ALZHEIMER'S, PARKINSON'S, AND POSSIBLY ALL THOSE
17 NEUROPSYCHIATRIC DISEASES THAT WERE MENTIONED
18 EARLIER TODAY. IF THAT IS THE NEXT PANDEMIC, WE
19 SHOULD ALSO THINK ABOUT VASCULAR DISEASE AND THE
20 CONTRIBUTIONS OF ISCHEMIC DAMAGE. MAYBE CIRM SHOULD
21 BE LOOKING AT HOW TO PREVENT THESE. I'LL COME TO
22 THAT IN MY LAST POINT.

23 SO HERE'S MY SECOND POINT. WHAT CRITICAL
24 INFRASTRUCTURE SHOULD BE A FOCUS IN THE FUTURE,
25 FIVE, TEN YEARS FROM NOW? I LIKE THE IDEA OF

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 AUTOMATED HUBS WHERE YOU CAN DO VERY STANDARDIZED
2 CELL CULTURE. HOW CAN THAT BE TAKEN TO THE NEXT
3 LEVEL, AS I HINTED THE CHAT? I THINK THE ACTUAL
4 OUTCOMES ALSO NEED TO BE STANDARDIZED. HOW ABOUT
5 HAVING A CIRM HOTEL, ALMOST LIKE A CRO, WHERE EITHER
6 SCIENTISTS CAN COME THERE AND WORK THERE UNDER
7 EXTREMELY STANDARDIZED CONDITIONS OR THEY SUBMIT
8 PROPOSALS TO TEST THEIR INTERVENTION IN A STEM CELL
9 PLATFORM AND EVERYTHING IS STANDARDIZED. YOU CAN
10 TRUST THE PAPER. WE GET RID OF SOME OF THE ISSUES
11 OF RIGOR AND REPRODUCIBILITY. THAT WILL BE
12 INCREDIBLY VALUABLE TO EVERYBODY IN THIS FIELD
13 BECAUSE WE ALL KNOW IT HAS BEEN A CONCERN THAT
14 PEOPLE ARE NOT EVALUATING THE SAME THING. THAT WAS
15 POINT TWO.

16 WHAT ABOUT CIRM CREATING SOME KIND OF DATA
17 SHARING PARTNERSHIP THAT DOESN'T EXIST TODAY? I
18 THINK WE HEARD GREAT EXAMPLES OF EFFORTS TO DO DATA
19 SHARING. I'LL GIVE YOU ONE NEW MODEL THAT'S JUST
20 EMERGING RIGHT NOW. SOME OF YOU ARE FAMILIAR WITH
21 THIS. IT'S CALLED THE ALIGNING SCIENCE ACROSS
22 PARKINSON'S RESEARCH, SPONSORED BY THE SERGEY BRIN
23 FAMILY FOUNDATION. AND NOW IT'S A REAL EFFORT
24 THAT'S CHAIRED BY RANDY SCHEKMAN AND THE EXECUTIVE
25 DIRECTOR EKEMINI RILEY.

1 ALIGNING SCIENCE ACROSS PARKINSON'S GIVES
2 OUT LARGE GRANTS, BUT THEY ALSO REQUIRE AND SUPPORT
3 MEANINGFUL AND MULTIDISCIPLINARY COLLABORATIONS.
4 I'M READING OFF THEIR WEB PAGE NOW. THEY ALSO
5 GENERATE RESEARCH-ENABLING RESOURCES. SO THERE ARE
6 A HUGE DATA BANKS THAT ANYBODY CAN ACCESS. AND THEY
7 DEMOCRATIZE DATA. ANYONE CAN ACCESS THE DATA. YOU
8 CAN'T JUST GET YOUR GRANT AND RUN AWAY AND DO YOUR
9 THING. YOU ARE PART OF ONE TEAM IF YOU ARE AN ASAP
10 GRANT. I'M GOING TO POST THE LINK TO THEIR WEB PAGE
11 AS I FINISH. SO THAT WAS MY THIRD POINT.

12 NOW I'M GOING TO COME TO MY FOURTH POINT.
13 SO COULD ONE LOOK AT NOVEL PARADIGMS WHERE IT ISN'T
14 A QUESTION OF REPAIRING THE BRAIN IN THE TRADITIONAL
15 SENSE OF REGENERATIVE MEDICINE? PERHAPS DOING
16 EARLIER INTERVENTION AND PREVENTION TRIALS. I'VE
17 SAVED AN EXTRA MINUTE FOR THIS POINT BECAUSE THIS IS
18 SOMETHING THAT I THINK MAY BE INTERESTING IN FIVE OR
19 TEN YEARS FROM NOW.

20 SO ALL NEURODEGENERATIVE DISEASES, OF
21 COURSE, THEY INVOLVE LOSS OF NEURONS. THAT'S THE
22 DEFINITION. BUT AS A CONSEQUENCE, AS NEURONS ARE
23 LOST, THERE ARE LOTS OF CHANGES IN NEUROPLASTICITY
24 IN THE REMAINING NEURONS. AND WE CAN IMAGINE THAT
25 THESE REALLY OCCUR, NOT BECAUSE THERE'S BEEN AN

1 EVOLUTIONARY DRIVE FOR THEM TO EXIST AND PROTECT
2 ELDERLY PEOPLE WHO HAVE NEURODEGENERATIVE DISEASE
3 BECAUSE THEY'RE NOT TYPICALLY REPRODUCING, BUT THESE
4 NEUROPLASTIC MECHANISMS ARE REALLY DEVELOPMENTAL
5 MECHANISMS THAT ARE REKINDLED IN THE BRAIN WHEN
6 NEURONS ARE LOST.

7 AS SUCH, THEY'RE NOT ALWAYS BENEFICIAL.
8 AND MAYBE SOME OF THE ISSUES WE ARE LOOKING AT IN
9 NEURODEGENERATIVE DISEASE IS NOT JUST A CONSEQUENCE
10 OF LOSING NEURONS PER SE, BUT IT COULD BE THE
11 CONSEQUENCE OF MALADAPTIVE PLASTICITY. AND I THINK
12 A GREAT EXAMPLE IS IN THE PARKINSON'S FIELD. WHEN
13 IT COMES TO L-DOPA INDUCED DYSKINESIAS, THIS IS A
14 DRUG THAT'S GIVEN, SO IT'S NOT THE DISEASE PER SE.
15 BUT WE KNOW THAT THE REWIRING OF THE BRAIN IS NOT
16 BENEFICIAL TO THAT INDIVIDUAL'S FUNCTION.

17 WHY AM I SAYING THIS? WHAT'S THE POINT OF
18 THIS? WHERE DOES CIRM COME IN? WELL, MAYBE CIRM
19 SHOULD GET INVOLVED AT THE VERY, VERY FIRST STAGES
20 OF NEURODEGENERATIVE DISEASE, THE SPACE WHERE
21 ETHICALLY ONE WOULDN'T TYPICALLY INTERVENE.
22 SOMEBODY'S JUST BEEN DIAGNOSED A WEEK BEFORE AND GO
23 IN AND TRY TO PREVENT CELL DEATH, NOT JUST TO
24 PREVENT THE LOSS OF NEURONS, BUT ALSO TO PREVENT
25 MALADAPTIVE PLASTICITY. THIS IS NOT A SPACE THAT

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 THE INDUSTRY WANTS TO BE IN. IT REQUIRES VERY
2 LONG-TERM TRIALS, FIVE, SEVEN, EIGHT YEARS, VERY
3 EXPENSIVE, AND IN SOME WAYS DISRUPTIVE.

4 LET ME GET BACK TO VASCULAR DEMENTIA. I
5 MENTIONED THAT IN THE BEGINNING. THAT'S ANOTHER
6 COMING PANDEMIC THAT'S ALREADY HERE. SO MAYBE
7 REGENERATIVE MEDICINE IN THE BRAIN COULD INCLUDE
8 IMPROVING VASCULAR FUNCTION IN THE BRAIN SO WE CAN
9 PREVENT THIS TERRIBLE PANDEMIC WHERE A LARGE PORTION
10 OF OUR POPULATION WILL HAVE TO BE IN NURSING HOMES.

11 SO WITH THAT, I WANT TO INVITE A
12 DISCUSSION. AND I'M GOING TO POST THE LINK TO THE
13 ASAP PROGRAM, IT'S ACTUALLY CALLED
14 PARKINSONROADMAP.ORG, IN THE CHAT IF ANYBODY WANTS
15 TO SEE THAT.

16 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU, PATRICK. THANK
17 YOU VERY MUCH. AND THE ASAP, EKEMINI RILEY WAS
18 INVOLVED IN THAT NEURODEGENERATION WORKSHOP AS WAS
19 RANDY SCHEKMAN. SO THESE DISCUSSIONS ABOUT THE
20 REGISTRIES AND OPEN SOURCE DATA AND ALL THAT IS ALL
21 PART OF THIS ONGOING CONVERSATION SO IMPORTANT.

22 I'D LIKE TO OPEN UP THE DISCUSSION
23 REGARDING THIS AS WELL AS LESLIE'S AND OTHER RELATED
24 TOPICS THAT NOW MAY BE TRIGGERED OR MAY HAVE BEEN
25 STIMULATED ALONG THE COURSE OF THIS MORNING. SO WHO

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 WANTS TO GO FIRST? THANKS AGAIN, PATRICK. I DON'T
2 SEE ANY HANDS RAISED.

3 DR. BRUNDIN: I LIKE THE HOTEL CIRM
4 CALIFORNIA CONCEPT.

5 DR. MILLAN: I THINK WE HAVE MUSIC TO GO
6 WITH THAT TOO.

7 DR. BRUNDIN: I THINK THEY INVOLVE DRUGS,
8 BUT NOT PERHAPS THE SAME DRUGS THAT YOU'RE
9 CONSIDERING DEVELOPING.

10 DR. MILLAN: WHILE I'M WAITING FOR OTHERS
11 TO RAISE THEIR HANDS OR PIPE IN, AGAIN, WE WANT TO
12 MAKE IT WORTH IT FOR DR. PETER MARKS TO BE HERE FOR
13 HIM BECAUSE I KNOW HE'S EXTREMELY BUSY. PETER, ARE
14 YOU STILL ON? HE MAY NOT BE BECAUSE HE SAID HE HAD
15 TO BE IN AND OUT. BUT I THINK IT REALLY -- MANY OF
16 YOU KNOW THAT PETER MARKS WAS A CO-AUTHOR ON A PAPER
17 IN THE *NEW ENGLAND JOURNAL OF MEDICINE* REGARDING ALL
18 KIND OF THIS RECURRENT THEME THAT WE HAD IN TERMS OF
19 HAVING AN EMPOWERED KNOWLEDGE NETWORK. I'M CALLING
20 IT KNOWLEDGE NETWORK, BUT SHARED DATA AND
21 STANDARDIZED APPROACHES TO COLLECTION OF THAT DATA
22 THAT WOULD ALLOW KIND OF BETTER CHARACTERIZATION
23 EARLY ON. AND THEN, OF COURSE, LATER ON AS
24 TREATMENTS OR INTERVENTIONS ARE BEING DEVELOPED,
25 THAT REALLY WOULD ENABLE THE INTERPRETATION OF

1 CLINICAL DATA ARISING FROM ALL THESE TRIALS. WE'LL
2 TAP IN LATER WHEN HE'S BACK.

3 IS THERE ANY INPUT REGARDING SOME OF THE
4 CONVERSATION? I THINK ONE OF THE THINGS I'D LIKE TO
5 MAYBE SOME OF THESE ASSUMPTION TESTING CONCEPTS THAT
6 YOU BROUGHT UP, PATRICK, WHICH IS PREVENTIVE
7 INTERVENTIONS COULD BE IN VASCULAR NEUROBIOLOGY, AS
8 WELL AS -- LET'S START WITH THAT.

9 DR. BRUNDIN: MAYBE TO THROW SOME MORE
10 FUEL ON THE FIRE ON THAT PREVENTIVE NOTION, IF YOU
11 READ THE COMMENTS ON A PREPRINT THAT WAS POSTED, NOT
12 PEER REVIEWED YET, BUT A LARGE DATABASE FOLLOW-UP IN
13 THE UK ON PEOPLE DIAGNOSED WITH COVID-19. THE
14 NUMBER OF PEOPLE WHO, ON A REGISTRY LEVEL, WHO
15 REPORT PSYCHIATRIC OR NEUROLOGICAL DEFICITS THAT ARE
16 NEW SIX MONTHS AFTER COVID IS QUITE STUNNING. SO WE
17 DON'T REALLY FULLY UNDERSTAND THIS YET. OF COURSE,
18 WE DON'T KNOW HOW MANY YEARS WILL REMAIN ONE OR TWO
19 YEARS OUT FROM THEM SUFFERING FROM COVID. BUT THIS
20 MAY ALSO BE ANOTHER AREA OF REGENERATIVE MEDICINE
21 THAT CIRM IN AN INNOVATIVE-THINKING-OUTSIDE-THE-BOX
22 WAY COULD BE LOOKING AT.

23 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU. AND NOW I'LL OPEN
24 IT UP FOR ADDITIONAL INPUT FROM, IF NOT THE
25 PANELISTS, THE SPEAKERS REGARDING YOUR TOPIC AREAS

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 RELATED TO SOME OF WHAT YOU'VE HEARD ABOUT FROM THE
2 OTHER SPEAKERS BECAUSE I THINK THERE IS QUITE A BIT
3 OF SYNERGY AND KIND OF SOME OVERLAPS FROM DIFFERENT
4 PERSPECTIVES ON THE VARIOUS ASPECTS OF WHAT YOU'VE
5 PRESENTED. CLIVE, I KNEW YOU'D WANT TO SPEAK.

6 DR. SVENDSEN: I JUST WANT TO GET BACK TO
7 PATRICK'S IDEA OF HOTEL CALIFORNIA. OBVIOUSLY IT'S
8 AN ATTRACTIVE IDEA, BUT THE CONCEPT -- 70 PERCENT OF
9 WHAT'S OUT THERE IS NOT REPRODUCIBLE IN SCIENCE. I
10 THINK THAT'S THE ISSUE, AND IT'S ALL ABOUT DIFFERENT
11 LABS, DIFFERENT POST-DOCS, DIFFERENT TECHNICIANS.
12 BUT I DO THINK THIS CONCEPT OF A CLEARINGHOUSE THAT
13 PATRICK MENTIONED, SOMEHOW TO VALIDATE A LOT OF THE
14 STUFF THAT YOU READ IN THE *SCIENCE AND NATURE*
15 PAPERS. I KNOW THAT CHRIS HAS DONE THIS AT NCATS.
16 THEY HAVE A KIND OF VALIDATION CENTER WHICH A LOT OF
17 THE INDUSTRY HATED BECAUSE THEY'RE GOING TO TAKE
18 THEIR CHIPS AND PUT THEM IN ONE AREA. AND OH, MY
19 GOD. THEY ACTUALLY HAVE TO REPRODUCE SOMETHING AND
20 EVERYBODY GETS SCARED.

21 SERIOUSLY, WE'RE NOT GOING TO GET MUCH
22 FURTHER UNLESS WE HAVE THESE TESTING REPRODUCTION
23 CENTERS. I THINK IT'S VERY BORING, IT'S VERY BASIC,
24 BUT PATRICK IS RIGHT. THIS MAY BE AN OPPORTUNITY
25 FOR CALIFORNIA TO STEP IN. MAYBE IT DOES INVOLVE

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 SOME AUTOMATION. THE PROBLEM IS WE DON'T KNOW WHAT
2 THE BEST METHOD OF GROWING IPS OR DIFFERENTIATING
3 IS. WE NEED THESE ISLANDS OF INNOVATION TO TEST
4 THEM OUT; BUT THEN AFTER THEY'VE TESTED THEM AND
5 PUBLISHED THEM IN THE *NATURE* PAPER, THEY SHOULD GO
6 TO A CENTRAL FACILITY AND BE REPRODUCED. AND YOU
7 WILL FIND THAT 90 PERCENT OF THEM WILL DROP OUT.
8 OH, IT'S MY BEST POST-DOC AND I'LL NEVER REPEAT THAT
9 EXPERIMENT KIND OF THING. I THINK THAT WOULD BE
10 VERY VALUABLE. I'D LIKE TO BRING THAT UP FOR
11 DISCUSSION. HOWEVER YOU DO IT, IT'S VERY
12 COMPLICATED TO DO IT, AND IT'S IP AND THERE'S ALL
13 THIS STUFF GOING ON, BUT I THOUGHT IT WAS GOOD TO
14 HAVE A DISCUSSION AROUND THAT.

15 DR. BRUNDIN: I THINK IT WOULD ALSO HELP
16 BENCHMARKING WHAT ARE THE PROPER OUTCOMES. AS IT IS
17 TODAY, EVERYBODY KNOWS DIFFERENT LABS DO DIFFERENT
18 THINGS IN TERMS OF OUTCOMES TOO. IF THIS SORT OF
19 CENTER WOULD EVOLVE, THEY WOULD SET THE STANDARD AND
20 PEOPLE WOULD PERHAPS IMPROVE THEIR INITIAL PAPERS.
21 AND MAYBE WE WOULD GO FROM 10 PERCENT BEING
22 REPRODUCIBLE TO 50 PERCENT BEING REPRODUCIBLE.

23 DR. MILLAN: ILYAS HAS A QUESTION OR
24 COMMENT.

25 DR. SINGEC: YEAH. SO THIS OBVIOUSLY

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 RESONATES WITH US A LOT. SO WE STARTED THE STEM
2 CELL GROUP AT NCATS IN EXACTLY ALONG THESE LINES.
3 SO WE ENVISION SOMETHING LIKE HAVING A REFERENCE
4 CENTER OF IPS CELL RESEARCH AND APPLICATION AT SOME
5 POINT. SO THIS IS STILL EARLY DAYS. I THINK WE'VE
6 MADE REALLY GOOD HEADWAY IN BRINGING ALL THESE
7 CUTTING-EDGE TECHNOLOGIES TOGETHER, AND NCATS
8 ALREADY PROVIDED THE ENVIRONMENT, PLUS NOW ADDING
9 ADDITIONAL INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGIES TO THIS, AND
10 REALLY MAKING SURE THAT EVERYTHING WE ARE TRYING TO
11 DO IS DONE IN A COLLABORATIVE FASHION. AND EXTERNAL
12 VALIDATION IS ABSOLUTELY CRITICAL TO US. SO THE
13 ROBUSTNESS.

14 AS I SAID, WE STARTED THIS FIVE YEARS AGO.
15 WE HAVE JUST FILED OUR FOURTH PATENT. THREE OF
16 THOSE PATENTS ARE NOW BEING PICKED UP BY A MAJOR
17 STEM CELL COMPANY. SO WHAT I'M TRYING TO SAY IS IF
18 YOU BRING ALL THESE REALLY IMPORTANT AND FEASIBLE
19 CONDITIONS TOGETHER, YOU CREATE A LOT OF SYNERGY,
20 AND THIS WOULD REALLY HELP TO ADVANCE THE FIELD IN
21 ALMOST UNIMAGINABLE WAYS. AND SO WE ARE REALLY
22 PUSHING HARD TO MAKE THIS KIND OF APPROACH BROADLY
23 AVAILABLE.

24 SO YOU CAN CALL IT HOTEL CALIFORNIA OR
25 REFERENCE CENTER, BUT OBVIOUSLY THIS SHOULD BE DONE

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 IN A COLLABORATIVE FASHION NO MATTER WHERE WE ARE
2 LOCATED.

3 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU, ILYAS. OH, LOOK
4 AT ALL THESE HANDS. GREAT. CHRIS AUSTIN.

5 DR. AUSTIN: JUST A SMALL POINT. THE
6 REASON -- AND THANK YOU, CLIVE -- THE REASON THAT
7 THE VALIDATION CENTERS THAT WE'VE FUNDED WORK IS
8 THAT IT WAS A CONDITION OF FUNDING TO THE
9 DEVELOPERS. SO THIS WASN'T A NICE TO HAVE. THIS
10 WASN'T A PLEASE BE NICE AND COOPERATE WITH THE
11 VALIDATION CENTER FOR ALL THE REASONS WE CAN
12 IMAGINE. IF YOU GET YOUR *NATURE* PAPER, THAT'S THE
13 PINNACLE. THE ONLY PLACE TO GO IS DOWN. SO YOU DO
14 NOT HAVE AN INTEREST IN SOMEBODY TRYING TO VALIDATE
15 YOUR DATA. RIGHT? IT'S JUST THE WAY THE INCENTIVES
16 WORK.

17 AND SO IF YOU SET IT UP IN THE BEGINNING
18 TO SAY, LOOK, NO HARM, NO FOUL. SCIENCE IS SCIENCE.
19 IT FAILS MOST OF THE TIME. AND IF WE SET IT UP AS A
20 COLLABORATION SO THAT PART OF THE PROCESS IS TO GO
21 TO THIS VALIDATION CENTER WITH A REALLY GOOD
22 SCIENTIST, AND THE WHOLE IDEA IS NOT TO SAY YOUR
23 RESULT DOESN'T WORK, ALTHOUGH SOMETIMES YOU RESULT
24 IN THAT. MORE OFTEN WHAT IT IS IS IT ACTUALLY CAN
25 WORK, BUT YOU DON'T KNOW WHAT THE SECRET SAUCE IS.

1 WHAT IS THE MAGIC IN THE MAGIC POST-DOC'S HANDS?
2 THERE HAD TO BE SOMETHING, BUT HERE SHE DIDN'T WRITE
3 IT DOWN. AND SO BY HAVING THESE VALIDATION CENTERS,
4 YOU ACTUALLY DISCOVER REALLY INTERESTING SCIENCE IN
5 THE PROCESS OF DOING THE VALIDATION.

6 NOW, YOU'RE PROBABLY NOT GOING TO GET
7 ANOTHER *NATURE* PAPER, YEAH. BUT IT'S NOT ONLY THAT
8 IT'S CRITICAL FOR THE TRANSLATION AND
9 REPRODUCIBILITY AND ALL THAT STUFF, BUT YOU ALSO
10 DISCOVER REALLY INTERESTING REASONS THAT THINGS
11 DON'T REPRODUCE. THAT'S WHAT SCIENCE IS. RIGHT?
12 ONE THING WORKS, THE OTHER ONE DOESN'T. YOU WORK ON
13 WHY. HMM, MAYBE IT'S, AS FINEMAN USED TO SAY,
14 "THAT'S A DISCOVERY." BUT WHAT CIRM WOULD HAVE TO
15 DO IS PLAY BAD COP HERE, AND WE'VE HAD TO DO THAT
16 AND SAY THIS IS PART OF YOUR FUNDING AGREEMENT, THAT
17 YOU ARE GOING TO WORK WITH THE VALIDATION CENTER.
18 IT'S PART AND PARCEL IN THIS. THIS IS NOT VOLUNTARY
19 EXERCISE.

20 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU, CHRIS. SO WHEN WE
21 TALK ABOUT HOTEL CALIFORNIA OR HOTEL NATIONAL OR
22 INTERNATIONAL HOTEL, IT SOUNDS LIKE IT COULD
23 ACTUALLY BE THE CONSORTIUM ITSELF, RIGHT, BECAUSE
24 IT'S EMPOWERED BY ALL OF THE SCIENTISTS AND THE
25 STANDARDS AND THE GENOMICS AND ALL THAT.

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 DR. AUSTIN: YEAH. THE OTHER THING I
2 SHOULD EMPHASIZE IS WE CREATED A DATA HUB THAT YOU
3 CAN GO TO. SO YOU DON'T JUST HAVE TO -- YOU DON'T
4 HAVE TO TRUST US TO SAY, YES, IT'S REPRODUCED. ALL
5 THE DATA FROM THE INNOVATOR AND FROM THE VALIDATOR
6 IS ALL THERE. AND SO IF YOU ARE GOING TO USE THIS
7 PLATFORM, CAVEAT EMPTOR. YOU CAN SEE WHAT WORKED
8 AND WHAT DIDN'T, AND YOU GO IN WITH EYES OPEN. I
9 THINK THAT'S WHAT EVERYBODY WANTS.

10 DR. MILLAN: THAT'S RIGHT. IT'S NOT A
11 PUNITIVE THING. IT'S ACTUALLY AN INCENTIVE TO BE
12 PART OF THIS. MEMBERSHIP HAS ITS REWARDS, AND
13 THAT'S BEING A MEMBER IN KIND OF THIS KNOWLEDGE
14 NETWORK CONSORTIUM. THE REWARD IS YOU CAN HAVE A
15 BETTER INFORMED RESEARCH AND HAVE A DENOMINATOR UPON
16 WHICH TO BASE YOUR DECISIONS AND YOUR SCIENCE.

17 DR. DZAU HAS HIS HAND RAISED.

18 DR. DZAU: GREAT DISCUSSION. AND,
19 PATRICK, I REALLY LIKE THE WAY YOU FRAMED THIS BROAD
20 STROKES IN MANY DIFFERENT AREAS. CERTAINLY I
21 TOTALLY SHARE THE ENTHUSIASM OF DEMOCRATIZATION OF
22 DATA. CONDITION TO PLAY IS THAT YOU HAVE TO SHARE.
23 I THINK THAT'S ABSOLUTELY TRUE.

24 AND I LOVE THE IDEA OF THE HOTEL CIRM
25 CALIFORNIA. LET ME JUST BRING OUT SOME OF THE

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 ISSUES YOU TALKED ABOUT WHICH I THOUGHT PARTICULARLY
2 RESONATE WITH ME.

3 WHEN YOU TALK ABOUT EARLY INTERVENTION,
4 PREVENTION, AND YOU TALK ABOUT PLASTICITY, WHAT YOU
5 REALLY HAVE TO EMPHASIZE IS THAT MUCH OF OUR WORK IS
6 SO FOCUSED ON REGENERATING THE CELL THAT WE WANT, WE
7 FORGOT THE MICROENVIRONMENT THAT THESE CELLS
8 FUNCTION AND HOW THEY GET INJURED EARLY. SO THE
9 VASCULAR SIDE IS PARTICULARLY INTERESTING TO ME
10 BECAUSE I'M A VASCULAR BIOLOGIST. AND THINKING
11 THAT, INDEED, WHEN YOU THINK ABOUT
12 NEURODEGENERATION, DEMENTIA, LARGE PART IS VASCULAR
13 ABNORMALITIES. SO I THINK IT DOES CREATE QUITE A
14 DIFFERENT WAY OF LOOKING AT THINGS.

15 SO MANY OF THE NEUROBIOLOGISTS ARE LOOKING
16 AT FROM THIS NEUROCELL POINT OF VIEW, AND IT
17 REQUIRED A LOT OF INTERSECTION AND COLLABORATION OF
18 OTHER AREAS TO BE ABLE TO DO THIS KIND OF WORK. SO
19 I JUST WONDER IF CIRM WOULD CONSIDER BROADENING,
20 PARTICULARLY WHEN YOU LOOK AT ANY SPECIFIC AREA, YOU
21 KNOW THAT WHEN YOU REGENERATE A CELL -- I WORK IN
22 THE MITOCHONDRIAL AREA. IT DEPENDS IF YOU HAVE
23 ENOUGH BLOOD SUPPLY FOR THAT CELL TO BE ABLE TO BE
24 VIABLE AND, FOR THAT MATTER, REGENERATE OR EVEN
25 PROLIFERATE. SO I THINK THIS IS A VERY INTERESTING

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 IDEA OF COLLABORATION ACROSS FIELDS.

2 NOW, CLEARLY IT'S NOT EASY. AND SECONDLY,
3 AS YOU SAID, IN EARLY DISEASE IT'S SO DIFFICULT,
4 THAT'S WHY PHARMAS DON'T GET INTO IT BECAUSE IT
5 TAKES A LONG TIME TO MEASURE. WE ALL KNOW FOR A
6 LONG TIME HOW DIFFICULT IT IS TO FIND BIOMARKERS AND
7 MEASUREMENTS. SO I THINK THIS IS YET ANOTHER AREA
8 THAT NEEDS TO BE DEVELOPED. SO THANK YOU FOR THOSE
9 THOUGHTS.

10 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU, VICTOR. AND THEN
11 I'M GOING TO TAKE IN ORDER OUR PANELISTS, DR. SALLY
12 TEMPLE AND THEN CAT JAMIESON, LESLIE THOMPSON AS OUR
13 SPEAKERS.

14 DR. TEMPLE: THANK YOU. SO, LESLIE, WHAT
15 YOU WERE TALKING ABOUT IN TERMS OF PUTTING TOGETHER
16 CONSORTIA THAT ARE REALLY SPECIALIZED AROUND THE
17 DISEASE AREA IS SEEN ALSO IN THE PARKINSON'S FIELD.
18 THAT TOTALLY RESONATES WITH ME. I'VE BEEN INVOLVED
19 IN A CONSORTIUM THAT'S AROUND FRONTOTEMPORAL
20 DEMENTIA FOR A WHILE. WITHIN THE CONSORTIUM THERE
21 ARE SUBGROUPS OF SPECIALISTS, EACH OF THEM WORKING
22 ON DIFFERENT ASPECTS, INNOVATING CLINICAL TRIAL
23 DESIGN OR BIOMARKERS, IMAGING, OR STEM CELL
24 MODELING. AND IT REALLY DOES WORK TOGETHER BECAUSE
25 THEN EACH GROUP IS MAKING PROGRESS AND THEN

1 COMBINING KNOWLEDGE.

2 AND PART OF THE STEM CELL ASPECT IS NOT
3 JUST TO PROVIDE INFORMATION, BUT ACTUALLY TO PROVIDE
4 RESOURCES. THIS CAN REALLY HELP PEOPLE WHO ARE
5 GETTING INTO THE FIELD WHO DON'T KNOW HOW DIFFICULT
6 IT IS TO GROW IPS CELLS AND STANDARDIZE THEM. THEY
7 WANT TO HAVE AN ORGANOID TO WORK ON. THEY WANT TO
8 HAVE NEUROPROGENITORS TO WORK ON.

9 SO ONE OF THE THINGS THAT WE'VE DONE IS
10 CENTRALIZE PRODUCTION USING A SORT OF GLP-RELATED
11 PROCESS. SO WE HAVE QC MEASURES, AND WE PRODUCE
12 THESE PRODUCTS THAT ARE THEN SHIPPED OUT TO LABS
13 THAT DON'T HAVE THEN TO INVEST IN ALL THAT
14 FUNDAMENTAL. THEY KNOW THAT THEY'RE GETTING A
15 MATERIAL THAT'S BEEN QC'D TO A STANDARDIZED AND
16 ACCEPTED PROTOCOL.

17 I REALIZE THIS. IF WE GET CELLS FROM
18 CLIVE, WE KNOW WHAT WE'RE GETTING. WE HAVE
19 CONFIDENCE IN THAT, AND THAT REALLY CAN HELP BUILD
20 RIGOR IN THE PROCESS. SO PERHAPS IT'S NOT JUST A
21 KNOWLEDGE BASE, BUT REALLY RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AND
22 SHARING THAT COULD BE CENTRALIZED IN THESE CONSORTIA
23 AS WELL.

24 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU, SALLY. WE HAVE
25 SOME KIND OF PRECURSORS TO THAT IN THAT WE HAD

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 SHARED LABS FOR KIND OF TRAINING AND DIFFERENTIATION
2 AND CULTURE TECHNIQUES THAT WAS CREATED IN THE FIRST
3 ITERATION OF CIRM, AND PROP 14 CALLS FOR INVESTMENT
4 IN SHARED LABS. BUT I THINK THAT WE COULD EVEN
5 EXPAND ON THAT BASED ON THE IDEAS THAT HAVE BEEN
6 CONSIDERED TODAY.

7 I'D LIKE TO GO TO OUR NEXT PANELIST
8 FIRST -- SORRY, CAT -- GO TO DR. MUMMERY BECAUSE WE
9 DO WANT TO MAKE SURE TO GET OUR PANELISTS, AND THEN
10 WE'LL GET TO YOU, CAT. THANK YOU.

11 DR. MUMMERY: THIS IS TO ADD TO SALLY. I
12 AGREE WITH HER ENTIRELY. ONE OF THE MISSING ASPECTS
13 SOMETIMES IS GOOD CRYOPRESERVATION PROTOCOLS. SO
14 WHAT ARE THE GOOD SURVIVAL AND CHANGING FUNCTION OF
15 THE THAW, WHAT STAGE DO YOU THAW THEM. AND THIS IS
16 ALL PART OF THE PROCEDURE, AND PARTICULARLY WHEN
17 YOU'RE WORKING IN MULTIDISCIPLINARY CONSORTIA. AN
18 ENGINEER DOESN'T WANT TO GO AND HAVE TO
19 DIFFERENTIATE HIS OWN CELLS OR HER OWN CELLS.
20 YOU'VE GOT TO SEND THEM A VIAL OR EVEN A PLATE OF
21 CELLS WITH THE CELLS FROZEN ON IT TO DO THE
22 MEASUREMENTS YOU WANT. AND THERE'S A LOT OF
23 TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT THERE THAT WOULD MAKE THE
24 WHOLE THING MUCH EASIER IF EVERYBODY WASN'T
25 REDISCOVERING THE WHEEL.

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU. AND THAT ALSO
2 PROVIDES FOR A GREATER EVIDENCE BASE FOR EVEN THE
3 COMPONENTS AND THE MATERIALS THAT ARE BEING USED.
4 THAT'S A VALUE ALSO. I KNOW THAT PETER MARKS HAS
5 MADE THAT POINT MANY TIMES.

6 AND THEN I'M GOING TURN TO CAT JAMIESON.

7 DR. JAMIESON: JUST BRIEFLY. I REALLY
8 LIKE THE IDEA OF THE SPOKE-AND-WHEEL MODEL AND THE
9 IDEA OF INTERCEPTION. THAT'S SOMETHING THAT'S
10 COMING TO THE FORE. I WOULD SAY THE ULTIMATE
11 VALIDATION OF ALL OUR DATA IN THE LAB IS, AT LEAST
12 IF IT'S FOCUSED ON HEALTH, WOULD REALLY BE HOW IT
13 WORKS IN THE CLINIC. AND IF WE CAN HAVE A
14 CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE FOR STEM CELL HEALTH, WE WERE
15 TALKING ABOUT HOW WE'RE STARTING TO GROW OUR HEALTH
16 SYSTEMS, AND WE HAVE THE OPPORTUNITIES TO LOOK AT
17 STEM CELL HEALTH REALLY IN A TRACTABLE WAY NOW THAT
18 WE HAVE THE ALPHA CLINICS AND SCIENTISTS WORKING
19 TOGETHER WITH CLINICIANS, WE CAN HAVE KICHE THAT
20 COLLABORATES WITH THE NICHE, A NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF
21 STEM CELL HEALTH.

22 SO WE CAN REALLY START TO COLLABORATE ON
23 THE VERY EARLIEST STAGES OF DEGENERATION OF TISSUES
24 BASED ON STEM CELL ASPECTS OF DISEASE. AND THAT
25 INTERCEPTION STRATEGY THAT LIZ BLACKBURN REALLY

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 BROUGHT TO THE FORE FOR CANCER I THINK IS MAKING
2 MAJOR INROADS INTO HOW WE REALLY DEVELOP STRATEGIES
3 THAT ARE POTENTIALLY CURATIVE. OF COURSE, THIS
4 STARTED WITH GEORGE DALEY. I HAVE TO PUT YOU ON THE
5 SPOT, GEORGE, WITH YOUR 1990 PAPER WITH DAVID
6 BALTIMORE AND RICK VAN ETTEN ON THE DISCOVERY
7 PCR-ABLE. THAT TAUGHT US THAT WE HAD TO INTERVENE
8 EARLY FOR DISEASES LIKE LEUKEMIA. AMY WAGERS TAUGHT
9 US THAT THERE'S ACTUALLY LITTLE EVIDENCE FOR
10 PLASTISSUE IN TISSUE-SPECIFIC STEM CELLS. GREAT.
11 BECAUSE IF THEY HAD A LOT OF PLASTICITY, THEY'D BE
12 MALIGNANT. AND THEN DERRICK ROSSI TAUGHT US THAT WE
13 CAN USE STEM CELL TECHNOLOGIES FOR ENTIRELY
14 DIFFERENT PURPOSES.

15 AND A NUMBER OF US HAVE BEEN VACCINATED.
16 I CURSE THE SECOND VACCINE FROM MODERNA, BUT THAT
17 TECHNOLOGY INITIALLY DEVELOPED FOR REPROGRAMMING.

18 SO I THINK THAT WE CAN LOOK AT THE
19 TECHNOLOGIES WE'VE DEVELOPED VERY BROADLY, BUT I
20 REALLY LIKE THE IDEA OF EARLY INTERVENTION OR THE
21 TERM "INTERCEPTION" WHEN IT COMES TO STEM CELL
22 HEALTH. AND A LOT OF US ARE ON BOARDS AND HAVE
23 OPPORTUNITIES TO HELP CREATE THE NEXT WAY WE LOOK AT
24 HEALTHCARE FROM AN ACCESSIBILITY, AFFORDABILITY,
25 ECONOMY OF SCALE STANDPOINT, BUT FROM A STEM CELL

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 STANDPOINT. AND THAT'S WHAT I'M GETTING FROM THE
2 CONVERSATIONS TODAY.

3 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU SO MUCH, CAT. AMY
4 AND THEN LESLIE.

5 DR. WAGERS: SORRY, LESLIE. I WANTED TO
6 SAY TWO THINGS. ONE, I THINK EVERYONE ON THE CALL
7 RECOGNIZES THAT MAYBE IT BEARS JUST SAYING AS WE'RE
8 TALKING ABOUT STANDARDIZATION, WHICH I DO STRONGLY
9 BELIEVE IS AN IMPORTANT ASPECT TO FURTHER
10 DEVELOPMENT, BUT I GUESS STANDARDIZATION WITH THE
11 IDEA THAT WE ALWAYS KEEP IN OUR MINDS THAT THIS IS
12 STILL A REALLY YOUNG FIELD, AND THERE ARE STILL A
13 LOT OF NEW DISCOVERIES TO BE HAD. AND SO NOT SORT
14 OF ENCASING THAT IN CONCRETE TOO EARLY AND BEING
15 SURE THAT WHATEVER APPROACH WE WOULD INSTALL HAS THE
16 POSSIBILITY FOR CONTINUOUS EVOLUTION AND QUALITY
17 ENHANCEMENT AND EVEN NEW DIRECTIONALITY IN THE FACE
18 OF NEW EFFORTS.

19 YOU SET UP A VERY HIGHLY STANDARDIZED
20 PROCESS THAT CAN LEAD TO SOME SQUELCHING OF NEW
21 INNOVATION BECAUSE THERE'S A FEELING FOR NEWCOMERS
22 TO THE FIELD THAT THIS IS ESTABLISHED. I KNOW
23 EVERYONE ON THE CALL RECOGNIZES THAT. I JUST
24 THOUGHT IT MIGHT BE WORTH SAYING THAT WE SHOULD BE
25 THOUGHTFUL ABOUT ENSURING THAT ARM OF INNOVATION

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 CONTINUES BECAUSE I THINK THERE'S STILL A LOT TO BE
2 LEARNED.

3 THE SECOND POINT I WANTED TO RAISE
4 ACTUALLY KIND OF CONNECTS BACK TO WHAT VICTOR HAD
5 SAID ABOUT THE MICROENVIRONMENT AND ALSO TO THE IDEA
6 OF CONSORTIA. I WAS STRUCK BY THE PIE CHARTS THAT
7 WERE PRESENTED AT THE BEGINNING, ALSO BY THE
8 STRATIFICATION BY ORGAN TYPE AND BY THE DISCUSSION
9 AROUND DISEASES. AND IT OCCURS TO ME THAT THERE ARE
10 SOME OPPORTUNITIES FOR SYNERGY ACROSS ORGANS AND
11 ACROSS DISEASE TYPES. AND WITH THIS CONCEPT OF
12 EARLY INTERVENTION AND THE SORT OF BATTLE BETWEEN
13 REPAIR AND FIBROSIS, THERE MAY BE SOME OPPORTUNITIES
14 FOR CONSORTIA THAT ARE LOOKING AT COMMONALITIES OF
15 SCARRING, COMMONALITIES OF TISSUE REMODELING THAT
16 ARE ACTUALLY INHIBITORY TO REGENERATION ACROSS
17 SYSTEMS. AND THERE MAY BE SOME OPPORTUNITIES THERE
18 TO GET INVESTIGATORS IN DIFFERENT ORGAN SYSTEMS AND
19 DIFFERENT DISEASE MODELS WORKING TOGETHER ON THAT
20 PROBLEM, WHICH IS STILL A REALLY DIFFICULT ONE AND
21 LARGELY INTRACTABLE ONCE DISEASES ARE QUITE
22 ADVANCED.

23 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU, AMY. SO YOU RAISE
24 THE IDEA OF OTHER THEMATIC TYPE OF CONSORTIA VERSUS
25 DISEASE INDICATIONS, AND THAT COULD BE ACCOMPLISHED

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 IN DIFFERENT WAYS, EITHER ACROSS CONSORTIA TYPE
2 CONNECTIVITY OR SPECIAL PURPOSE TYPE CONSORTIA,
3 PARTICULARLY IN NEURODEGENERATIVE DISEASE WHERE
4 THERE ARE SOME POTENTIAL PATHWAYS THAT ARE VERY MUCH
5 SHARED ACROSS THE DIFFERENT PATHOLOGIES.

6 AND THEN JUST I KNOW THAT WE HAD ANOTHER
7 PANELIST WHO WANTED TO -- JUST GO AHEAD AND PIPE IN
8 NOW. WE HAVE ONE MORE MINUTE FOR ADDITIONAL
9 COMMENTS. AND THEN CLIVE AND OTHERS, LESLIE DIDN'T
10 GET A CHANCE TO TALK, WE WILL HAVE AN OPPORTUNITY
11 DURING THE NEXT SESSION IF YOU CAN HOLD ON. ANY
12 OTHER PANELIST WANT TO ADD ANYTHING AT THIS POINT?
13 IF NOT, CLIVE AND LESLIE CAN SHARE THE MINUTE.

14 DR. SVENDSEN: I JUST WANT TO SECOND WHAT
15 AMY WAS SAYING. LESLIE, DO YOU WANT TO GO FIRST?

16 DR. THOMPSON: IT'S SUPER MINOR. VERY
17 QUICK. JUST WHEN WE WERE TALKING ABOUT VALIDATION,
18 FIRST OF ALL, I REALLY APPRECIATE WHAT YOU SAID,
19 AMY. I THINK THAT'S VERY IMPORTANT. WHEN WE WERE
20 TALKING ABOUT VALIDATION ACROSS LABS OR SUBSEQUENT
21 VALIDATIONS, JUST KEEPING IN MIND ALSO IF THAT
22 INVOLVES MOUSE EFFICACY STUDIES, FOR INSTANCE, TO
23 KEEP THE MICROBIOME IN CONSIDERATION AND DIFFERENCES
24 ACROSS LABS AND ACROSS INSTITUTIONS WITH HOW ANIMALS
25 RESPOND TO SOME OF THESE THERAPIES. JUST A QUICK

1 NOTE.

2 DR. SVENDSEN: JUST TO FINISH UP AND JUST
3 TO FOLLOW UP FROM AMY'S COMMENTS, REALLY RIGHT. I'M
4 A ZOOLOGIST BY TRAINING. AND EVOLUTION HAPPENS
5 THROUGH SOMETHING CALLED PUNCTUATED EQUILIBRIUM,
6 WHICH MEANS IT'S SMALL ISLANDS OF EVOLUTION OCCUR
7 RAPIDLY AND THEN THEY SPREAD OUT TO THE COMMUNITY.
8 AND WE HAVE TO HAVE THOSE SMALL ISLANDS OF
9 INNOVATION. WE SHOULD BE FUNDING THOSE FOR SURE.
10 IT'S JUST WHEN YOU FIND THAT BIG THING, RIGHT, IT'S
11 VALIDATING IT, AMY. THAT'S WHERE I THINK THE POWER
12 IS. IF YOU SAY YOU'VE GOT THE BEST PROTOCOLS FOR
13 MAKING EPITHELIAL CELLS, WELL, SEND THE FROZEN
14 TUBES, WHICH I AGREE A HUNDRED PERCENT, CHRISTINE.
15 IF YOU CAN FREEZE YOUR PRODUCT AND THEN JUST THAW IT
16 AND PUT IT ON THE CHIP OR THAW IT AND PUT IT IN THE
17 DISH, SEND A HUNDRED OF THOSE TUBES TO TEN PLACES
18 AND SHOW THEY WORK, AND THEN YOU'VE GOT IT, AND THEN
19 PAY FOR HUGE MANUFACTURING OF THAT PRODUCT WITHOUT
20 STOPPING THE INNOVATION GOING ON FOR THE NEXT.

21 IT'S LIKE THE IPHONE. WE NEVER STOPPED
22 WITH IPHONE 1. I'M ON IPHONE 11 NOW. WE HAVEN'T
23 EVEN GOTTEN IPHONE 1 YET FOR BRAIN ENDOTHELIAL
24 CELLS, WHICH I WORK ON FOR THE BBB. EVERYBODY HAS A
25 DIFFERENT TYPE. THERE'S LOTS OF ARGUMENTS. IS IT

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 RIGHT? IS IT WRONG? WE'VE GOT TO START SOMEWHERE,
2 GET GRANULARITY ON ONE PRODUCT, DISTRIBUTE IT AND
3 TEST IT AND THEN KEEP ITERATING.

4 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU.

5 DR. MUMMERY: -- MATERIAL.

6 DR. MILLAN: IT'S 10:01, AND WE ARE
7 SCHEDULED FOR A BREAK. THANK YOU, EVERYBODY, FOR
8 HANGING ON. YOU'RE ALL TROOPERS. WE WILL RECONVENE
9 AT 10:15, WHICH ACTUALLY MEANS A 15-MINUTE BREAK.
10 WE'RE ACTUALLY PRETTY GOOD. YOU CAN HAVE A CUP OF
11 COFFEE TOO. WE'LL SEE YOU BACK HERE AT 10:15
12 PACIFIC TIME. THANK YOU SO MUCH.

13 (A RECESS WAS TAKEN.)

14 DR. MILLAN: OKAY. WELL, IT'S 10:16, AND
15 I THINK WE'RE GOING TO BE READY TO START. WE'LL
16 JUST HAVE OTHERS KIND OF JOIN AS THEY ARE AVAILABLE.
17 OKAY. SO THANK YOU SO MUCH, EVERYBODY, FOR
18 RETURNING FROM BREAK.

19 WE'RE GOING TO GO AHEAD AND START THIS
20 SECTION OFF WITH DOUG KERR. DOUG.

21 DR. KERR: THANK YOU. GREAT TO BE HERE.
22 GREAT TO SEE SOME FRIENDS, MANY OF WHOM I HAVEN'T
23 SEEN BY ZOOM OR LIVE FOR QUITE A WHILE.

24 I'VE BEEN INVOLVED WITH CIRM FOR, I DON'T
25 KNOW, PROBABLY 15 YEARS AND HAVE REALLY LOVED THE

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 OPPORTUNITIES TO REVIEW GRANTS AND TO REALLY THINK
2 ABOUT THE STRATEGIC MISSION OF CIRM. I AM A
3 NEUROLOGIST, NEUROSCIENTIST, ACADEMIC CAREER REALLY
4 IN STEM CELL BIOLOGY AND MOTOR NEURON PLASTICITY FOR
5 A WHILE, AND THEN THE LAST 15 OR 17 YEARS REALLY ON
6 THE BIOTECH SIDE. AND I'M NOW THE CHIEF MEDICAL
7 OFFICER AT A GENE THERAPY COMPANY CALLED GENERATION
8 BIO, WHICH IS BASED IN CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS.

9 AND REALLY JUST A FEW THINGS TO CHAT ABOUT
10 OVER MY FEW MINUTES. WHAT I'VE DONE REALLY IN KIND
11 OF PREPARING FOR THIS IS GO BACK OVER THE LAST 15
12 YEARS AND REALLY LOOK AT SOME OF THE VERY EARLY GENE
13 AND CELL THERAPY COMPANIES ESSENTIALLY FROM THE
14 BIOTECH SIDE OF IT AND TO FIGURE OUT WHAT'S
15 HAPPENED, HOW HAVE THOSE THINGS PROGRESSED OR NOT;
16 AND IF THEY HAVEN'T PROGRESSED, WHY NOT.

17 AND CIRM HAS BEEN REALLY IMPORTANT IN
18 PROFESSIONALIZING THIS VERY YOUNG ASPECT OF THERAPY
19 DEVELOPMENT. AND CIRM REALLY FROM THE GET-GO REALLY
20 DEMANDED SOME RIGOR IN TERMS OF THE CMC AND THE
21 MECHANISM OF ACTION AND THE PROPOSED HYPOTHESIS.
22 AND I THINK THAT HAS DONE A REAL SERVICE TO THE
23 COMMUNITY. BUT YOU LOOK BACK TO THOSE HEADY, EARLY
24 DAYS AROUND 2000, FIRST DECADE OF THE 21ST CENTURY,
25 AND WE PROBABLY WERE IRRATIONALLY EXUBERANT IN WHAT

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 WE THOUGHT STEM CELLS AND CELL-BASED THERAPIES AND
2 EVEN GENE THERAPY COULD DO.

3 MANY OF THOSE, MOST OF THOSE, SOME WOULD
4 ARGUE ALMOST ALL OF THEM, HAVE FAILED TO ADVANCE.
5 AND SO IT KIND OF BEARS, AS WE EMBARK UPON A NEW
6 CIRM, TO REALLY THINK ABOUT WHAT WE CAN DO TO EVEN
7 FURTHER INCREASE THE LIKELIHOOD OF SUCCESS IN CELL-
8 AND GENE-BASED THERAPY PROGRAMS.

9 THERE ARE LOTS OF EXAMPLES OF THIS. THERE
10 ARE A COUPLE THAT ARE OF RELEVANCE TO CIRM. FOR
11 EXAMPLE, BRAINSTORM THERAPEUTICS WAS A PROGRAM THAT
12 WAS FUNDED THROUGH CIRM AND RECENTLY HAD A READOUT
13 IN ALS THAT FAILED TO MEET ITS PRIMARY EFFICACY.
14 THE STORY IS NOT YET COMPLETELY WRITTEN ON THAT.
15 THERE ARE SOME SUBGROUP ANALYSES THAT ARE ONGOING,
16 BUT IT DOES BEAR A KIND OF RETROSPECTIVE, ALMOST
17 POSTMORTEM OF WHAT DID WE THINK AT THE TIME? COULD
18 WE HAVE DONE ANYTHING MORE TO BE EVEN MORE RIGOROUS
19 IN THAT PROGRAM, WHICH MANY OF US HAVE REVIEWED AND
20 WERE EXCITED ABOUT, BUT REALLY HASN'T QUITE MEASURED
21 UP TO WHAT WE THOUGHT.

22 THERE ARE OTHER EXAMPLES. MANY OF US WERE
23 INVOLVED IN THE EARLY DAYS OF GERON TO ASTERIAS AND
24 A SERIES OF ITERATIONS THAT OPC STEM CELL-BASED
25 SPINAL CORD INJURY FIELD HAS GONE THROUGH. AND TO

1 SOME DEGREE THE LIMITATIONS OF THOSE WERE
2 POTENTIALLY CMC, BUT ALSO MAYBE NOT PERFECTLY
3 CLEARLY IDENTIFIED MECHANISM OF ACTION IN WHICH
4 THESE CELLS WOULD LEAD TO SOMETHING SPECIFICALLY IN
5 THE NERVOUS SYSTEM THAT WOULD LEAD TO ENHANCED
6 FUNCTIONALITY.

7 CLIVE HAS BEEN IN THIS SPACE FOR A LONG
8 TIME AND HAS DONE A REALLY GOOD JOB OF BEING VERY
9 CLEAR ON THE PROPOSED MECHANISM OF ACTION AND THEN
10 INTERROGATING WHETHER OR NOT THESE CELLS
11 TRANSPLANTED INTO THE NERVOUS SYSTEM ARE TRULY
12 GETTING AT THAT MECHANISM OF ACTION. BUT OTHERS
13 MAYBE NOT AS MUCH, AND THAT LEAVES YOU WITH A LOT OF
14 UNCERTAINTY AS YOU GO INTO THE CLINICAL PROGRAM.
15 AND THEN WHAT'S EVEN WORSE IS YOU'RE NOT SURE AT THE
16 END OF IT WHETHER YOU EVER REALLY INTERROGATED THAT
17 HYPOTHESIS.

18 AND SO I THINK THAT HAS HAMPERED THE
19 FIELD, AND I THINK THERE'S AN OPPORTUNITY TO BE MORE
20 RIGOROUS AS WE EVALUATE PROGRAMS COMING FORWARD THAT
21 WILL BUILD IN THESE THINGS IN WHICH VERY EARLY ON IN
22 THE PROGRAM YOU CAN KNOW WHETHER OR NOT YOU'RE
23 INTERROGATING A SPECIFIC HYPOTHESIS. AND IF NOT,
24 WALK AWAY.

25 AND I THINK THAT'S GOING TO BE REALLY

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 IMPORTANT. OBVIOUSLY THE NUMBER OF DISEASES, THE
2 MAGNITUDE OF THIS PROBLEM, AND REALLY GETTING A GRIP
3 ON IT WITH RESPECT TO REGENERATIVE THERAPIES IS
4 CRITICAL. AND I WILL SAY THAT OVER THE LAST TWO TO
5 THREE YEARS THE BIOTECH SIDE, THE PHARMA SIDE HAS
6 REALLY TICKED UP IN TERMS OF FUNDING. AND SO FOR A
7 LONG PERIOD OF TIME, THIS HAD EMERGED OUT OF
8 ACADEMIC AND CONSORTIA THAT WERE DOING THIS TO SOME
9 DEGREE WITHOUT SUFFICIENT BIOTECH/PHARMA SUPPORT.
10 THAT IS STARTING TO CHANGE.

11 JUST AS AN EXAMPLE, FUNDING OF \$13 BILLION
12 IN 2020, WHICH IS A HUNDRED-PERCENT INCREASE OVER
13 THE PREVIOUS YEAR IN BIOTECH, VENTURE CAPITAL,
14 PHARMA FUNDING FOR REGENERATIVE CELL-BASED
15 THERAPIES. AND THAT'S 12 IPO'S AND A BUNCH OF OTHER
16 METRICS THAT SAY THAT IT'S REALLY STARTING TO HIT
17 KIND OF PRIME TIME IN TERMS OF SERIOUS MONEY AND
18 SERIOUS CASH.

19 BUT JUST TO GO BACK FOR THE LAST FEW
20 MINUTES. WE'VE HAD SOME FAILURES AS A LOT OF GROUPS
21 DO, BUT WHY? I MEAN THE BRAIN IS OBVIOUSLY
22 INCREDIBLY COMPLEX, MAYBE THE MOST COMPLEX ORGAN, A
23 HUNDRED TRILLION CONNECTIONS IN THE CENTRAL NERVOUS
24 SYSTEM. WE'VE TALKED ABOUT IT ALREADY TODAY, THAT
25 THERE IS THIS KIND OF ABERRANT AND PROBABLY

1 INAPPROPRIATE CLUSTERING OF CNS DISORDERS UNDER A
2 SINGLE NAME LIKE PARKINSON'S DISEASE, LIKE ALS.
3 THEY ARE VERY CLEARLY DISTINCT DISORDERS WITH
4 DISTINCT PATHOPHYSIOLOGY. AND SO TO DO A TRIAL IN
5 WHICH YOU ARE LOOKING AT A SPECIFIC MECHANISM UNDER
6 THIS KIND OF VARIABLE PATHOPHYSIOLOGY IN THOSE
7 DISEASES, IT'S A RECIPE FOR DISASTER, AND IT'S JUST
8 NOT GOING TO WORK.

9 WE TALKED ABOUT HOW VAGUELY DEFINED
10 MECHANISMS OF ACTION ARE VERY CHALLENGING; AND THAT
11 IF WE HAD A BETTER SENSE, A MORE RIGOROUS SENSE OF
12 WHAT THE MECHANISM OF ACTION IS AND BUILT IN
13 BIOMARKERS TO KNOW WHETHER WE HAVE ENGAGED OUR
14 TARGET AND WHETHER WE HAVE HAD SOME DOWNSTREAM
15 PHARMACODYNAMIC CONSEQUENCE THEREOF IS REALLY
16 CRITICAL BECAUSE THE LAST THING YOU WANT IS A
17 LATE-STAGE, UNCERTAIN FAILURE. WHAT YOU WOULD
18 RATHER DO IS KNOW RIGHT UP FRONT THAT YOU DIDN'T
19 HAVE THE EFFECT THAT YOU THOUGHT YOU WERE BASED ON A
20 BIOCHEMICAL MARKER AND WALK AWAY BECAUSE THERE'S
21 LIMITED RESOURCES. AND WE'VE GOT TO BE ABLE TO MOVE
22 THOSE LIMITED RESOURCES INTO THINGS THAT ARE
23 INCREDIBLY EXCITING.

24 I WILL SAY ONE OF THE OTHER THINGS THAT
25 HAS TIPPED THE SCALE TOWARD BIOTECH AND PHARMA

1 INVESTMENT AND VENTURE CAPITAL IN A BIG WAY, THERE
2 ARE SEVERAL THINGS, ONE OF WHICH WE TALKED ABOUT,
3 GENETICS AND GENOMICS TO REALLY IDENTIFY BONA FIDE
4 TARGETS FOR NEURODEGENERATIVE OR NEURODEVELOPMENTAL
5 DISEASES AND SUBSETS OF PATIENTS. THAT FEELS LIKE A
6 CLEANER POPULATION TO STUDY, MUCH MORE LIKELY TO GET
7 A LEGITIMATE READOUT.

8 ONE OF THE THINGS THAT WE DID VERY EARLY
9 ON WHEN I WAS WORKING ON A PROGRAM THAT BECAME
10 SPINRAZA FOR SPINAL MUSCULAR ATROPHY IS WE SPENT AN
11 AWFUL LOT OF TIME THINKING ABOUT BIODISTRIBUTION,
12 WHERE EXACTLY THE MATERIAL WENT, DID IT GET INTO THE
13 TISSUE IN ENOUGH CONCENTRATION TO HAVE A THERAPEUTIC
14 EFFECT. WE DID THAT IN MICE, WE DID THAT IN
15 NONHUMAN PRIMATES, WE ACTUALLY DID THAT IN HUMANS AS
16 WELL FROM SOME EARLY CLINICAL TRIAL PATIENTS WHO
17 DIED AND WE WERE ABLE TO INVESTIGATE WHETHER OR NOT
18 THE THERAPY THAT BECAME SPINRAZA WAS THERE AND WAS
19 HAVING AN EFFECT. AND IT GAVE US THIS OPPORTUNITY
20 TO THINK REALLY DEEPLY ABOUT WHETHER OR NOT WE
21 SHOULD CONTINUE THIS, THE DOSING, AND THE INTERVAL
22 AT WHICH WE SHOULD DOSE.

23 ONE FINAL POINT. WE'VE TALKED ABOUT IT
24 ALREADY, BUT PRECOMPETITIVE SPACE IS SOMETHING THAT
25 IS REALLY, I THINK, A FERTILE GROUND FOR

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 LONGITUDINAL, DATA RICH, NATURAL HISTORY STUDIES.
2 AND THERE ARE LOTS OF EXAMPLES WHERE THIS ALLOWS YOU
3 TO REALLY UNDERSTAND VARIOUS COMPANIES COMING IN,
4 PLAYING A ROLE, USING BIOMARKERS TO DEFINE SUBSETS
5 WITHIN THAT POPULATION, AND ALLOWING EACH OF THOSE
6 COMPANIES THEN TO DEVELOP BETTER THERAPIES. AND I
7 THINK THAT'S A KEY POINT.

8 SO THAT'S MY TIME. I THINK I WENT A
9 LITTLE BIT OVER, BUT HOPE THAT STIMULATED SOME
10 CONVERSATION.

11 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU, DOUG. ANY
12 QUESTIONS OR ANY COMMENTS FROM THE PANELISTS?
13 PLEASE GO AHEAD AND SPEAK UP. I CAN'T SEE
14 EVERYBODY'S HANDS RAISING AT THIS POINT.

15 WHILE EVERYBODY IS GATHERING THEIR
16 THOUGHTS, I JUST HAVE A QUESTION, DOUG. YOU HAD
17 MADE A STATEMENT REGARDING MECHANISM OF ACTION AS
18 BEING SOMETHING THAT'S KIND OF IDEAL. AND ACTUALLY
19 REGENERATIVE MEDICINE GENE THERAPY AND, ARGUABLY,
20 STEM CELL THERAPY OR CELL THERAPY DOES HAVE THAT
21 OPPORTUNITY THAT OFTEN THE TRADITIONAL SMALL
22 MOLECULES DID NOT. I THINK THAT THAT IS -- THE
23 BIOLOGY IS -- SOME PART OF THE BIOLOGY IS THE
24 MECHANISM OF ACTION.

25 BUT OFTEN KIND OF THE IDEA OF HOW THIS

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 PLAYS OUT IN PEOPLE WHEN YOU HAVE THE OTHER PARTS OF
2 PHYSIOLOGY KICK IN AND EVERYTHING ELSE, EVEN WHEN
3 YOU TALK ABOUT GENETICS AND EPIGENOMIC ENVIRONMENTS
4 AND EVERYTHING KICK IN IS WHEN YOU REALLY START TO
5 GET THE SIGNAL. HOW DO YOU BALANCE THAT WITH
6 SAYING, OKAY, THIS IS WHAT WE THINK IS THE
7 GUIDEPOST, AND THIS IS WHAT WE ARE AIMING FOR; BUT
8 AS OFTEN HAPPENS, YOU MAY BE GOING ALONG AND YOU MAY
9 FIND SOMETHING DIFFERENT THAT ACTUALLY LEADS YOU TO
10 HOME RUN EVENTUALLY OR MAYBE YOU DON'T FIND IT AT
11 ALL, BUT HOW DO YOU TAKE THAT APPROACH OF MAKING
12 SURE YOU HAVE A PRETTY FIRM IDEA OF UNDERSTANDING,
13 BUT NOT NECESSARILY, SPEAKING TO A POINT THAT AMY
14 WAGERS HAD BROUGHT UP IN TERMS OF THE FIELD AND THE
15 APPROACHES ARE SO NEW, SCIENCE IS GOING TO KEEP
16 HAPPENING EVEN AS WE'RE DOING CLINICAL TRIALS
17 BECAUSE IT IS SO NEW WITH THESE TYPES OF
18 INTERVENTIONS. DO YOU HAVE ANY THOUGHTS ON THAT,
19 DOUG?

20 DR. KERR: IT'S HARD. IT'S A GOOD
21 QUESTION. IT'S A COMPLICATED QUESTION. WHEN DO YOU
22 FEEL LIKE KIND OF YOU HAVEN'T HIT THE TARGET AND
23 IT'S TIME TO MOVE ON VERSUS LEARNING IN THE CLINIC.
24 AND SOMETIMES YOU FIND THINGS THAT YOU DIDN'T
25 EXPECT. I GUESS MY POINT IS YOU CAN DO BOTH.

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 RIGHT. YOU REALLY WANT TO MAKE SURE THAT YOU'RE
2 ENGAGING THE TARGET AND THAT YOU'RE HAVING SOME
3 PHARMACODYNAMIC EFFECT DOWNSTREAM OF THAT. YOU
4 DON'T KNOW IF THAT'S GOING TO LEAD TO A CLINICAL
5 CONSEQUENCE. THAT'S WHY YOU HAVE TO DO THE TRIAL.

6 BUT IF THE CELLS AREN'T ALIVE OR YOU
7 HAVEN'T ACTUALLY ALTERED THAT BIOCHEMISTRY OR YOU
8 HAVEN'T SEEN ANY EARLY SIGNS OF ALTERED CLINICAL
9 FUNCTIONAL CONNECTIVITY, WHATEVER, THEN IT'S
10 PROBABLY TIME TO RETHINK THE HYPOTHESIS OR REDEFINE
11 IT MORE CLEARLY.

12 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU SO MUCH. SO
13 MEANING THAT THERE SHOULD BE AT LEAST AN ACTIVE
14 INGREDIENT WHICH YOU ACTUALLY HAVE PLAUSIBLE BIOLOGY
15 FOR, AND THEN YOU DO THE CLINICAL RESEARCH.

16 DR. MUMMERY, THANK YOU SO MUCH. YOU HAVE
17 A QUESTION OR COMMENT?

18 DR. MUMMERY: I JUST WONDERED WHETHER WE
19 WERE MISSING THE RIGHT SORT OF IMAGING POSSIBILITIES
20 FOR IN VIVO. CAN WE LOOK AT THE FATE OF CELLS
21 RATHER THAN JUST STICKING IRON PARTICLES IN THAT
22 MACROPHAGES EAT UP? WE NEED BETTER CELL LABELING
23 TECHNIQUES, AND MAYBE WE NEED BETTER TECHNIQUES TO
24 BE ABLE TO MONITOR WHERE OUR GENE THERAPY CONSTRUCTS
25 GO, CERTAINLY IN THE EARLY PHASES. AND THERE MAY BE

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 SOME SPACE TO DEVELOP BETTER IMAGING MODALITIES.

2 AND I WAS THINKING THINGS LIKE SOME OF
3 THIS ULTRAFAST ULTRASOUND. YOU CAN GET BEAUTIFUL
4 NANOMETER MEASURES OF CAPILLARIES. SO IF YOU'VE
5 DONE SOME TRANSPLANTATION OR SOMETHING, YOU WANT
6 VASCULATURE. AND THERE ARE NONINVASIVE WAYS THAT
7 YOU CAN REPETITIVELY MONITOR PATIENTS.

8 SO MAYBE THERE'S SOME SPACE FOR DOING THAT
9 AND ALSO SPACE FOR LOOKING AT NEW BIOMARKERS OF
10 FUNCTION.

11 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU, DR. MUMMERY. TO
12 FOLLOW UP ON THAT, AND I'LL LET DR. KERR RESPOND TO
13 THAT, WE HAVE LOOKED AT IMAGING IN THE CONTEXT OF
14 CLINICAL TRIALS THEMSELVES, BUT NOT ACTUALLY DONE, I
15 DON'T BELIEVE, AND GIL SAMBRANO IS ON SO HE CAN
16 CORRECT ME, WHERE A PROJECT IS SPECIFICALLY ABOUT
17 THE IMAGING ITSELF. SO IT'S AN INTERESTING POINT
18 YOU MAKE, BUT YOU SAY -- I THINK WHAT YOU WERE
19 SAYING, AND YOU CAN CORRECT ME, IS THAT THAT'S SUCH
20 A CRITICAL PIECE THAT THAT IN ITSELF IS RELEVANT TO
21 THE RESEARCH BECAUSE IT'S ENABLING. AND WE DO HAVE
22 TOOLS AND TECHNOLOGY AWARDS IN EARLY STAGE
23 DEVELOPMENT; BUT IN TERMS OF CLINICAL TRIALS, OUR
24 CLINICAL PORTFOLIO, OUR ACTIVE ONE APPARENTLY DOES
25 NOT HAVE THAT.

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 DR. MUMMERY: IT'S REALLY ESSENTIAL TO BE
2 ABLE TO MONITOR IN REAL TIME WHAT'S HAPPENING IN THE
3 TISSUE. AND WE NEED A NEW GENERATION OF IMAGING
4 MODALITIES, I THINK.

5 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU SO MUCH. DOUG, DID
6 YOU WANT TO SAY SOMETHING TO THAT?

7 DR. KERR: I THINK IT'S A REALLY GOOD
8 POINT. I THINK IT'S SOMETIMES AN ORTHOGONAL SKILL
9 SET, THAT REALLY THINKING ABOUT PET LIGANDS OR NOVEL
10 SPIN LABELING, IMAGING TECHNIQUES IS NOT SOMETHING
11 THAT THE BIOLOGISTS HAVE AT THEIR DISPOSAL. AND SO
12 CIRM CAN REALLY HELP TO BRING IN THAT OTHER
13 TECHNOLOGY THAT WOULD ENABLE TO DERISK A PROGRAM
14 EARLY IN ITS DEVELOPMENT.

15 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU. ARE THERE ANY
16 OTHER COMMENTS OR QUESTIONS FROM THE PANELISTS?

17 DR. DALEY: MAY I JUST ASK DOUG. YOU
18 TALKED ABOUT THE UNIQUE CHALLENGES OF SPINRAZA,
19 LOOKING AT BIODISTRIBUTION AND THE LIKE. JUST
20 WONDERING IS IT WORTH THINKING ABOUT CRITICAL
21 ENABLING TECHNOLOGIES OR COMPETENCIES THAT CIRM
22 COULD PROVIDE AS A CORE FOR ACADEMICS AND EARLY
23 STAGE BIOTECH START-UPS THAT WOULD BE EXCESSIVELY
24 EITHER EXPENSIVE OR CHALLENGING, BUT COULD BE
25 CENTRALIZED AND HAVE SOME ECONOMIES OF SCALE? I'M

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 THINKING IN THE KIND OF CELLULAR EQUIVALENT OF DMPK
2 OR ADMI. HAVE YOU THOUGHT ABOUT THAT?

3 DR. KERR: YEAH. I WAS GOING TO THINK OF
4 THE EXACT SAME THING, GEORGE. I THINK THAT'S A
5 REALLY GOOD POINT. THINGS LIKE ADMI, LIKE REALLY
6 WHAT HAPPENS TO YOUR THERAPY IN THE BODY? WHAT
7 TISSUES DOES IT GO TO? HOW QUICKLY IS IT
8 METABOLIZED? HOW LONG DOES IT STAY THERE? THAT'S
9 ONE, RIGHT, THAT A LOT OF YOUNG COMPANIES AND
10 CERTAINLY ACADEMIC GROUPS DO NOT HAVE THE SKILL SET
11 TO REALLY INTERROGATE THAT. IT'S KIND OF A BLACK
12 BOX. ONCE IT GOES IN VIVO, IT'S LIKE, OKAY, YOU
13 HOPE IT WORKS.

14 ANOTHER ONE IS THAT YOU WOULD THINK ALMOST
15 MIGHT BE A CORE FACILITY WOULD BE KIND OF DOWNSTREAM
16 BIOMARKERS. RIGHT? WE SPENT AN AWFUL LOT OF TIME
17 LOOKING AT EXOSOMES AND EXOSOME-BASED
18 TRANSCRIPTIONAL ALTERATIONS TO SAY, IN THE NERVOUS
19 SYSTEM, HAVE WE ALTERED THIS TRANSCRIPT AS DEFINED
20 BY EXOSOMES CAPTURED FROM THE CSF? THEY GET AN
21 AWFUL LOT. MOST GROUPS, I DON'T THINK, HAVE THE
22 CAPACITY TO DO THAT, BUT YOU CAN IMAGINE THAT BEING
23 A REALLY IMPORTANT EARLY INDICATOR. SO THOSE TYPES
24 OF CORE FUNCTIONS FEEL LIKE THERE WOULD BE SOMETHING
25 FOR CIRM TO DO HERE.

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 DR. DALEY: LACK OF ACCESS TO THAT OR THE
2 EXPENSE OF THOSE KINDS OF CHARACTERIZATIONS, I
3 THINK, DO ACT AS A HINDRANCE TO ACADEMICS
4 TRANSLATING SOME OF THEIR WORK. SO IT'S WORTH
5 THINKING ABOUT, BUILDING THAT AS SOME KIND OF A CIRM
6 CORE.

7 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU SO MUCH. I WANTED
8 TO CALL ON DR. JOSH SANES TO COMMENT ON SOMETHING
9 THAT WE HADN'T TALKED ABOUT SO MUCH HERE BECAUSE
10 WE'RE TALKING ABOUT ESSENTIAL MECHANISMS OF ACTION
11 AND WE'RE TALKING ABOUT CNS. SO, DR. SANES, IF YOU
12 COULD WEIGH IN IN TERMS OF CIRCUITRY, ARE THERE WAYS
13 TO LOOK AT THAT EARLY ON? HOW DOES IT PLAY INTO
14 SOME OF THE PROPOSED AREAS THAT WE'RE DISCUSSING
15 TODAY?

16 DR. SANES: OKAY. I DO HOPE WE HAVE A
17 CHANCE TO TALK ABOUT THIS AT GREATER LENGTH LATER
18 BECAUSE THERE'S CERTAINLY NO SIMPLE ANSWER.

19 THOUGHTS I'VE HAD LISTENING TO PEOPLE WHO
20 KNOW MUCH MORE ABOUT THIS THAN I DO IS THAT THERE'S
21 A LOT OF OPPORTUNITY TO USE THE CIRM TECHNOLOGIES
22 AND PLATFORMS TO ADDRESS PSYCHIATRIC DISEASES. I
23 THINK MOST OF THE EMPHASIS SO FAR HAS BEEN ON
24 NEUROLOGICAL DISEASES AND NEURODEGENERATIVE
25 DISEASES. AND FOR PSYCHIATRIC DISEASES, NOT UNIQUE,

1 BUT MAYBE MORE THAN SOME NEURODEGENERATIVE DISEASES,
2 THERE ARE HUGE, LET'S SAY, EXPERIENTIAL FACTORS THAT
3 ARE IMPORTANT. AND I THINK SOMEBODY MENTIONED THAT
4 EARLY ON. WHO WAS THAT? AT ANY RATE, SOMEBODY MADE
5 THAT POINT. DR. CLARK. AND I THINK IT'S GOING TO
6 BE A CHALLENGE TO FIGURE OUT WHETHER THERE ARE GOING
7 TO BE WAYS TO PUT TOGETHER GENETIC AND
8 ENVIRONMENTAL, BY WHICH I MEAN EXPERIENTIAL FACTORS,
9 IN A WORLD THAT'S DOMINATED BY STEM CELL APPROACHES.

10 AND SO ONE OF THE THINGS I THINK WE COULD
11 TALK ABOUT LATER IS WHETHER, FOR THE SORT OF
12 NEUROSCIENCE PART OF THIS NEW ENTERPRISE, WE MIGHT
13 WANT TO COMPLEMENT STEM CELL APPROACHES WITH WHOLE
14 ANIMAL STUDIES, MAYBE ORGANOID STUDIES, BUT IN
15 DIFFERENT WAYS, ANIMAL CHIMERA STUDIES, POSSIBLY
16 WORK ON EPIGENOMICS IN VIVO THAT MIGHT THEN LEAD TO
17 HYPOTHESES THAT CAN BE TESTED IN STEM CELLS.

18 SO I'M KIND OF NEW TO THIS, BUT THESE WERE
19 SOME OF THE THINGS I WAS THINKING ABOUT IF WE WANT
20 TO ADDRESS CIRCUIT-BASED DISEASES IN A WORLD THAT'S
21 SO FAR BEEN DOMINATED BY STUDIES THAT ARE REALLY
22 LOOKING FOR CELLULAR MECHANISMS.

23 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU, DR. SANES. ANY
24 ADDITIONAL COMMENTS ON THAT TOPIC?

25 DR. SANES, BEFORE WE HAVE ADDITIONAL

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 COMMENTS, HOW DO YOU FEEL THAT A CONSORTIUM APPROACH
2 SUCH THAT WHICH HAS BEEN DISCUSSED IN THIS MEETING
3 COULD ACTUALLY HELP TO KIND OF CREATE THE CRITICAL
4 MASS OF EFFORT AND THE INTERCONNECTIVENESS, WOULD
5 THAT BE HELPFUL TO A FIELD THAT MAY NOT HAVE SEEN AS
6 MUCH ATTENTION IN OUR SPHERE?

7 DR. SANES: YEAH. I'M MORE OF A
8 SMALL-SCALE PERSON. I'M NOT THAT FAMILIAR OR
9 COMFORTABLE WITH LARGE CONSORTIA. I THINK THE TREND
10 TOWARDS OPEN ACCESS AND DATA SHARING IS A WONDERFUL
11 THING, ABSOLUTELY ESSENTIAL. IT'S BEEN VERY
12 ESSENTIAL IN ALL THE GWAS STUDIES. THE SORT OF WORK
13 THE ALLEN INSTITUTE IS DOING, WHICH IS A HUGE
14 CONTRIBUTION, IS IMPORTANT. BUT IN TERMS OF SORT OF
15 ORGANIZED CONSORTIA, I HAVE TO CONFESS I DON'T HAVE
16 ANY TERRIFIC IDEAS.

17 DR. MILLAN: WE HAVE ONE MORE MINUTE FOR
18 THIS SECTION BEFORE WE MOVE ON TO THE NEXT TALK.
19 ARE THERE ANY ADDITIONAL THOUGHTS OR COMMENTS OR
20 QUESTIONS FROM THE PANELISTS? PATRICK, DID YOU WANT
21 TO SAY SOMETHING? NO. OKAY. SO THANK YOU SO MUCH.
22 WE'RE GOING MOVE ON TO THE NEXT TOPIC THAT'S GOING
23 TO BE TEED UP BY FYODOR URNOV. FYODOR, I'M GOING TO
24 HAND IT OVER TO YOU.

25 DR. URNOV. FOLKS, I HAVE TO ADMIT FOR THE

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 FIRST TIME, AND I WAS JUST CALCULATING, IN 31 YEARS
2 THAT I'VE BEEN GIVING PRESENTATIONS SINCE MY FIRST
3 TALK AT A LAB MEETING WHEN I WAS A GRADUATE STUDENT
4 ROTATING, MUCH OF MY TALK HAS ALREADY BEEN GIVEN.
5 AND I'M GOING TO DO MY VERY BEST AS I GO THROUGH THE
6 NEXT NINE MINUTES WORTH OF SLIDES, AND I'M SORRY I'M
7 GOING TO HAVE TO USE SLIDES. I LACK THE ELOQUENCE
8 TO EXPRESS THE POINTS I'M GOING TO MAKE WITHOUT
9 VISUALS. I'M GOING TO DO MY VERY BEST TO CREDIT
10 EVERYBODY WHO HAS ALREADY SAID WHAT I'M ABOUT TO
11 SAY, BUT THE PARTICULAR FOCUS WILL BE SOMEWHAT, I'M
12 HOPEFUL, NOVEL FOR THIS AUDIENCE. AND IT WILL BE ON
13 ENABLING EQUITABLE ACCESS SPECIFICALLY TO CRISPR-CAS
14 TREATMENTS FOR SEVERE DISEASE. AND HERE'S HOPEFUL
15 EVERYTHING WORKS. I'M HOPEFUL YOU CAN SEE MY
16 SCREEN.

17 SO I'M HONORED TO REPRESENT THE INNOVATIVE
18 GENOMICS INSTITUTE LED BY JENNIFER DOUDNA, WHO, OF
19 COURSE, IS SHOWN HERE IN HER GARDEN RECEIVING THE
20 NOBEL PRIZE. THE SWEDES CAME TO HER FOR A METHOD
21 FOR GENOME EDITING USING CRISPR-CAS.

22 AND THIS, OF COURSE, IS VICTORIA GRAY.
23 SHE'S A SUBJECT AND A PATIENT -- SHE'S A SUBJECT ON
24 THE TRIAL BY CRISPR THERAPEUTICS. SHE'S BEEN
25 FUNCTIONALLY CURED OF HER SICKLE CELL DISEASE, AND A

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 NUMBER OF OTHER SUBJECTS, CELL TRANSFUSION DEPENDENT
2 THALASSEMIA BY CRISPR-CAS GENE EDITING --

3 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: I DON'T THINK YOUR
4 SLIDES ARE ADVANCING.

5 DR. URNOV: I KNEW THIS WOULD HAPPEN.
6 YEAH. HOW ABOUT NOW? CAN YOU SEE THE -- HOW ABOUT
7 I GO LIKE THIS? CAN YOU SEE MY SLIDES?

8 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: THEY'RE NOT
9 ADVANCING.

10 DR. MILLAN: PUT IT ON SLIDE VIEW, FYODOR.

11 DR. URNOV: HOW ABOUT NOW? HAS IT
12 ADVANCED NOW?

13 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: NO.

14 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: YOU CAN ALSO JUST
15 SCROLL DOWN WITH THE DOWN ARROW, AND THEN WE WILL
16 SEE THE SECOND SLIDE.

17 DR. URNOV: OKAY. LET ME TRY THIS.
18 KOLEDON, COULD YOU BE A SAINT AND SHARE YOUR SCREEN
19 AND THE PDF I SENT? THANK YOU. YOU'RE A SAINT.
20 CLICK.

21 SO THAT'S JENNIFER RECEIVING THE NOBEL
22 PRIZE IN HER GARDEN. AND, OF COURSE, VICTORIA GRAY,
23 A SUBJECT ON CRISPR THERAPEUTICS' TRIAL.

24 SO WHEN I JOINED THE IGI, THE INNOVATIVE
25 GENOMICS INSTITUTE, IN 2018, JENNIFER SAID SHE WANTS

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 TO MAKE CRISPR THE STANDARD OF MEDICAL CARE. AND
2 I'M HERE TO SHARE WITH YOU OVER THE NEXT FEW MINUTES
3 THAT I THINK CIRM HAS A UNIQUE OPPORTUNITY TO MAKE
4 THIS REALITY. CLICK.

5 SO I HAD THE UNIQUE HONOR OF HAVING BEEN
6 HERE FOR SOME TIME IN THIS SPECIFIC AREA OF THE
7 WORLD, GENE EDITING AS THERAPEUTIC, AND I'M GOING TO
8 CHART TWO PATHS. 2005, WHEN THE FIRST EDIT OF A
9 NATIVE GENE WAS DONE, THROUGH TODAY, AND THEN TWO
10 POSSIBLE PATHS, A NEGATIVE ONE WHICH I'M HOPEFUL IS
11 NOT WHAT'S GOING TO HAPPEN AND A POSITIVE ONE.
12 CLICK.

13 SO LET ME PRESENT MY CREDENTIALS FIRST.
14 WHO AM I TO TELL SUCH AN EXTRAORDINARILY AUGUST
15 GROUP WHAT SHOULD BE DONE? SO WE STARTED IN 2002
16 WITH A SCID SEVERE ADVERSE EVENT AT THE L'HOPITAL LA
17 GUERRE. I WAS HONORED TO PARTNER WITH A WHOLE BUNCH
18 OF YOUNG AND HUNGRY PEOPLE, ALL OF WHOM ARE NOW
19 CSO'S OR VP'S AT BIOTECHS WITH ED REBAR, WHO'S AT
20 SANA, PHIL GREGORY AT BLUEBIRD, MIKE HOLMES AT
21 AMBYS, GARY LEE AT SENTI. AND WE SHOWED, WE COINED
22 THE TERM "GENE EDITING," AND IN 2005 *NATURE*, AND AS
23 I'M GOING TO SAY, AND THIS ECHOES A POINT CHRIS
24 AUSTIN MADE, A *NATURE* PAPER IS NOT THE TICKET TO THE
25 REAL WORLD. WE WERE ABLE TO SHOW THAT WE CAN USE

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 GENE EDITING TO KNOCK OUT AND REPAIR MUTATIONS AT
2 IL-2RG. WE THEN BUILT, IN PARTNERSHIP WITH A LOT OF
3 ACADEMICS, THE TOOLBOX OF GENOME EDITING, BUT,
4 PERHAPS CRITICALLY, THEN WE TOOK IT TO THE CLINIC.
5 AND WE DID PRETTY MUCH ALL THE FIRST-IN-HUMAN TRIALS
6 WITH CARL JUNE AT PENN. WE DID THE FIRST GENE
7 EDITING TRIAL FOR T-CELL KNOCKOUT OF CCR5, A HUNDRED
8 SUBJECTS HAVE BEEN DOSED, NO TREATMENT RELATED
9 SAE'S.

10 2010, THE FIRST GENE EDITING TRIAL IN
11 HSPC'S, THE FIRST SUBJECT DOSED IN VIVO, AND YOUR
12 HUMBLE SERVANT HAD THE HONOR OF LEADING THE SANGAMO
13 PROGRAM THAT DISCOVERED BCL11A ENHANCER HOT SPOT
14 THAT WAS RECENTLY USED BY CRISPR THERAPEUTICS TO
15 TREAT THEIR SUBJECTS.

16 SO WHAT'S THE SYNTHESIS OF ALL OF THAT NOW
17 THAT MY CREDENTIALS TO YOU HAVE BEEN PRESENTED?
18 CLICK.

19 WELL, THERE'S A CHART OF PRECLINICAL PATH.
20 AGAIN, KUDOS TO PETER MARKS AND THE CBER.
21 EVERYTHING SANGAMO BUILT PRETTY MUCH 2008, 2018 HAS
22 BEEN ROBUSTLY LEVERAGED BY A LARGE NUMBER OF
23 BIOTECHS IN THE TAL EFFECTOR AND CRISPR-CAS AND
24 MEGANUCLEASE SPACE. AND I'M HERE SORT OF DRAWING
25 THIS OUT FOR YOU FROM PATIENT TO TRIAL. AND YOU

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 KNOW YOU HAVE TO DESIGN A CLINICAL LEAD, SHOW
2 EFFICACY, SHOW IT'S SAFE, DO THE CMC, GO REGULATORY,
3 DO A TRIAL. SOME ARE SLOWER, SOME ARE FASTER, SOME
4 ARE LESS AND MORE EXPENSIVE. IT'S A LOT OF WORK.
5 CLICK.

6 SO WHERE ARE WE NOW JANUARY 2021? WELL,
7 AS I MENTIONED, THERE'S A LOT OF BIOTECHS. PRETTY
8 MUCH ALL OF THEM ARE WORKING ON SICKLE AND THAL.
9 I'LL EXPLAIN WHY IN A SECOND. TO BE PERFECTLY
10 HONEST WITH YOU, IT'S A BIT SLIM PICKINGS IN THE
11 AREAS OF RARE DISEASE OTHER THAN SICKLE, THAL, AND
12 CANCER. THERE'S JUST A SMATTERING. AND TO BE
13 HONEST WITH YOU, THAT'S AN ISSUE. CLICK.

14 SO IN CRISPR 2030, IF THE CURRENT TRENDS
15 CONTINUE, THERE WILL BE APPROVED EDITING MEDICINES,
16 CRISPR AND OTHER NUCLEASE PLATFORMS FOR ALLO CAR-T,
17 I THINK. IT'S A HUGE AREA. FOR SICKLE AND THAL,
18 THERE WILL BE A SMALL NUMBER OF GENETIC DISEASES,
19 BUT THEY WILL ALL BE PRICED NORTH OF TWO MILLION PER
20 PATIENT. AND THE VAST MAJORITY OF, QUOTE, RARE
21 GENETIC DISEASE WILL REMAIN UNADDRESSED. AND I SAY
22 RARE BECAUSE THEY'RE RARE ON AN N OF 1 BASIS, BUT IN
23 AGGREGATE THEY'RE QUITE PREVALENT. CLICK.

24 SO TO EXPLAIN TO YOU WHY THE VISION OF
25 CRISPR CURES FOR ALL IS UNDER THREAT AND WHAT I

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 THINK ONE COULD DO. NEXT SLIDE. LET ME GIVE TO YOU
2 A STORY ABOUT KARLY KOCH. I SAW HER IN THE *NEW YORK*
3 *TIMES* 2015. I BELIEVE SHE HAS DIED. SHE HAD A RARE
4 GENETIC IMMUNE DISEASE. AND IT BREAKS YOUR HEART.
5 HERE SHE'S PLANNING HER FUNERAL WITH HER MOM.
6 SORRY. IT'S KIND OF HARD TO SAY THIS WITHOUT
7 CHOKING UP AND LIKE WHO'S GOING TO GET HER TOYS
8 AFTER HER FUNERAL. AND AS A GENE EDITOR, SHE HAS A
9 POINT MUTATION. WHY DIDN'T SOMEBODY EDIT HER?
10 CLICK

11 SO HERE'S WHAT HAPPENED. SHE HAD A
12 DEFICIENCY OF DOCK8. CLICK. AND HERE'S A GENE
13 EDITOR'S VIEW. ALLOW ME TO OPEN THE HOOD OF GENE
14 EDITING FOR YOU FOR FIVE SECONDS. THIS IS THE
15 LOCUS. HERE ARE THE MULTIPLE ISOFORMS OF THE CDNA,
16 THE MULTIPLE PROTEIN FORMS. CLICK.

17 EVERY MARK IN RED IS A SNP THAT CAUSES THE
18 DISEASE. NOW, IF YOU WANT TO DO A THERAPEUTIC,
19 WHICH I'VE DONE MANY TIMES AND HAS OTHERS, CLICK,
20 YOU BUILD. ON THE LEFT YOU SEE IND NO. 1, WHICH IS
21 FOR THE FIRST MUTATION. BUT IF YOU WANT TO SWITCH
22 TO A DIFFERENT MUTATION, IT'S A NEW IND. AND SO
23 YOU'RE BACK TO THE RED SQUARE THAT SAYS EFFECTOR.
24 SO THE LOGISTICS OF DOING THAT OVER AND OVER AGAIN,
25 ESPECIALLY FOR A SITUATION WHERE THE NUMBER OF

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 PATIENTS IS VANISHINGLY RARE, IT'S ABSOLUTELY
2 PROHIBITIVE. CLICK.

3 SO NOW YOU HAVE TO MULTIPLY THAT BY 416.
4 AND THANKS TO JENNIFER PUCK, OF COURSE, AT UCSF
5 ACROSS THE BAY, WHO HAS BEEN A HERO IN TERMS OF
6 POSTNATAL DIAGNOSIS OF SCID AND ALSO CATALOGING
7 THEM, THERE IS 416 INHERITED DISORDERS OF THE IMMUNE
8 SYSTEM. CLICK. AND THEY'RE ALL RARE, BUT THE
9 PROBLEM IS NOW WE KNOW THE FACT THAT EDITING
10 REPRESENTS AN APPROACH TO THE MAJORITY OF PRIMARY
11 IMMUNE DEFICIENCIES IN PRINCIPLE. DOESN'T MEAN THAT
12 A GIVEN BIOTECH WILL TAKE ON DISEASE NO. 314 IN
13 PRACTICE. SO WHAT I'M GOING TO ARGUE AND ECHO A LOT
14 OF POINTS EVERYONE'S JUST MADE, WE NEED A
15 FUNDAMENTALLY NEW N-OF-1 FRAMEWORK, AND IT HAS TO BE
16 A PUBLIC SECTOR ONE. WHY PUBLIC SECTOR? CLICK.

17 NOT A ZERO-SUM GAME WITH INDUSTRY, BUT THE
18 BOTTOM LINE IS THERE'S A GIANT GAP BETWEEN
19 COMMERCIALLY VIABLE PRODUCTS. I THINK ALLO CAR-T
20 WILL BE A HUGE COMMERCIAL PRODUCT. SICKLE, THAL
21 WILL BE AS WELL. HEMOPHILIA WILL BE A HUGE
22 COMMERCIAL PRODUCT. AND ON THE OTHER HAND, N-OF-1
23 INDICATIONS WHERE THE NET PRESENT VALUE IS SUCH THAT
24 IT MAKES NO COMMERCIAL SENSE FOR A FOR-PROFIT ENTITY
25 TO TAKE A SINGLE HUMAN WITH A SINGLE MUTATION WHERE

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 YOU HAVE TO GO BACK TO SQUARE ONE. CLICK.

2 SO I'M NOT HERE TO HANDWRING. I'M HERE TO
3 SAY TO YOU THAT I BELIEVE WE HAVE A
4 ONCE-IN-GENERATION MOMENT IN BIOTECHNOLOGY. I'M
5 REALLY GLAD PETER MARKS IS HERE BECAUSE I'M GOING TO
6 SHOW YOU A SLIDE FROM HIM. BUT FIRST, A BRIEF VOTE
7 OF DEEP GRATITUDE FOR TIMOTHY YU WHO SHARED THIS
8 SLIDE WITH ME. MANY OF YOU KNOW HE'S A HERO. HE
9 BUILT AN ANTISENSE IN A YEAR FROM DIAGNOSING TO
10 DOSING A SUBJECT IN HIS CLINIC IN CLOSE INTERACTION
11 WITH FDA. MILA UNFORTUNATELY DIED. IT'S A TERRIBLE
12 THING TO SAY. SHE DIED A WEEK AGO; BUT FOR THE LAST
13 TWO YEARS OF HER LIFE, HER SEIZURES WERE LESS
14 PREVALENT.

15 SO I BORROWED THE NEXT SLIDE FROM PETER
16 MARKS. THANKS, PETER, VERY MUCH FOR LETTING ME
17 SHARE THIS. AND PETER STANDS UP AT THIS WORKSHOP I
18 PUT TOGETHER ON RETT SYNDROME AND SAYS, "LISTEN.
19 IT'S TIME FOR A BESPOKE GENE THERAPY CONSORTIUM," A
20 NONPROFIT UMBRELLA ORGANIZATION WHERE THE FDA WOULD
21 STREAMLINE REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS. THERE WOULD BE
22 STANDARD VECTOR MENUS, PROCESS, DELIVERY, AND THEN
23 EVERYTHING WOULD BE REPORTED BACK TO THE CONSORTIUM
24 FOR ITERATIVE LEARNING. I'M LISTENING TO PETER AND
25 I'M LITERALLY LEVITATING OFF MY CHAIR BECAUSE, OF

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 COURSE, I WORK WITH JENNIFER DOUDNA ON CRISPR-CAS.
2 CLICK.

3 SO THE BROAD AREA OF OPPORTUNITY, TO CITE
4 MARIA, IS HOW WE COULD POTENTIALLY ENABLE EQUITABLE
5 ACCESS TO CRISPR-CAS TREATMENTS FOR SEVERE DISEASE
6 IN A WAY THAT WOULD BE NIMBLE TO SCIENTIFIC
7 INNOVATION IN THE NON-FOR-PROFIT SECTOR. CLICK.

8 SO TO JUST MAKE SURE THAT YOU FOLKS
9 UNDERSTAND THAT I'M NOT JUST TALKING THE TALK, BUT
10 WE WALK THE WALK, VERY QUICKLY JUST A 60-SECOND
11 STORY OF HOW WE ARE DOING THIS AT THE INNOVATIVE
12 GENOMICS INSTITUTE IN PARTNERSHIP WITH THE GLADSTONE
13 UCSF INSTITUTE FOR GENOMIC IMMUNOLOGY FROM AN N OF 1
14 TO AN N OF MANY, AND THEN JUST WRAP UP. CLICK.

15 SO THIS BEGINS AND BASED ON SOME IMPORTANT
16 WORK THAT JEFF BLUESTONE DID IN T-REG MANUFACTURING
17 WITH A PATIENT OF KEVAN HEROLD'S. SHE'S NOT REALLY
18 MERELY A LINE ON PAGE 19 OUT OF 41 OF THAT TABLE OF
19 GENETIC DISORDERS. SHE HAS C25 DEFICIENCY, SHE HAS
20 NO T-REGS, SEVERE AUTOIMMUNITY. CLICK.

21 A LOT OF CREDIT TO ALEX MARSON WHO
22 COLLABORATED WITH JENNIFER DOUDNA ON BUILDING T-CELL
23 EDITING WITH CAS9 RNP AND THEN TRANSITIONING THAT TO
24 ALL NONVIRAL T-CELL MUTATION REPAIR AND THEN
25 LEVERAGING EVERYTHING IN JEFF BLUESTONE'S SHOP AND

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 PARTNERING WITH JONATHAN ESSENSTEN AND BRIAN SHY TO
2 ACTUALLY DO CLINICAL SCALE REPAIR OF THAT MUTATION.
3 AND, FRANKLY, FOLKS, I'M VERY PROUD TO SAY TOOK A
4 LOT OF PHILANTHROPIC FUND-RAISING AND A LOT OF
5 INTRAMURAL SORT OF COHESION, BUT WE ARE WRAPPING UP
6 FOR 2021 AND AN N-OF-1 IND. GREAT.

7 WE ARE ABOUT TO TREAT ONE HUMAN BEING, BUT
8 MY CRITICAL KEY POINT TO THE CIRM AND THIS AUDIENCE
9 IS IN THE NEXT SLIDE. SO WE HAVE A VIBRANT CELL AND
10 GENE THERAPY ECOSYSTEM IN RESEARCH UNIVERSITIES.
11 AND IT'S ACTUALLY PRETTY UNIQUE. I RESPECTFULLY --
12 I ACCEPT BOB NELSEN'S POINT THAT UNIVERSITIES ARE
13 BETTER AT SOME THINGS THAN OTHERS, BUT I GIVE TO YOU
14 THE FACT THAT MARIA GRAZIA RONCAROLO AND MATT
15 PORTEUS, BOTH AT STANFORD, HAVE AN OPEN IND FOR
16 SICKLE THAT HAS JUST APPEARED AND THAT THE
17 INNOVATIVE GENOMICS INSTITUTE, IN PARTNERSHIP WITH
18 DON KOHN AT UCLA AND MARK WALTERS AT UCSF, HAVE AN
19 OPEN IND IN SICKLE. AND THESE ARE NOT JUST -- THIS
20 IS A FULL GRADE IND WITH CMC, QA/QC, CQA'S, GOLD
21 STANDARD IND-ENABLING TALKS. THIS IS THE REAL DEAL.

22 AND JUST TO HIGHLIGHT THE STRENGTH OF A
23 UNIVERSITY SETTING, SOME UNIVERSITIES, NEXT SLIDE.
24 I JUST WANT TO HIGHLIGHT AN ABSOLUTELY UNIQUE
25 KAPLAN-MEIER CURVE. I'VE NEVER SEEN ANYTHING LIKE

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 THAT IN MY LIFE. THIS IS ACADEMIC. THIS IS FROM
2 DON KOHN. IT'S COMING OUT IN THE *NEW ENGLAND*
3 *JOURNAL*. THIS IS GENE THERAPY LENTI FOR ADA-SCID, A
4 SEVERE DISEASE. FIFTY PEDIATRIC SUBJECTS, 100
5 PERCENT CURED. FIFTY PEDIATRIC SUBJECTS. ALL IN
6 ACADEMIC SETTINGS LED BY DON KOHN AT UCLA. THAT'S
7 AN EXTRAORDINARY AMOUNT OF FIREPOWER ON EVERY LEVEL.
8 CLICK.

9 SO IN THINKING ABOUT HYPOTHETICALLY A CIRM
10 CONSORTIUM FOR CRISPR CURES, I'M REALLY WRAPPING UP
11 BECAUSE I'M SUPER EAGER FOR PEOPLE TO COMMENT ON
12 THIS. CLICK. THE VISION WOULD BE TO TEAM UP
13 AVENGER STYLE, TO LEVERAGE EXISTING STRENGTHS TO
14 BUILD CORE HUBS EXACTLY AS LESLIE AND SALLY AND
15 EVERYBODY JUST SAID, TO HAVE A MANIATIS MIND-SET
16 WHERE WE WOULD STANDARDIZE -- AND I WILL EXPLAIN
17 WHERE THE WORD "MANIATIS" COMES FROM -- AND HAVE KEY
18 PARTNERS BETWEEN FDA AND INDUSTRY. AND LET ME
19 EXPLAIN WHAT I MEAN. CLICK.

20 SO AVENGERS, OF COURSE, IS A TEAM OF
21 SUPERHEROES WITH KNOWN OVERLAPPING SUPERPOWERS. AND
22 I REALLY WANT TO EMPHASIZE THIS IS NOT AN EXCLUSIVE
23 LIST. THIS IS A REPRESENTATIVE LIST. IF YOU HAVE
24 AN IMMUNODEFICIENCY, YOU HAVE JENNIFER PUCK
25 REPRESENTING UCSF WITH HER DEPTH IN GENETICS. YOU

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 WANT TO BUILD A CRISPR-CAS, WELL, WE HAVE JENNIFER
2 DOUDNA, THANK YOU VERY MUCH, AND THE INNOVATIVE
3 GENOMICS INSTITUTE. YOU WANT A DEEP INSIGHT INTO
4 BIOLOGY, WELL, WE HAVE THE GIGI AND ALEX MARSON.
5 AND IN TERMS OF THE CLINICAL TRIAL, WELL, I JUST
6 SHOWED YOU WHAT KINDS OF THINGS DON KOHN CAN DO AT
7 UCLA. AND SO THE VISION IS THAT CIRM AND THE FDA
8 WOULD BE THE GLUE THAT COHESES THIS. CLICK

9 LET ME JUST OPEN THE HOOD. I DON'T WANT
10 TO BORE YOU TO TEARS, BUT JUST WHAT WOULD THE
11 EXPERIENCE LOOK LIKE IN TERMS OF A CAPABILITY HUB?
12 THIS IS ONE FLOOR OF HOTEL CALIFORNIA, HOTEL CIRM
13 CALIFORNIA, WHERE, YOU KNOW, THIS IS MY AREA OF THE
14 WOODS, WHICH IS HOW DO YOU BUILD THE CLINICAL GRADE
15 EFFECTOR.

16 SO HERE'S A MUTATION FOR A PATIENT. AND
17 MY JOB, OUR JOB AT THE IGI WOULD BE TO DECIDE WHAT
18 EDITING STRATEGY ARE WE USING: KNOCK OFF, REPAIR,
19 TARGETED INTEGRATION, SOMETHING NEW? ARE WE
20 CUTTING, BASE EDITING, PRIME EDITING, EPI-EDITING,
21 NEW EDITING? WHICH CAS9? WELL, WE NEED AN
22 EVERGREEN LIBRARY. CMC. I THINK WE ABSOLUTELY CAN
23 STANDARDIZE IN-HOUSE CMC IF WE DO THIS RIGHT AND IF
24 WE ARE VERY MINDFUL TO BOB'S IMPORTANT POINT THAT
25 UNIVERSITIES DO SOME THINGS WELL, BUT NOT OTHERS.

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 BUT ALSO I REALLY WANT TO STRONGLY THANK
2 GEORGE DALEY AND CHRIS AUSTIN AND PATRICK FOR
3 BASICALLY MAKING MY POINT FOR ME, WHICH IS THERE IS
4 A SPECIFIC SWEET SPOT FOR WHERE ACADEMIC INNOVATION
5 COULD REALLY MAKE A DIFFERENCE. AND ALSO REALLY
6 SECOND VERY MUCH KEVIN, PETER, AND CAT FOR SPEAKING
7 ABOUT INNOVATION IN TOX AND LONG-TERM FOLLOW-UP,
8 CHRIS AUSTIN FOR PROJECT MANAGEMENT. COMPLETELY
9 SUPPORT ALL OF THIS, BUT MY POINT TO YOU IS UNDER
10 THE HOOD OF THAT JUST ONE SUBUNIT COULD BE A PRETTY
11 ENABLING TURNKEY CAPABILITY. THAT IS WHAT THAT
12 FLOOR IN HOTEL CIRM CALIFORNIA WOULD LOOK LIKE.
13 CLICK.

14 I THINK I'M ALMOST DONE.

15 SO THE VISION. PETER MARKS SAID IN THAT
16 PRESENTATION THAT HE'D LIKE A MANIATIS-LIKE COOKBOOK
17 FOR GENE THERAPY. I COMPLETELY AGREE. THANK YOU,
18 PETER. THE PROPOSAL IS THAT THERE WILL BE MULTIPLE
19 CIRM-POWERED N-OF-1 TRIALS, AND THE INTEGRAL OF THEM
20 WOULD PRODUCE THAT COOKBOOK FOR CRISPR CURES THAT
21 WOULD BE CONTINUOUSLY UPGRADED BY CLINICAL
22 EXPERIENCE. THE ONLY WAY TO FIGURE OUT HOW TO EDIT
23 PEOPLE IS TO ACTUALLY EDIT PEOPLE. NO AMOUNT OF
24 PRECLINICAL EFFORT WILL TEACH YOU WHAT ACTUALLY
25 WORKS AND DOESN'T, BUT PERHAPS CRITICALLY THIS WOULD

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 BE A FEET FORWARD LOOP WHERE THAT COOKBOOK AND THAT
2 EXPERIENCE, BECAUSE IT WOULD BE EVERGREEN AND
3 CONTINUOUSLY UPDATED, WOULD ENABLE THE NEXT
4 GENERATION OF TRIALS.

5 I SHOULD ALSO REALLY PUT A VERY LARGE VOTE
6 OF THANKS TO THE CIRM FOR THINKING ABOUT TRAINING
7 BECAUSE IN AN ACADEMIC SETTING, THIS WOULD CREATE A
8 TREMENDOUS OPPORTUNITY, AN ONRAMP, IF YOU WILL, FOR
9 TRAINING THE NEXT GENERATION OF TRANSLATIONAL
10 SCIENTISTS AND CLINICIAN SCIENTISTS. CLICK.

11 SO I JUST WANT TO SAY ONE LAST THING.
12 THERE IS AN ENORMOUS AMOUNT OF EFFORT IN CELL
13 THERAPY FOR CANCER, AND I THINK IT REPRESENTS A
14 ONCE-IN-A-GENERATION OPPORTUNITY TO GET INTO SOLID
15 TUMORS, TO GET INTO CAR-T ENGINEERING IN VIVO. AND
16 THERE'S A PHENOMENAL AMOUNT OF INDUSTRY EFFORT IN
17 THIS. ALLOGENE, SANGAMO, LYELL, CRISPR, BEAM,
18 CELLECTIS, YOU NAME IT. BUT I DON'T THINK IT'S A
19 ZERO-SUM GAME WITH THE ACADEMIA.

20 AND SO LET ME JUST CREDIT ALEX MARSON FOR
21 JUST ONE SLIDE, AND IT IS ACTUALLY HIS IDEA. LIKE A
22 CONSORTIUM LIKE THIS COULD BE LEVERAGED INTO CELL
23 ENGINEERING FOR CANCER AS WELL, NOT AS A ZERO-SUM
24 GAME WITH INDUSTRY. TO GIVE TWO EXAMPLES FROM
25 ALEX'S WORK, YOU GO FROM NONVIRAL CELL EDITING TO

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 SCREENING, WHICH IS ALSO ALL NONVIRAL IN T-CELLS,
2 AND, CRITICALLY, THIS IS THE KEY IDEA ABOUT
3 NIMBLENESS TO INNOVATION WITH AN ACADEMIC CONSORTIUM
4 WHO COULD THEN RUN A PANEL OF IND'S THAT COULD
5 INFORM THAT COOKBOOK FURTHER. LAST SLIDE.

6 "A RISING TIDE LIFTS ALL BOATS." I THINK
7 THAT CIRM SUPPORT OF THIS TYPE WOULD LIFT HEALTHCARE
8 IN CALIFORNIA, THAT COOKBOOK AND THE EXAMPLES WOULD
9 LIFT HEALTHCARE IN THIS SPACE, NOT JUST IN THE
10 PUBLIC SECTOR, LIKE ACADEMIC, NON-PROFITS, WHATEVER,
11 BUT I THINK WOULD REALLY RESONATE ACROSS ALL OF
12 INDUSTRY PRECISELY IN THE WAY THAT KENNEDY ALLUDED
13 TO IN 1963.

14 I GREATLY APPRECIATE THE OPPORTUNITY TO
15 SPEAK WITH YOU ABOUT THIS TODAY.

16 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU, FYODOR. I'M GOING
17 TO OPEN IT UP FOR DISCUSSION. PLEASE JUMP IN, FIRST
18 PERSON. OKAY. I'M GOING TO START CALLING ON PEOPLE
19 NOW.

20 DR. DALEY, DO YOU HAVE ANY THOUGHTS ON
21 THIS AND HOW SUCH AN APPROACH -- HOW DO YOU VIEW
22 THAT FROM YOUR VISION AT THE HARVARD STEM CELL
23 INSTITUTE AT HARVARD AND HOW THAT COULD IMPACT
24 POTENTIAL COLLABORATION WITH CIRM? AND THEN I'D
25 LIKE TO AFTER THAT TALK TO MIKE MCCUNE FROM A

1 FOUNDATION PERSPECTIVE.

2 DR. DALEY: I'LL MAKE A QUICK COMMENT, BUT
3 FORTUNATELY WE'VE GOT CHRISTINE AND SALLY ALSO. I
4 WAS SAD TO LEARN FROM FYODOR THAT MILA, TIM YU'S
5 PATIENT, OUR N-OF-1 PATIENT HAD PASSED AWAY
6 RECENTLY. BUT IT DID RAISE A MORE GENERAL ISSUE OF
7 THESE BESPOKE THERAPIES AND THE NEED FOR SOME
8 STRATEGY FOR PLATFORM-BASED APPROVALS. I THINK
9 THAT'S SORT OF A SUBTEXT OF FYODOR'S COMMENTS.

10 AND I DON'T KNOW IF PETER MARKS IS ON THE
11 CALL, BUT I KNOW THIS HAS BEEN DISCUSSED BEFORE.
12 AND THE FDA SPECIFICALLY APPROVES THE MARKETING OF
13 PRODUCTS. IT DOESN'T APPROVE PLATFORMS. AND ONE
14 COULD IMAGINE A CONSORTIUM COMING TOGETHER IN CIRM
15 WHICH COULD BE A TESTBED FOR A NEW KIND OF STRATEGY
16 FOR ACHIEVING -- INDIVIDUAL INVESTIGATOR-INITIATED
17 TYPE IND'S THAT COULD SUPPORT PLATFORM DEVELOPMENT.
18 AND CRISPR TECHNOLOGY WOULD BE A PERFECT APPLICATION
19 FOR THAT.

20 SO IT WOULD REQUIRE -- AS CHRIS AUSTIN
21 SAID, THE FDA IS ACTUALLY MADE UP OF EARNEST
22 INDIVIDUALS WHO REALLY WANT TO MAKE A DIFFERENCE.
23 AND GETTING ENGAGED IN INNOVATION OF THIS SORT, I
24 THINK YOU'D FIND THEY'D BE WELCOME PARTNERS. IT
25 WOULD REQUIRE, HOWEVER, A CHANGE IN THE LAW FOR FDA

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 TO APPROVE PLATFORMS. BUT WHY NOT BE BOLD? IT'S
2 SOMETHING THAT MAYBE CIRM COULD REALLY SPEARHEAD.

3 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU. DR. MARKS, ARE
4 YOU ON THE LINE? HE MAY NOT BE. BUT THERE WAS A
5 PUBLICATION IN THE *NEW ENGLAND JOURNAL OF MEDICINE*
6 DESCRIBING A CONSORTIUM APPROACH WHERE IT PROVIDED
7 THAT THERE -- IT'S A MODEL THAT SPEAKS TO
8 PROVIDED THAT THERE'S A STANDARDIZED WAY OF
9 COLLECTING DATA, MANUFACTURE, DESIGN, EVEN ACROSS
10 DIFFERENT INSTITUTIONS AND SEPARATE IND'S, THAT THE
11 FDA IS LOOKING AT OPPORTUNITIES, WHETHER IT BE SMALL
12 ENDS THAT THE VARIOUS INSTITUTIONS COULD AGGREGATE
13 INTO A LARGER DATASET THAT THEY COULD USE FOR AN
14 APPROVAL DECISION, WHICH WOULD THEN RESULT IN
15 APPROVAL IN THE VARIOUS DIFFERENT PARTICIPANTS. AND
16 IT IS SOMETHING THAT WE HAVE BEEN REALLY INTRIGUED
17 BY. I THINK THAT THERE'S AN OPPORTUNITY FOR THAT.

18 I'M GOING TO TURN IT OVER TO MIKE MCCUNE
19 WHO MAYBE GIVE US HIS PERSPECTIVE FROM A FOUNDATION
20 THAT ALSO LOOKS GLOBALLY AT THESE TYPES OF
21 OPPORTUNITIES AND ISSUES.

22 DR. MC CUNE: THANKS, MARIA. AND IT'S
23 BEEN A PLEASURE TO LISTEN IN TODAY. I KNOW MANY OF
24 YOU, BUT NOT ALL OF YOU. THE FOUNDATION THAT MARIA
25 REFERS TO IS THE GATES FOUNDATION. AND FOR THOSE OF

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 YOU WHO KNOW ME, I MOVED THERE JUST A FEW YEARS AGO
2 AFTER MANY YEARS AS AN HIV DOC IN CALIFORNIA WHERE I
3 STILL LIVE. AND I KNOW SOME OF YOU FROM THE
4 WEISSMAN LAB, F-1S OF MINE, BECAUSE IRV AND I SET UP
5 A COMPANY BACK IN THE LATE '80S TO BRING GENE
6 THERAPY FOR HIV TO FRUITION. AND AT THAT POINT IN
7 TIME, THERE WAS NO ECONOMIC MODEL TO BRING IT
8 FORWARD. ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY HAD JUST COME OUT,
9 AND IT WAS THOUGHT BY THE COMPANY THAT ACTUALLY
10 ACQUIRED US THAT THEY MIGHT MAKE MORE MONEY BY
11 SELLING PEOPLE ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY FOR THE REST
12 OF THEIR LIFE THAN TO GIVE THEM A CURE WHEN THEY
13 WERE BORN, FOR EXAMPLE.

14 AND, FYODOR, I THINK THE MOST EXCITING
15 THING THAT I, MANY EXCITING THINGS, THAT YOU SAID IN
16 YOUR EXCITED WAY, THAT THE MOST EXCITING WORD IN
17 THAT PRESENTATION OF YOURS WAS EQUITY. AND I THINK
18 THE KEY -- THIS IS SOMETHING THAT MARIA AND I HAVE
19 TALKED ABOUT IN THE PAST. FOR ME, WHEN IT COMES TO
20 HIV, IS TO BRING EQUITABLE THERAPIES IN CALIFORNIA.
21 I KNOW THAT THERE ARE MANY PATIENTS THAT ARE
22 DISENFRANCHISED THAT WILL NEVER, EVER HAVE THE
23 OPPORTUNITY TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF AN EX VIVO GENE
24 THERAPY FOR HIV. AND CERTAINLY THAT'S THE CASE, AND
25 IT'S BEEN MENTIONED ALREADY, THAT THERE WILL NOT BE

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 AN ECONOMIC MODEL TO BRING THE CURES THAT WE KNOW
2 CAN HAPPEN FOR SICKLE TO PEOPLE IN SOUTH CAROLINA OR
3 OAKLAND THAT HAVE IT.

4 SO CONSEQUENTLY I MOVED TO THE GATES
5 FOUNDATION AND ASKED THE QUESTION: HOW COULD ONE
6 ACTUALLY DELIVER THESE KINDS OF THERAPIES TO PEOPLE
7 WHO NEED THEM EVERYWHERE IN CALIFORNIA AND
8 ELSEWHERE? AND I THINK, FYODOR, YOU GLOSSED OVER
9 ONE OF THE SLIDES THAT YOU HAD THERE, BUT ONE SHOWED
10 THE POSSIBILITY OF USING A RIBONUCLEOPROTEIN COMPLEX
11 IN AN IN VIVO APPROACH TO MODIFY STEM CELLS.

12 DR. URNOV: YEP.

13 DR. MC CUNE: AND THIS, I THINK, ACTUALLY
14 IS STILL VERY ASPIRATIONAL, BUT THE SIGNALS THAT ARE
15 COMING OUT FROM EVEN SPOTLIGHT, A COMPANY THAT WAS
16 SET UP BY ALEX MARSON, AND MANY OTHERS NOW THAT --
17 WE AT THE FOUNDATION OVER THE PAST COUPLE YEARS HAVE
18 BEEN FUNDING COMPANIES, ALL THE ONES THAT YOU KNOW
19 ABOUT, TO TURN THEIR SIGHTS TO IN VIVO APPROACHES
20 USING VIRAL AND NONVIRAL APPROACHES. WE HAVE FORMED
21 AN ASSOCIATION WITH THE NIH, INCLUDING THE NHLBI, TO
22 BASICALLY A 50-50. IT'S AMOUNTED TO CONSIDERABLE
23 RESOURCES, NOW ABOUT 250 MILLION ACTUALLY RESOURCES,
24 TO FOCUS ON IN VIVO THERAPIES FOR SICKLE AND OTHER
25 HEMOGLOBINOPATHIES IN HIV. OKAY. BUT THAT CAN BE

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 EXPANDED AS YOU CAN IMAGINE.

2 WE'VE JUST -- WE'VE RECENTLY BEEN ABLE
3 ALSO TO FORM AN ASSOCIATION WITH NOVARTIS, AND WE'LL
4 STAND UP A 25-MEMBER RESEARCH TEAM IN THEIR WALLS TO
5 WORK ON THESE IN VIVO APPROACHES. ALL OF THIS,
6 AGAIN, IT'S ASPIRATIONAL. IT MAY NOT WORK. THERE'S
7 A LOT OF SAFETY ISSUES THAT HAVE TO BE BROUGHT TO
8 BEAR. IT WILL ONLY HAPPEN WITH PARTNERSHIP. I'M
9 EAGER AND WAS EAGER TO JOIN THIS CALL TODAY BECAUSE
10 I THINK THE PARTNERSHIP IS IMPORTANT, NOT JUST FOR
11 THE COMPLEMENTARY SCIENTIFIC SKILLS THAT ARE BROUGHT
12 IN AND FOR THE ADDITIONAL RESOURCES THAT ARE BROUGHT
13 IN, BUT IT'S A LONG HAUL. AND IT'S NOT SOMETHING
14 THAT A COMPANY CAN DO ALONE. IT'S NOT SOMETHING AN
15 ACADEMIC LAB WILL DO ALONE.

16 I THINK CIRM'S ROLE HERE IS, AT LEAST IN
17 THE CONTEXT OF TARGETING OF HEMATOPOIETIC CELLS,
18 REALLY WITHIN SIGHT FOR SICKLE TO COMPARE STANDARD
19 OF CARE, IF YOU WILL, EX VIVO THERAPY, MODIFICATION
20 OF STEM CELLS, AND THEN REINFUSION WITH A VARIETY OF
21 IN VIVO APPROACHES INCLUDING, FYODOR, THE ONES THAT
22 YOU MENTIONED AND TALKED ABOUT. SO I THINK CAREFUL
23 THOUGHT SHOULD BE GIVEN TO A WAY IN WHICH -- I LOVE
24 THE WORD "CONSORTIUM AND COLLABORATORY AND TEAM
25 SCIENCE," ALL THESE WORDS ARE, BUT THEY'RE

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 DIFFICULT, THEY TAKE TIME, BUT IT'S REALLY IMPORTANT
2 AND PROBABLY ESSENTIAL TO TAKE THE COMPONENT PARTS
3 THAT YOU MENTIONED, FYODOR, AND TO EXPAND IT NOT TO
4 INCLUDE JUST -- NOT JUST CRISPR, AS MUCH AS I LOVE
5 IT, BUT THERE'S A LOT OF OTHER WAYS THAT ONE CAN
6 APPROACH, I THINK, THESE DISEASES IN A WAY IN
7 PARTNERSHIP WHERE CIRM COULD PLAY A PIVOTAL ROLE IN
8 THE COMING YEARS.

9 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU, MIKE. I THINK DR.
10 MUMMERY HAD HER HAND UP. SHE MAY HAVE FALLEN OFF.
11 I'LL GO AHEAD WITH DR. TEMPLE FIRST AND THEN TRY TO
12 GET BACK TO DR. MUMMERY, THEN CHRIS AUSTIN. DR.
13 AUSTIN NEXT. THANK YOU.

14 DR. MUMMERY: I DID HAVE A QUESTION, BUT
15 IT DOESN'T REALLY MATTER. I THOUGHT WE WERE RUNNING
16 OUT OF TIME. IT WAS MORE MY LACK OF KNOWLEDGE ABOUT
17 HOW YOU WOULD ARRANGE SAFETY FOR THESE VERY SMALL
18 PATIENT GROUPS.

19 DR. URNOV: CHRISTINE, THAT'S A KEY. I'LL
20 JUST DO A ONE-SENTENCE STATEMENT. I'VE SPOKEN WITH
21 PETER MARKS ABOUT THIS.

22 THERE IS AN ESSENTIAL NEED FOR TOX
23 INNOVATION. THE CURRENT MODELS ARE INADEQUATE,
24 GOING BACK TO KEVIN EGGAN'S POINT ABOUT THE CURE SAE
25 AND THE BLUEBIRD SAE. THIS IS A UNIQUE OPPORTUNITY

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 TO, IN PARTNERSHIP WITH THE FDA, INNOVATE ON USING
2 ALL OF THE CONSTELLATION OF NEXT GENERATION
3 TECHNOLOGIES TO DERISK THESE REAGENTS ON AN N-OF-ONE
4 BASIS IN A WAY THAT DOESN'T INVOLVE 18 MONTHS OF NOT
5 ENTIRELY MEANINGFUL IMMUNODEFICIENT MOUSE STUDIES.

6 SALLY, I'M VERY EAGER FOR YOUR
7 PERSPECTIVE.

8 DR. TEMPLE: SO ACTUALLY IT FOLLOWS UP
9 VERY NICELY. I WAS PERIPHERALLY INVOLVED IN THE
10 GIANT AXONAL NEUROPATHY TRIAL THAT WAS ORGANIZED
11 HERE IN ALBANY BY A LOVELY MOM WHOSE CHILD WAS THE
12 ONLY PERSON ON THE PLANET WHO WAS A COMPLETE NULL
13 FOR THE PROTEIN. NOT HAVING ANY MEDICAL BACKGROUND
14 AT ALL, SHE MASTERMINDED THIS INCREDIBLE EFFORT TO
15 EVENTUALLY DELIVER THIS AS A GENE THERAPY. I THINK
16 THEY'VE NOW TREATED ABOUT 12 KIDS. HER DAUGHTER IS
17 A TEENAGER NOW. I THINK THIS PROGRESS WOULDN'T HAVE
18 HAPPENED WITHOUT HER.

19 BUT I LIKEN THE WHOLE PROCESS TO THE
20 STORIES OF MOTHERS WHO LIFT CARS OFF THEIR INJURED
21 CHILD BECAUSE IT WAS SUCH AN INCREDIBLY DIFFICULT
22 PROCESS. AND WHAT YOU'RE DESCRIBING IS A WAY TO
23 REALLY BRING THIS MUCH MORE INTO A MANAGEABLE
24 PROCESS. AND THE SAFETY ISSUE THAT CHRISTINE RAISED
25 WAS SO IMPORTANT FOR THEM BECAUSE THEY WERE

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 PIONEERING. THEY HAD TO KNOW WAS THERE GOING TO AN
2 IMMUNE RESPONSE TO THIS NEW PROTEIN? WHEN COULD
3 THEY INTERVENE WITH THE FEW KIDS AROUND THE WORLD?
4 AND I THINK THAT THERE'S A LOT OF INFORMATION TO BE
5 GAINED FROM THESE SINGLE INDIVIDUAL TREATMENTS THAT
6 COULD REALLY INFORM FUTURE EFFORTS IN THIS SPACE.

7 I JUST WANTED TO SAY HOW INSPIRED I WAS
8 BECAUSE I KNOW HOW MUCH IS NEEDED HERE. AND IF WE
9 CAN DEVISE A PATH FORWARD, I THINK THAT WOULD REALLY
10 BE REVOLUTIONARY. THANK YOU.

11 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU SO MUCH, SALLY.
12 CHRIS AUSTIN.

13 DR. AUSTIN: THANKS. I JUST WANT TO
14 SECOND WHAT FYODOR SAID ON TWO LEVELS. ONE, AS A
15 LOT OF YOU KNOW, ONE OF THE THINGS THAT I HAD THE
16 PRIVILEGE OF DOING HERE IS BEING RESPONSIBLE FOR THE
17 OFFICE OF RARE DISEASES RESEARCH. AND THE NUMBERS
18 ARE REALLY QUITE EXTRAORDINARY THERE. YOU PROBABLY
19 KNOW THERE ARE ABOUT 7,000 RARE DISEASES THAT ARE
20 IDENTIFIED NOW. AND WHEN WE THOUGHT ABOUT IT FROM A
21 SMALL MOLECULE POINT OF VIEW OR A GENE REPLACEMENT
22 POINT OF VIEW, IT WAS BAD ENOUGH. BUT NOW THAT WE
23 UNDERSTAND AND HAVE THE POSSIBILITY OF DOING GENE
24 EDITING, YOU HAVE TO MULTIPLY THOSE NUMBERS BY THE,
25 LET'S CALL IT, A HUNDRED DIFFERENT MUTATIONS THAT

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 THE AVERAGE DISEASE HAS AS FYODOR WAS SHOWING.
2 SO THAT MEANS THAT WE HAVE 700,000
3 DISEASES THAT WE NEED TO TREAT FROM A MOLECULAR
4 POINT OF VIEW. SO I THINK IT STANDS TO REASON THAT
5 WE NEED A COMPLETELY DIFFERENT MODEL OF ADDRESSING
6 THESE, BOTH FROM A THROUGHPUT POINT OF VIEW AND FROM
7 A COMMERCIAL POINT OF VIEW.

8 AND GIVING SUPPORT TO FYODOR'S CONTENTION,
9 WE HAVE BEEN WORKING VERY, VERY CLOSELY WITH THE FDA
10 FOR SOME YEARS NOW ON WHAT IS A PRECURSOR TO THE
11 BESPOKE GENE THERAPY CONSORTIUM, SOMETHING CALLED
12 PAVE-GT THAT ACTUALLY JUST HAD ITS FIRST INTERACT
13 APPLICATION PUT IN YESTERDAY, AS A MATTER OF FACT.
14 AND WE ARE DIRECTLY ADDRESSING THIS QUESTION WITH
15 THE FDA. GOSH, WE WANT THIS. IT NEEDS TO BE A
16 PLATFORM, BUT WE GOT TO FIT INTO A
17 ONE-DISEASE-AT-A-TIME OR ONE-PROJECT-AT-A-TIME
18 MODEL. AND SO WE'RE DOING IT ONE PROJECT AT A TIME,
19 BUT WE'RE ASKING IN THE INTERACT MEETING, OKAY, HOW
20 MANY OF THESE WOULD WE HAVE TO DO BEFORE IT BECOMES
21 A CLASS EFFECT, QUOTE, UNQUOTE?

22 AND WE'RE DOING THAT AND PAVE-GT IS THAT
23 MODEL FOR FULL-LENGTH GENE THERAPY. AND THE BESPOKE
24 GENE THERAPY CONSORTIUM IS GOING TO DO MANY THINGS,
25 INCLUDING A LOT OF FUNDAMENTAL RESEARCH TRYING TO

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 INCREASE MANUFACTURING EFFICIENCY. BUT IT'S ALSO TO
2 PUT THAT MODEL ON STEROIDS AND DO A LOT MORE AND
3 COME UP WITH A, FROM PETER'S POINT OF VIEW, AND I'LL
4 SPEAK FOR PETER BECAUSE HE'S BEEN OUR PARABIOSED
5 PARTNER IN ALL THIS FROM THE BEGINNING, IS THAT THEY
6 REALLY WANT A STREAMLINED REGULATORY PATH. SO ONE
7 OF THE PURPOSES OF BGTC IS TO HAVE A PRODUCT, IF YOU
8 WILL, TO HAVE THE MANIATIS, NOT ONLY FOR THE
9 SCIENCE, BUT FOR THE REGULATORY SIDE.

10 THERE IS A LOT OF EAGERNESS TO DO THIS.
11 IT HAS TO BE DONE IN A BIG CONSORTIUM. NCATS IS NOT
12 DOING THIS ALONE. WE ARE DOING THIS TOGETHER WITH A
13 LOT OF OTHER REALLY GREAT PEOPLE, PUBLIC AND
14 PRIVATE.

15 WHEN MILA HAPPENED, I HAPPENED TO SEE
16 JULIA VITARELLO, WHO'S MILA'S MOM, AT A NORD MEETING
17 RIGHT AS THIS WAS GETTING GOING. THIS WAS SOME
18 YEARS AGO NOW. AND IMMEDIATELY TEAMED UP WITH TIM
19 YU AND HIS COLLEAGUES TO ASK THE QUESTION THAT
20 FYODOR IS NOW ASKING. OKAY. IF THIS ACTUALLY
21 WORKS, AND IT HADN'T FOR MILA YET, BUT IF IT DID,
22 THEN HOW MANY OTHER RARE DISEASES COULD BE TREATABLE
23 TO SOME DEGREE OR ANOTHER WITH AN ASO THAT WOULD
24 ADDRESS A SPLICED MUTATION OF THE SORT THAT MILA HAD
25 IN CLN7, WHICH IS A FORM OF BATTEN DISEASE. AND THE

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 ANSWER TURNS OUT TO BE QUITE ASTOUNDING. IT'S ABOUT
2 2,000 DIFFERENT DISEASES HAVE AT LEAST ONE MUTATION
3 THAT WOULD BE AMENABLE TO JUST THAT BAND-AID ASO
4 MECHANISM. THINK ABOUT THAT.

5 AND SO WE STARTED A COLLABORATION WITH TIM
6 AND WITH IONAS AND WITH FDA, AGAIN DEEPLY INVOLVED
7 IN THIS, TO DO EXACTLY WHAT FYODOR IS DESCRIBING.
8 AND, AGAIN, IT'S GROWN INTO A QUITE MASSIVE
9 COLLABORATION. WE ARE ALWAYS -- WE LOVE PARTNERS,
10 BUT JUST TO SAY THAT WHAT FYODOR IS DESCRIBING WITH
11 GENE EDITING, WHICH I THINK WE ALL -- WELL, I THINK
12 IT'S KIND OF THE ULTIMATE SOLUTION AND MAY PUT THE
13 REST OF US OUT OF BUSINESS FOR THESE MORE PRIMITIVE
14 GENE THERAPY TECHNOLOGIES AT LEAST TO SOME DEGREE.
15 I THINK WHAT FYODOR IS DESCRIBING IS DOABLE. IT'S
16 NOT A PIPE DREAM.

17 I JUST WANTED YOU TO KNOW THAT THERE ARE
18 TWO OTHER ONES THAT ARE LESS ELEGANT, BUT WELL
19 ALONG. AND I THINK THIS WOULD BE A PERFECT THING
20 FOR CIRM TO DO IF YOU'RE WILLING. AND I CAN TELL
21 YOU FROM MY ORGANIZATION AT NCATS, WE'D LOVE TO BE A
22 PARTNER IN THIS, BUT JUST TO SUPPORT THE VISION THAT
23 FYODOR IS SAYING, I THINK IT'S BOTH NECESSARY AND
24 POSSIBLE.

25 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU SO MUCH, EVERYBODY.

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 AND WE'RE GOING TO GO ON TO THE NEXT SETTING, BUT
2 I'M JUST GOING TO REPEAT BACK WHAT I THINK I'VE
3 HEARD, AND IT'S A THEME THAT'S BEEN GOING THROUGH
4 THIS MEETING IS THIS IDEA OF CONSORTIUM. IT COULD
5 BE DISEASE BASED, IT COULD BE TECHNOLOGY PLATFORM
6 BASED, BUT IN THIS CASE, IT'S RARE DISEASE WHERE THE
7 N EQUALS 1 BECOMES 200,000 TYPES OF DIFFERENT
8 INDICATIONS.

9 SO THANK YOU SO MUCH FOR POINTING OUT ALL
10 THESE VARIOUS FORMS THAT ONE CAN SEE CONSORTIA AND
11 THE IDEAS WE'VE BEEN DISCUSSING TODAY.

12 BUT SPEAKING OF WHICH, WE HAVE COMING UP
13 NEXT DAVID HAUSSLER, WHO HAS BEEN VERY, VERY MUCH
14 KIND OF ON THE FRONTLINE IN TERMS OF CREATING THESE
15 KNOWLEDGE NETWORKS WITH CUTTING-EDGE RESEARCH
16 STARTING STARTING WITH THE HUMAN GENOME PROJECT AND
17 THEN THEREAFTER ALL OF THE OFFSHOOTS AND THE
18 EXPLOSION IN THAT FIELD WHICH IS KIND OF THE BASIS
19 FOR THE GENE-BASED THERAPEUTICS THAT WE ARE
20 DISCUSSING. DAVID.

21 DR. HAUSSLER: YES. I'D LIKE TO SHARE MY
22 SCREEN HERE. THIS LOOKS LIKE IT'S WORKING. THANKS,
23 EVERYBODY. I'LL BE TALKING ABOUT DATA AND GENOMICS.
24 WE HAVE IN CIRM A GENOMICS KNOWLEDGE NETWORK. IT
25 WAS CREATED AS A MEANS OF GETTING PEOPLE TO WORK

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 TOGETHER AND SHARE DATA. THE LEADERS HAVE DONE A
2 GOOD JOB OF GETTING PEOPLE MOTIVATED FOR THIS. MIKE
3 SNYDER AND JOE ECKER AND THEN FOR THE DATA END JOSH
4 STUART AT UCSC.

5 WE HAVE A NUMBER OF DIFFERENT AREAS IN
6 STEM CELL RESEARCH, AND IT PRODUCED WHAT WE CALL A
7 STEM CELL HUB. SO THIS IS ALL FROM THE FIRST
8 ITERATION OF CIRM. FROM THAT TIME WE'VE ACCUMULATED
9 84 TERABYTES OF DATA. THAT'S 180,000 DIFFERENT
10 FILES FROM 18 CIRM RESEARCH LABS. THAT IS NOW
11 BECOMING PUBLICLY AVAILABLE AS THE AUTHORS PUBLISH
12 AND RELEASE THE DATA, AND ALL THE DATA ARE MACHINE
13 LEARNING READY, WHICH IS A KEY THING IF YOU WANT TO
14 REALLY TAKE THE LATEST IN MACHINE LEARNING TOOLS AND
15 USE THEM.

16 MOST OF THE DATA ARE SINGLE CELL RNA SEQ,
17 AND MOST OF THE DATA ARE FROM BRAIN AND PANCREAS,
18 BUT WE DO HAVE A WIDE RANGE OF DATA THAT WAS CREATED
19 AND IS AVAILABLE IN THE STEM CELL HUB.

20 THERE IS ALSO A STEM CELL BROWSER
21 ASSOCIATED WITH IT. AGAIN, SINCE MOST OF THIS DATA
22 IS SINGLE CELL, YOU WANT TO SEE EXACTLY WHAT CELL
23 TYPES ARE IN YOUR EXPERIMENT AND HOW THEY'RE RELATED
24 TO EACH OTHER. WE HAVE A GOOD DEAL OF
25 FUNCTIONALITY, AND IT'S COORDINATED WITH THE HUMAN

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 GENOME -- WITH THE HUMAN CELL ATLAS PROJECT AS WELL
2 SO THAT YOU CAN GO BACK AND FORTH BETWEEN DIFFERENT
3 VIEWERS, EACH OF WHICH HAS SOME UNIQUE FUNCTIONALITY
4 IN TERMS OF UNDERSTANDING YOUR SINGLE CELL DATASETS.
5 AGAIN, IT'S VERY, VERY IMPORTANT THAT THIS IS ALL
6 MACHINE LEARNING READY DATA.

7 WE ALSO HAVE A GENOME BROWSER THAT IS THE
8 MOST POPULAR BROWSER RIGHT NOW IN HUMAN GENETICS.
9 THERE WILL PROBABLY BE 10,000 USERS OF THIS BROWSER
10 TODAY, FOR EXAMPLE. LINKING THE INFORMATION TO A
11 GLOBAL RESOURCE IN GENOMICS IS ESSENTIAL FOR MAKING
12 SURE THAT IT IS UTILIZED. SO THERE ARE MANY
13 HUNDREDS OF TRACKS OF DATA ON THIS. PEOPLE CAN
14 BUILD TRACK HUBS, PEOPLE CAN SHARE ALL IN THE SAME
15 PLATFORM.

16 THIS IS PART OF A LARGER PROJECT CALLED
17 THE DATA BIOSPHERE, AND THERE ARE A NUMBER OF
18 PARTICIPANTS IN THAT THAT YOU SEE ON THE RIGHT-HAND
19 SIDE THAT WE ARE WORKING WITH. THIS IS AN EFFORT TO
20 MOVE THESE LARGE DATASETS TO THE CLOUD IN A WAY THAT
21 PEOPLE CAN SHARE AND ACTUALLY COMPUTE ON THEM.
22 COMPUTING HAPPENS WITHIN WHAT ARE CALLED CONTAINERS.
23 THESE ARE SYSTEMS THAT ALLOW THE PROGRAM TO GET THE
24 SAME RESULT NO MATTER WHICH COMPUTING RESOURCE IT'S
25 RUNNING ON. AND IF YOU PUT YOUR COMPUTE IN

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 CONTAINERS AND USE THESE CLOUD RESOURCES, THEN WE
2 TRULY HAVE REPRODUCIBILITY OF RESULTS.

3 THE NEXT PHASE IN GENOMICS, WE THINK, IS
4 REALLY A COMPLETE REFERENCE OF HUMAN GENOME
5 DIVERSITY. LET ME DESCRIBE THIS AND HOW IT MAY BE
6 AN OPPORTUNITY FOR CIRM.

7 FIRST, HUMAN GENOME FIRST DRAFT WAS
8 ACTUALLY PRODUCED IN THE YEAR 2000. WE HAD THE
9 HONOR AT UCSC OF POSTING IT ON JULY 7TH ONTO THE
10 INTERNET. AND AT THAT TIME WE HAD A NUMBER OF
11 MEETINGS ABOUT WHAT ACCESS TO THE HUMAN GENOME
12 SEQUENCE WILL MEAN. IT WASN'T VERY LONG AFTER THAT
13 THAT CIRM WAS CREATED. SO BOTH CIRM AND THE HUMAN
14 GENOME ARE NOW GETTING OLD. THEY HAVE A LOT OF
15 EXPERIENCE BEHIND THEM. AND YOU CAN SEE, IF YOU
16 WALK THIS PATH, ALL OF THE SUBSEQUENT NIH PROJECTS
17 THAT HAVE BUILT ON THE ORIGINAL HUMAN GENOME, BUT
18 MANY OF YOU MAY NOT BE AWARE THAT IN 2019 A NEW PAN
19 REFERENCE GENOME INITIATIVE WAS LAUNCHED.

20 WHAT IS THE ISSUE? WE HAVE ONE REFERENCE
21 GENOME THAT'S USED IN CLINICAL PRACTICE. IT CREATES
22 A COORDINATE SYSTEM FOR EACH OF THE CHROMOSOMES.
23 AND IN THERE AT EACH POSITION YOU WILL FIND A
24 STANDARD BASE. SO THIS IS A STANDARD REFERENCING
25 THE GENOME. THE PROBLEM IS THAT THAT COMES FROM

1 ESSENTIALLY ALMOST ONE INDIVIDUAL. AND THAT IS A
2 PROBLEM BECAUSE, AS WE HAVE LEARNED ABOUT HUMAN
3 GENETIC DIVERSITY, THERE ARE QUITE DISTINCT AND
4 QUITE MEDICALLY IMPORTANT VARIATIONS THAT OCCUR IN
5 DIFFERENT HUMAN ETHNIC POPULATIONS.

6 THE HUMAN PANGENOME REFERENCE IS A PROJECT
7 TO ELIMINATE THE DISPARITIES THAT ARE CREATED BY THE
8 CHOICE OF ONE SINGLE ARBITRARILY CHOSEN REFERENCE
9 GENOME. WE WILL CREATE IN THIS PROJECT AN UNBIASED
10 REPRESENTATION OF SEQUENCE DIVERSITY IN THE HUMAN
11 POPULATION, A COMPREHENSIVE MAP OF GENOME VARIATION
12 TIED THE REFERENCE STRUCTURE, AND MAKE TOOLS SO THAT
13 THIS REFERENCE STRUCTURE CAN BE USED IN CLINICAL
14 PRACTICE.

15 NOT ONLY ARE WE DIVERSIFYING THE REFERENCE
16 GENOME, BUT WE'RE ALSO COMPLETING IT. THIS IS AN
17 ARTICLE IN *NATURE* BY KAREN MIGA, ET AL. WHERE IT WAS
18 ARGUED THAT ACTUALLY 8 PERCENT OF THE REFERENCE
19 GENOME THAT WE CURRENTLY USE IS MISSING. AND THESE
20 REGIONS WERE DISMISSED AS NOT IMPORTANT, BUT, IN
21 FACT, THEY ARE QUITE INVOLVED IN GENOME INSTABILITY
22 IN GENE FAMILIES. MANY DISEASES ARE ASSOCIATED WITH
23 UNRESOLVED INTERCHROMOSOMAL AND INTRACHROMOSOMAL
24 SEGMENTAL DUPLICATIONS AND REARRANGEMENTS. THERE
25 ARE A NUMBER OF AREAS WHERE THIS VARIATION IS

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 ABSOLUTELY CRITICAL FOR MEDICINE. SO IT'S MORE THAN
2 JUST HAVING A VARIANT THAT ISN'T IN THE REFERENCE
3 GENOME, BUT IS COMMON IN YOUR ETHNIC POPULATION AT
4 THE POINT LEVEL, SO IT'S NOT JUST THE SINGLE SNP
5 VARIANTS, BUT THE LARGER VARIANTS THAT ARE VERY
6 IMPORTANT, AND WE NEED TO CAPTURE ALL OF THE GENOME
7 FROM ALL OF THE DIFFERENT ETHNICITIES ON THE PLANET.

8 IT'S A VERY AMBITIOUS PROJECT FUNDED BY
9 NIH. HERE'S A LITTLE BIT ABOUT THE SAMPLING THAT'S
10 CURRENTLY GOING ON. WE COLLABORATE WITH THE GLOBAL
11 ALLIANCE FOR GENOMICS AND HEALTH, AND OUR GOALS ARE
12 TO MAKE ALL OF THESE DATA AVAILABLE AND INCLUDING
13 CELL LINES FOR EACH OF THE GENOMES AVAILABLE FROM
14 CORYELL.

15 WHAT WE'D LIKE TO DO AND WHAT WE THINK IS
16 A GREAT OPPORTUNITY FOR CIRM IS ACTUALLY TO CREATE
17 INDUCED PLURIPOTENT STEM CELL LINES, IPS LINES, FOR
18 EACH OF THESE REFERENCE GENOMES. CURRENTLY THE
19 PROJECT IS FUNDED WITH ABOUT \$30 MILLION TO CREATE
20 350 OF THE FIRST REFERENCE ETHNICALLY DIVERSE
21 GENOMES WITH UNRESTRICTED USE. I THINK IT WOULD BE
22 AN INCREDIBLE OPPORTUNITY TO COLLABORATE TO ACTUALLY
23 CREATE AN IPS LINE FOR EACH OF THOSE THAT WOULD BE
24 ACCOMPANIED BY A COMPLETE HUMAN GENOME. AGAIN, WE
25 ARE SEEING THE FIRST COMPLETE TELOMERE TO TELOMERE

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 HUMAN GENOMES THAT HAVE EVER BEEN PRODUCED JUST THIS
2 YEAR. AND NOW WE CAN HAVE IPCS LINES ASSOCIATED
3 WITH THEM.

4 NOW, WHAT DO YOU DO WITH THESE IPS LINES?
5 YOU CAN MAKE ORGANOID, FOR EXAMPLE. WE'VE HAD SOME
6 GREAT DISCUSSION, AND I WOULD ECHO CLIVE AND CHRIS
7 AND CAT AND PATRICK ON THE NEED FOR MORE
8 INDUSTRIALIZATION, MORE AUTOMATION, AND MORE CAREFUL
9 QUALIFICATION AND VALIDATION OF THE MODELS THAT WE
10 GET. THE FIRST THING YOU RUN INTO IS THEY'RE ON A
11 DIFFERENT GENETIC BACKGROUND. WELL, IF WE ALL AGREE
12 THAT WE HAVE THE SAME NORMAL GENETIC BACKGROUNDS,
13 THEN WE CAN ALSO HAVE STANDARDIZED ORGANOID THAT
14 ARE BUILT IN DIFFERENT TISSUE TYPES FROM THIS
15 REFERENCE.

16 AND I LOVE THE HOTEL CALIFORNIA. EVERYONE
17 LOVES HOTEL CALIFORNIA. SO THIS IS ORGANOID HOTEL
18 CALIFORNIA. THINK OF IT AS AN ORGANOID NURSERY. IT
19 ACTUALLY TAKES MONTHS TO GROW TISSUES. AND ONE
20 WOULD LIKE TO ACTUALLY BE ABLE TO ORDER UP A MATURE
21 TISSUE FOR EXPERIMENTATION. THAT IS NOT CURRENTLY
22 POSSIBLE.

23 IT'S AN OPPORTUNITY TO UNDERSTAND THE
24 EPIGENOME IN THE PROFOUND WAYS THAT WE DON'T WHEN WE
25 JUST HAVE THE REFERENCE GENOME OR WE JUST HAVE

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 INFORMATION FROM ONE TYPE OF TISSUE. AND TO
2 VALIDATE WITH PRIMARY TISSUE, IT'S A GREAT
3 OPPORTUNITY FOR DISEASE-SPECIFIC INDUCED PLURIPOTENT
4 STEM CELL LIBRARIES TO COLLABORATE AND ORGANIZE
5 AROUND THE SAME PRINCIPLES THAT ARE USED TO MAKE THE
6 REFERENCE GENOME IPSC'S, AND THOSE COULD SERVE AS
7 MATCH NORMALS IN A VARIETY OF STUDIES.

8 NOW, EXAMPLE, CEREBRAL ORGANIDS. SINCE
9 CIRM IS INTERESTED IN BRAINS, WE ARE VERY, VERY
10 EXCITED TO LOOK AT WHAT THE POSSIBILITIES ARE.
11 THESE ARE FROM MY LAB. WE GROW CEREBRAL ORGANIDS
12 ON A ROUTINE FASHION, IN A ROUTINE WAY. WE,
13 NEVERTHELESS, ARE NOT USING THE EXACT SAME PROCESS
14 THAT OTHER RESEARCHERS ARE. AND SO JUST GROWING A
15 PARTICULAR TYPE OF ORGANOID IS STILL A COTTAGE
16 INDUSTRY AT THIS POINT. EVERYONE DOES IT A LITTLE
17 DIFFERENTLY. THE RESULTS ARE NOT DIRECTLY
18 COMPARABLE. THAT IS A SERIOUS PROBLEM THAT HAS BEEN
19 HIGHLIGHTED ON THIS.

20 SO I'VE HIT A NUMBER OF TOPICS HERE, BUT I
21 THINK IN THE BIG PICTURE, IF WE CAN MARRY STEM CELL
22 AND GENOMICS RESEARCH, WE CAN CREATE THE RIGHT
23 FOUNDATION FOR A MORE EQUITABLE AND, I WOULD SAY,
24 MORE COMPREHENSIVE REGENERATIVE MEDICINE. SO
25 THERE'S THREE KEY POINTS. WE NEED TO SHARE

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 REFERENCE RESOURCES, AND IT ALL STARTS WITH THE
2 GENOME. WHEN WE HAVE AN AGREEMENT ON A DIVERSE SET
3 OF GENOMES, THEN WE ARE DEALING WITH THE ISSUE OF
4 FAIRNESS AND DIVERSITY AND EQUITABILITY IN OUR
5 RESEARCH AT THE GENETIC LEVEL, AT THE GENOMIC LEVEL.
6 THEN WE NEED TO CREATE IPSC'S FROM THOSE, AND WE
7 NEED TO HAVE A STANDARDIZED PROCESS IN WHICH WE
8 DIFFERENTIATE THEM INTO THE TISSUES THAT WE USE FOR
9 STUDY AND IN CLINICAL TRIALS.

10 CHRIS TOLD US A LITTLE BIT ABOUT THE
11 TISSUE CHIP FOR DRUG SCREENING. AND I THINK THIS IS
12 ABSOLUTELY FUNDAMENTAL, ABSOLUTELY FUNDAMENTAL. WE
13 NEED TO PUSH IN THAT DIRECTION. SO I WOULD THANK
14 EVERYBODY.

15 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU SO MUCH, DAVID.
16 OPENING IT UP FOR COMMENTS, QUESTIONS.

17 DR. SVENDSEN: I'M JUST GOING TO ECHO
18 DAVID'S POINT ON DIVERSITY. ONE THING WE'RE FINDING
19 WITH IPS LINES, DAVID, IS YOU'RE ABSOLUTELY RIGHT.
20 RACIAL BACKGROUND MAKES A HUGE DIFFERENCE IN THE
21 DIFFERENTIATION OR EVEN JUST THE IPS MAINTENANCE OF
22 CELLS. WE JUST DON'T UNDERSTAND HOW SIGNIFICANT
23 THIS IS GOING TO BE. SO I THINK YOU'RE ABSOLUTELY
24 RIGHT. MATCHING IT UP AGAINST THE HUMAN GENOME WITH
25 ETHNIC DIVERSITY IS GOING TO BE VERY IMPORTANT AND

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 PROVIDE A KIND OF GROUND STATE FOR IPS
2 DIFFERENTIATION RELATED TO THE GENOME.

3 DR. EGGAN: ARE ALL THE INDIVIDUALS FOR
4 THE PROJECT ALREADY SELECTED? I WOULD POINT OUT
5 THAT, GIVEN THAT CIRM HAS ALREADY MADE CELL LINES
6 FROM A SOLID GROUP OF PEOPLE FROM SOME OF WHICH
7 PHENOTYPIC DATA IS AVAILABLE, I WONDER IF THERE'S AN
8 OPPORTUNITY TO PARTNER IN AN ALTERNATIVE WAY.

9 DR. HAUSSLER: THERE ABSOLUTELY IS. NOT
10 ALL OF THE GENOMES HAVE BEEN SELECTED EVEN FOR THE
11 FIRST ROUND. WE'VE ACTUALLY ONLY DONE THE FIRST 30
12 GENOMES AT THIS POINT, AND WE ARE PART WAY THROUGH
13 THE FIRST 60 OR 90 GENOMES, BUT THERE IS PLENTY OF
14 ROOM FOR ADDITIONAL RECRUITMENT. AND THERE IS A
15 STRONG NEED FOR THAT. OF COURSE, YOU HAVE TO
16 CONSOLIDATE CONSENTS AND HARMONIZE CONSENTS.

17 DR. EGGAN: YEAH. ONE THING THAT COULD
18 HELP WITH THAT IS WE'VE ALREADY HELPED COLLABORATE
19 WITH CIRM TO DO SOME INITIAL GENOTYPING AND
20 SEQUENCING WITHIN THAT POPULATION. AND WE COULD
21 PROVIDE SNP DATA WHICH COULD HELP WITH ACTUAL
22 ANCESTRY AND MAYBE SOME TARGETED SEARCHING. SO
23 MAYBE YOU AND I CAN CONNECT ABOUT THAT OFFLINE.

24 DR. HAUSSLER: PLEASE CONNECT WITH ME.
25 THE TARGETED SEARCHING IS ESSENTIAL IF WE ARE GOING

1 TO BE COMPREHENSIVE, YES.

2 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU, KEVIN. I THINK
3 KEVIN IS REFERRING TO THE CIRM IPSC BANK WHERE WE
4 HAVE OVER 2500 DIFFERENT IPSC'S GENERATED FROM A
5 VARIETY OF DIFFERENT DISEASE TARGETS AND
6 BACKGROUNDS.

7 DR. MUMMERY.

8 DR. MUMMERY: I JUST WANT TO FOLLOW UP ON
9 THE CONCEPT OF SHARING BECAUSE IN SOME CASES THE
10 MTA'S ARE PROVING A LITTLE PROHIBITIVE FOR TRUE
11 SHARING. AND JUST GIVE AN EXAMPLE. IF ONE
12 RESEARCHER IN ONE DEPARTMENT HAS A LINE FROM, FOR
13 EXAMPLE, CORYELL, AND THEN WANTS TO WORK WITH
14 SOMEBODY WITH ANOTHER SET OF SKILLS IN THE SAME
15 DEPARTMENT, WE CAN'T ACTUALLY SHARE THE LINE. SO
16 THE NEW RESEARCHER HAS TO GET THEIR OWN LINE UNDER
17 THEIR OWN MTA AND ACTUALLY HAS TO IMPORT THE LINE
18 AND MAKE THE VIALS AND ALL KIND OF STUFF.

19 SO I THINK IT'S REALLY IMPORTANT, IF
20 YOU'RE TALKING ABOUT SHARING SOURCES, TO ACTUALLY BE
21 VERY CLEAR ON WHAT YOU MEAN BY SHARING AND MAYBE BE
22 FLEXIBLE IN HOW THAT'S DONE. JUST A SUGGESTION.

23 DR. HAUSSLER: YES. WE ARE WORKING WITH
24 CORYELL ON A HUB-AND-SPOKE MODEL SO THAT EVERYONE
25 GETS THEIR TISSUE RESOURCES FROM CORYELL. AND THIS

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 IS BENEFICIAL IN THE SENSE OF QUALITY CONTROL AND
2 MAKING SURE THAT EVERYTHING IS DONE EXACTLY THE SAME
3 WAY, SHIPPED EXACTLY THE SAME WAY, ETC. THERE ARE
4 LOTS OF SUBTLETIES, AS YOU KNOW, WHEN YOU ARE
5 EXCHANGING THESE LIVING REAGENTS. AND SO WE
6 APPRECIATE THE BENEFITS OF THAT, BUT IT DOES ADD A
7 BUREAUCRATIC LAYER. EVERYONE HAS TO WORK THROUGH
8 CORYELL RATHER THAN JUST SHARING THEM LAB TO LAB.
9 AND WE SHOULD THINK ABOUT THAT. IT'S A GOOD POINT.

10 DR. MILLAN: I'M GOING TO TURN IT TO DR.
11 SINGEC. BUT BEFORE WE SAY THAT, I THINK FOR
12 CONSIDERATION IS DOES THIS TYPE OF RESOURCE SHARING
13 BELONG WITHIN ACADEMIA VERSUS BELONGING FOR THOSE
14 TOPICS THAT YOU MENTIONED, DR. MUMMERY, ABOUT ALL OF
15 THE DIFFERENT ENCUMBRANCES WITH MTA'S AND OTHER
16 THINGS WITH COMMERCIAL ENTITIES.

17 MAYBE I CAN TURN TO DR. SINGEC, AND I'D
18 LOVE TO HEAR EVERYBODY'S RESPONSE TO THAT QUESTION.

19 DR. SINGEC: YEAH. A REALLY FANTASTIC
20 EFFORT. CONGRATULATIONS.

21 SO I JUST WANTED TO ADD TO THIS THERE ARE
22 QUICKLY ALSO OPPORTUNITIES FOR COLLABORATION. SO WE
23 ARE BUILDING REP-SIDED NCATS THAT WE CALL THE IPSC
24 PORTAL. THIS WILL BE A WEBSITE, A LIVING WEBSITE,
25 WHERE WE WILL BE DEPOSITING LARGE DATASETS PRESENTED

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 IN A USER-FRIENDLY FORMAT FOR DATA MINING. THIS
2 WILL ALSO BE A WEBSITE INCLUDING DETAILED PROTOCOLS,
3 HOW WE DIFFERENTIATE CELLS, ALSO LOTS OF DATA ON
4 CHEMICAL BIOLOGY AND SCREENING DATA AS WELL.

5 I THINK THIS IS A FANTASTIC EFFORT WHERE
6 REALLY MARRYING GENOMICS WITH THE STEM CELL BIOLOGY
7 AND DIFFERENTIATING CELLS AND SPECIFIC PHENOTYPES
8 AND REALLY MONITORING WHAT'S REALLY HAPPENING,
9 INTEGRATING MULTIOMICS TECHNOLOGIES, THIS IS
10 ABSOLUTELY FUNDAMENTAL FOR THE ENTIRE FIELD. AND
11 GOING FORWARD WITH THE NEXT GENERATION TECHNOLOGIES,
12 I THINK THIS IS REALLY PRIME TIME TO TAKE THIS
13 REALLY CENTER STAGE. SO REALLY GREAT EFFORT.
14 CONGRATULATIONS.

15 DR. HAUSSLER: THANK YOU. WE REALLY LOOK
16 FORWARD TO WORKING MORE CLOSELY WITH NCATS. PLEASE
17 CONTACT ME ON THE SIDE.

18 DR. MILLAN: KEVIN, YOUR HAND IS STILL UP.
19 IS THAT JUST RESIDUAL?

20 DR. EGGAN: I'LL PUT IT DOWN.

21 DR. MILLAN: SO I THINK I HAVE EVERYBODY
22 WHOSE HANDS ARE RAISED.

23 TO THE QUESTION OF IS THIS A TYPE OF THING
24 THAT -- HOW DOES IT PLAY INTO IT WHEN YOU'RE LOOKING
25 AT KIND, LET'S TALK, THE SUPPLY CHAIN OF MATERIALS

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 TO FUEL THIS EFFORT, DAVID, IN TERMS OF WE WORK WITH
2 WHAT WE CURRENTLY HAVE; BUT IF YOU WERE TO DESIGN
3 THIS TO BE GEARED TOWARDS SCIENTIFICALLY AND
4 EFFICIENCY AND KNOWLEDGE GENERATING IN THE BEST
5 POSSIBLE FASHION, HOW WOULD IT LOOK? WHO WOULD THE
6 PLAYERS BE?

7 DR. HAUSSLER: ABSOLUTELY. I SEE CHRIS
8 JUST COMMENTED THAT NEW YORK STEM CELL FOUNDATION
9 CREATED A DIVERSITY PANEL. THERE'S ALSO A LOT OF
10 WORK. WE WORK WITH THE PEOPLE AT MOUNT SINAI WHO
11 ARE COLLECTING FROM NEW YORK. ONE OF THE AMAZING
12 THINGS ABOUT NEW YORK IS SO MUCH ETHNIC DIVERSITY IS
13 REPRESENTED IN ONE PLACE. AND THAT'S A GREAT
14 OPPORTUNITY FOR COLLECTING CONSENTED SAMPLES. AND
15 SO I THINK ALL OF THOSE RESOURCES WORKING TOGETHER
16 WILL BE KEY FOR THIS.

17 WE'VE ALSO TALKED TO SOME OF THE MORE
18 NEURO-ORIENTED INSTITUTES, AND THEY ARE VERY
19 EXCITED. THERE ARE PROGRAMS TO CREATE STEM CELL
20 LINES FOR DISEASE MODELS, AND I THINK IT WOULD
21 BEHOOVE US ALL TO THINK ABOUT HOW WE CREATE STEM
22 CELLS FOR THE NORMAL REFERENCE GENOME RESOURCES IN
23 THE SAME WAY THAT WE CREATE THEM FOR DISEASE
24 COHORTS. AND THEN WE CAN DO AN APPLES-TO-APPLES
25 COMPARISON AT THAT POINT.

1 SO I DO THINK, WHILE THE PROJECT I
2 MENTIONED IS ONLY FOR NORMALS, OPENLY CONSENTED, NOT
3 ENCUMBERED CELL LINES FOR GENERAL RESEARCH PURPOSES,
4 THERE WILL BE LOTS OF OTHER CELL LINES THAT ARE
5 DISEASE SPECIFIC AND ARE MORE RESTRICTED, BUT
6 NEVERTHELESS INCREDIBLY VALUABLE.

7 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU VERY MUCH. AGAIN,
8 JUST PUTTING IT BACK INTO SOME TERMINOLOGY FOR
9 RECURRENT THEMES THAT HAVE BEEN COMING UP TODAY, IS
10 THIS WHOLE IDEA, IF WE WERE LOOKING AT IT FROM A
11 CONSORTIUM-BASED MODEL, THAT THIS TYPE, ALTHOUGH IT
12 SEEMS RATHER HUGE, IT WOULD BE KIND OF A CORE
13 TECHNOLOGY, RESOURCE SHARING OPPORTUNITY THAT
14 CROSSES ACROSS EITHER THEMATIC-BASED OR
15 DISEASE-BASED CONSORTIA.

16 DR. HAUSSLER: ABSOLUTELY. AND IF WE
17 DON'T AUTOMATE, INDUSTRIALIZE, AND MAKE IT SMARTER,
18 FASTER, CHEAPER, MORE CONSISTENT THIS TECHNOLOGY, WE
19 WILL NEVER GET ANYWHERE. THE MONEY INVESTED RIGHT
20 NOW IN THE ACCURATE, REPRODUCIBLE REPRODUCTION OF
21 ORGANOIDS MODELING DIFFERENT TISSUES THAT ARE
22 VALIDATED WILL PAY OFF ENORMOUSLY OVER THE NEXT TEN
23 YEARS. I'M NOT TRYING TO STIFLE INNOVATION, BUT I
24 THINK AT THIS POINT WE NEED TO, WHILE WE ENCOURAGE
25 PEOPLE TO INNOVATE NEW ORGANOID METHODS, WE NEED

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 THEM ALSO TO COLLABORATE ON A BEST-OF-BREED PROJECT.

2 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU, DAVID. CLIVE.

3 DR. SVENDSEN: JUST TO AGREE. EVERYTHING
4 IS -- THERE'S SO MANY DIFFERENT RESOURCES IN
5 DIFFERENT PLACES. I THINK THE ONE DAVID IS CREATING
6 IS FANTASTIC, BUT IT WOULD BE LOVELY IF, SAY, WE
7 MADE A THOUSAND IPS LINES FROM ALS PATIENTS, WHICH
8 WE HAVE, IT WOULD BE LOVELY JUST TO LINK THOSE
9 DIRECTLY TO THE ONES DAVID IS TALKING ABOUT BECAUSE
10 WE CAN BREAK DOWN THE ETHNICITIES OF THOSE LINES, WE
11 ALREADY HAVE, AND THEN RELATE THEM TO THE GENOME. I
12 THINK IF WE COULD JUST HAVE A MECHANISM TO TIE THE
13 NEW YORK GENOME PROJECTS AND THE NYCF AND SORT OF
14 THE INITIATIVES THAT ARE GOING ON IN CALIFORNIA
15 ALMOST -- SOMEONE LIKE THE ISSCR COULD SUPPORT OF
16 CIRM, KIND OF A BROADBASED, LET'S ALL GET TOGETHER
17 IN THE SAME ROOM AND COLLABORATE. ALL THESE
18 REPOSITORIES AND STEM CELL LINES ARE MADE A LITTLE
19 DIFFERENTLY. SOME ARE USING A DIFFERENT TECHNOLOGY
20 TO MAKE THEM, AND THAT DOES MAKE A DIFFERENCE TO THE
21 IPS CELLS AND HOW THEY GROW AND DIFFERENTIATE.

22 IN FACT, THE STATE OF THE IPS CELL CAN
23 REALLY DETERMINE WHAT IT CAN DIFFERENTIATE INTO.
24 WE'RE LEARNING THAT NOW. SO IT IS NOT JUST LIKE
25 EVERY IPS CELL IS IDENTICAL, BUT THERE'S ENOUGH

1 SIMILARITIES, IF WE ALL GOT TOGETHER TO UTILIZE ALL
2 THESE RESOURCES, NOT TO MENTION, CHRISTINE, THE
3 MASSIVE RESOURCES IN EUROPE NOW THAT ARE GOING ON,
4 ALL THE BIOBANKING AND IPS LINES THERE. SO THERE'S
5 AN OPPORTUNITY HERE, I THINK, FOR A LOT OF VERY
6 LARGE, HIGH LEVEL INTEGRATION OF WHAT WE CAN FIND,
7 AND WHAT CAN WE MATCH TOGETHER AND WHAT CAN'T WE?
8 AND THERE'S GOING TO BE SOME LIMITATIONS, BUT IT'S A
9 BIG VIEW, BUT IT WOULD BE A BIG TASK, BUT IT
10 REQUIRES, I THINK, SOME KIND OF BIG WORKSHOP TO GET
11 US ALL IN THE SAME ROOM AND THRASH OUT WHAT'S
12 AVAILABLE, AND THEN HAVE A JOINT OPEN RESOURCE WAY
13 OF DIVING INTO ALL THESE LINES. WE HAVE TO DO IT
14 ALL SEPARATELY NOW, AND THERE'S ABOUT 40 DIFFERENT
15 PLACES. BE NICE TO GET SOMETHING THAT LINKS THEM
16 ALTOGETHER.

17 DR. MILLAN: ILYAS HAS HIS HAND UP. ONE
18 OF THE THINGS IS WHEN WE TALK ABOUT REFERENCES, IT
19 DOESN'T NECESSARILY MEAN IT'S THE BEST OR THE MOST
20 APPROPRIATE FOR A GIVEN THING. IT'S JUST A
21 REFERENCE. AND SO AT LEAST TO HAVE AN ANCHORING
22 POINT AGAINST WHICH YOU COMPARE OR RELATE TO SO THAT
23 PEOPLE ARE KIND OF STARTING FROM THE SAME POINT TO
24 MEASURE THE VARIOUS THINGS, I THINK THERE'S GREAT
25 VALUE IN THAT. DAVID, WE DON'T THINK THAT YOU'RE

1 STIFLING RESEARCH AT ALL. IN FACT, I THINK THIS IS
2 NECESSARY IN ORDER FOR US TO PROMOTE PROGRESS AND
3 ADVANCEMENTS.

4 SO, ILYAS, I THINK THIS IS A NEW HAND UP.

5 DR. SINGEC: SO BASED ON THE DISCUSSIONS
6 ABOUT STANDARDIZATION AND SYSTEMATIC APPROACHES, ONE
7 OTHER THING WE ARE DOING CURRENTLY AT NCATS IS WE'RE
8 SYSTEMATICALLY LOOKING AT 150 SMALL MOLECULES THAT
9 WE HAVE SELECTED. SO LOOKING AT WHAT COMPOUNDS,
10 SMALL MOLECULE COMPOUNDS HAVE BEEN USED IN CELL
11 DIFFERENTIATION PROTOCOLS ACROSS DIFFERENT STEM CELL
12 BIOLOGY DISCIPLINES. SO WE SEE THERE'S STILL A LOT
13 TO BE LEARNED. AND SO THERE'S A LOT OF VARIABILITY
14 ALSO HOW FOLKS ARE USING SMALL MOLECULES EVEN THOUGH
15 WE'RE USING THIS TO MAKE THINGS MORE STANDARDIZED
16 AND CHEAPER AND IN SOME CASES TRYING TO DEMOCRATIZE
17 THE CELL DIFFERENTIATION PROTOCOLS, BUT STILL THERE
18 ARE REALLY REFERENCE DATASETS MISSING. SO WE ARE
19 TRYING TO SYSTEMATICALLY APPLY THESE SMALL MOLECULES
20 TO STEM CELLS AT DIFFERENT STAGES AND TRYING TO
21 REALLY COME UP WITH ESSENTIALLY A ROAD MAP THAT
22 WOULD HELP US TO BETTER UNDERSTAND HOW WE CAN INDUCE
23 CERTAIN GENES, TRANSCRIPTION FACTORS SO AT THE SAME
24 TIME AVOIDING TOXICITY. SO THIS IS OFTENTIMES
25 OVERLOOKED. SO THIS CAN BE REALLY A CONFOUNDER IN

1 INTRODUCING VARIABILITY.

2 SO DOING IT SYSTEMATICALLY AND THEN REALLY
3 USING RNA SEQ TYPE OF EXPERIMENTS, GETTING THE
4 GENOMIC DATA, AND THEN PUTTING IT OUT SO THAT IT'S
5 PRESENTED IN A USER-FRIENDLY WAY SO WE CAN REALLY
6 LOOK HOW THESE SMALL MOLECULES REALLY REGULATE THE
7 GENOME, AND HOW CAN WE REALLY CHERRY-PICK THE SMALL
8 MOLECULES THAT ACTIVATE OR INHIBIT PATHWAYS SO THAT
9 WE CAN ESSENTIALLY HAVE ALMOST A COOKBOOK FOR
10 FORMULATING BETTER OR MORE EFFICIENT CELL
11 DIFFERENTIATION PROTOCOLS. SO THIS IS ONE OF THE
12 IDEAS BEHIND THIS, AGAIN, AS PART OF THE ENTIRE
13 APPROACH OF HAVING REFERENCE DATASETS AND
14 STANDARDIZATION AND REPRODUCIBILITY.

15 WE'RE GOING TO CALL THIS THE STEM CAM AT
16 SOME POINT, A RESOURCE.

17 DR. HAUSSLER: THIS IS AN INCREDIBLY
18 IMPORTANT TOPIC ABOUT VALIDATING COMPARED TO PRIMARY
19 TISSUES. AND WE'VE WORKED WITH KRIEGSTEIN AND
20 NOWAKOWSKI AND POLLEN AT UCSF WHO HAD, UNTIL TRUMP
21 CUT THEM OFF, ACCESS TO FETAL TISSUES AND WERE ABLE
22 TO VALIDATE THE CEREBRAL ORGANOID MODELS. AND WE
23 FIND THAT SINGLE CELL GENE EXPRESSION IN SINGLE CELL
24 RNA IS A VERY POWERFUL TOOL FOR THAT. IF YOU CAN
25 GET THOSE EXPRESSION PATTERNS TO MATCH UP AND SHOW

1 THE SAME DIFFERENT TYPES OF CELLS THAT ARE ACTIVE,
2 THAT'S A HUGE BAR AND WE AREN'T THERE YET. THERE'S
3 STILL A LOT OF STRESS AND SO FORTH IN THE ORGANIDS
4 THAT ARE NOT PRESENT IN THE ACTUAL TISSUE, BUT WE
5 HAVE DEFINITIVE, WHAT WE CALL A REPORT CARD NOW,
6 WHICH IS A MACHINE WAY OF COMPARING WHAT IS THE
7 DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE ORGANOID MODEL AND THE
8 PRIMARY TISSUE.

9 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU SO MUCH, DAVID.
10 AND JUST FOLLOWING ON ILYAS, WE APPROPRIATELY HAVE
11 PETE SCHULTZ AS OUR NEXT PRESENTER.

12 DR. SCHULTZ: THANKS A LOT, MARIA. THANKS
13 TO EVERYBODY FOR THEIR TIME.

14 I KIND OF WANTED TO HIT ON THREE TOPICS
15 RELATED TO SMALL MOLECULES AND REGENERATIVE
16 MEDICINE. THE FIRST IS THE OPPORTUNITY, THE SECOND
17 IS THE IMPACT CIRM COULD HAVE IN THIS SPACE, AND THE
18 THIRD IS INFRASTRUCTURE THAT COULD FACILITATE SMALL
19 MOLECULE DISCOVERY AND A LOT OF CIRM-FUNDED
20 PROJECTS.

21 AS YOU ALL KNOW, SMALL MOLECULES AND NOW
22 BIOLOGICS ARE KIND OF THE CORNERSTONE OF MODERN
23 MEDICINE TO A LARGE DEGREE BECAUSE THEY'RE EASY TO
24 DISTRIBUTE AND ADMINISTER EITHER BY ORAL OR
25 PARENTERAL ROUTES. I WOULD ARGUE THERE'S A HUGE

1 OPPORTUNITY, AND, IN FACT, I WOULD ARGUE IT'S A
2 FRONTIER FOR SMALL MOLECULES IN REGENERATIVE
3 MEDICINE THAT IS TO COMPLEMENT CELL-BASED THERAPIES
4 AND TO CONTROL THE ACTIVITY OF ENDOGENOUS STEM CELLS
5 IN VIVO WITH SMALL MOLECULE DRUGS OR WITH
6 ANTIBODIES.

7 AND THERE ARE A NUMBER OF EXAMPLES ALREADY
8 OF THIS. THERE'S SMALL MOLECULES THAT ARE IN
9 CLINICAL DEVELOPMENT THAT EXPAND CORD BLOOD CELLS
10 FOR BONE MARROW TRANSPLANTS TO MAKE BONE MARROW
11 TRANSPLANTS FAR MORE APPROACHABLE. THEY ACT THROUGH
12 AERO HYDROCARBON RECEPTOR AND OTHERS. THERE'S SMALL
13 MOLECULES THAT ACTIVATE -- AGONIZE TPO RECEPTOR TO
14 EXPAND AND FORM MEGAKARYOCYTES. THERE ARE MOLECULES
15 NOW IN THE CLINIC TO INDUCE A DIFFERENTIATION OF
16 OPC'S TO OLIGODENDROCYTES TO REMYELINATE AND ALSO TO
17 ACTIVATE COCHLEAR PROGENITOR CELLS FOR HEARING LOSS.
18 AND THEN IN JOINT REPAIR, THERE ARE A NUMBER OF
19 PROGRAMS IN THE CLINIC THAT INDUCE CHONDROGENESIS
20 FROM MSC'S, AND THAT COULD HAVE A HUGE IMPACT ON OA.
21 AND ALSO IN INTESTINAL DISEASE, THERE ARE PEPTIDES
22 THAT ARE BEING LOOKED AT FOR BARRIER REPAIR NOW IN
23 SMALL BOWEL SYNDROME, BUT SOON IN IBD.

24 SO THOSE ARE JUST A FEW EXAMPLES. THERE
25 AREN'T QUITE SO MANY BECAUSE MOST OF THE WORK BEING

1 DONE IS COMING OUT OF ACADEMIC LABORATORIES AND
2 SMALL BIOTECH START-UPS. PHARMA HASN'T, TO ANY
3 SIGNIFICANT DEGREE, WITH A FEW EXCEPTIONS, REALLY
4 EMBRACED DRUGS AS REGENERATIVE MEDICINE. SO THAT'S
5 INTERESTING BECAUSE IT GIVES CIRM AN OPPORTUNITY TO
6 REALLY KIND OF TAKE THE LEAD IN THIS AREA AND SHOW
7 THE VALUE OF DRUGS AS REGENERATIVE MEDICINES. AND I
8 THINK IF CIRM CONTINUES TO PLOW THE WAY IN THIS
9 REGARD, BIG PHARMA WILL CERTAINLY FOLLOW.

10 SO THE QUESTION IS CAN YOU DO THIS IN
11 SMALL BIOTECHS? JUST TO MAKE THE POINT THAT YOU
12 CAN, JUST A COUPLE OF EXAMPLES FROM SCRIPPS LABS, WE
13 RECENTLY FOUND MOLECULES IN A SCREEN OF HUMAN LUNG
14 STEM CELLS THAT EXPAND HUMAN LUNG STEM CELLS BY
15 ACTING ON AUTOCRINE SIGNALING LOOPS. AND THESE
16 MOLECULES, WE MADE LONG TARGETED VERSIONS THAT ARE
17 INCREDIBLY POTENT, HAVE GREAT TI'S, AND WORK IN
18 ACUTE AND CHRONIC LUNG INJURY MODELS. IN THE GLIAL
19 MODEL, THEY WORK BETTER THAN ANYTHING WE'VE SEEN,
20 INCLUDING THE STANDARD OF CARE. AND, IN FACT,
21 THEY'RE ADDITIVE WITH THE STANDARD OF CARE IN IPF,
22 WHICH IS NINTEDANIB.

23 SO WE THINK THESE MOLECULES COULD HAVE
24 HUGE PROMISE IN THE TREATMENT OF PULMONARY FIBROSIS,
25 BUT ALSO ACUTE LUNG INJURY FROM COVID OR CHRONIC

1 LUNG INJURY FROM COPD.

2 WE'VE ALSO FOUND MOLECULES THAT WORK THE
3 NOVEL MECHANISM IN ACTION TOO THAT EXPAND SKIN
4 PROGENITORS. AND THESE ARE ACTIVE IN HUMAN EXPLANTS
5 AND ALSO IN THE MINI PIG MODELS. SO WE THINK THIS
6 COULD BE A REALLY IMPORTANT TOPICAL THERAPY FOR
7 DIABETIC WOUND HEALING, WHICH IS A HUGE UNMET NEED
8 THAT LEADS TO AMPUTATION AND DEATH. AND THEN IF YOU
9 EXPAND, WHICH I THINK THIS PANEL OUGHT TO CONSIDER,
10 EXPAND THE DEFINITION OF HOW SMALL MOLECULES CAN ACT
11 A LITTLE FURTHER. RIGHT NOW THEY HAVE TO ACT ON
12 PROGENITOR CELLS OR STEM CELLS FOR CIRM FUNDING, BUT
13 WE'VE FOUND MOLECULES THAT ACT THROUGH THE HIPPO YAP
14 PATHWAY, AND THOSE COULD ACTUALLY, BASED ON SOME OF
15 THE WORK WITH CARDIOMYOCYTES OUT OF TEXAS, BE A WAY
16 TO EXPAND CARDIOMYOCYTES POST HEART FAILURE AND
17 REPAIR HEART DAMAGE.

18 AND WE ALSO HAVE MOLECULES THAT INHIBIT
19 MST1 ON THE SAME PATHWAY. AND IN COLLABORATION WITH
20 MAYO CLINIC, WE'VE SHOWN IN PRECLINICAL MODELS THAT
21 THESE REPAIR LIVER WITHIN A COUPLE OF DAYS. SO WE
22 ARE LOOKING AT THESE FOR HEPATECTOMIES ASSOCIATED
23 WITH CANCER METASTASIS. THOSE ARE JUST A COUPLE OF
24 EXAMPLES OUT OF ONE OR TWO LABS AT SCRIPPS THAT SHOW
25 THE NONPROFIT WORLD CAN HAVE A BIG IMPACT IN THIS

1 SPACE.

2 THE QUESTION IS WHAT'S THE BEST WAY TO DO
3 THIS? AND WHAT WE HAVE TALKED WITH MARIA BRIEFLY
4 ABOUT IS WE BUILT, AND I KNOW CHRIS KNOWS ABOUT
5 THIS, WE BUILT WITH THE GATES FOUNDATION FOR
6 INFECTIOUS DISEASE A LARGE COLLECTION OF EVERY DRUG
7 THAT'S EVER BEEN PUT INTO THE CLINIC AS WELL AS LATE
8 STAGE PRECLINICAL. THE ADVANTAGE THERE IS YOU KNOW
9 ALL THE PHARMACOLOGY, YOU KNOW THE SAFETY, YOU KNOW
10 THE DOSING, AND SO FORTH. IT'S ALL IN A DATABASE.
11 AND WE BUILT THE COLLECTION WITH GATES FUNDING AND
12 HAVE DISTRIBUTED IT TO NOW TO BETWEEN 1 AND 200 LABS
13 COST FREE. THE ONLY CONSTRAINT, THAT PEOPLE HAVE TO
14 ENTER THEIR DATA INTO A DATABASE AFTER A YEAR THAT'S
15 PUBLICLY AVAILABLE.

16 AND SO THIS COLLECTION ALLOWS ACADEMIC
17 LABS TO LOOK AT MOLECULES THAT THEY CAN MOVE VERY,
18 VERY QUICKLY INTO THE CLINIC. IN FACT, THE LUNG
19 EXPANSION MOLECULE IS A KNOWN DRUG, AND WE SIMPLY
20 MADE A LONG TARGETED VERSION BY DERIVITIZING IT.
21 AND THE BEAUTY OF THIS COLLECTION IS IT'S VERY HARD
22 TO DO REALLY LARGE SCREENS OF SMALL MOLECULES ON A
23 LOT OF THE COMPLEX STEM CELL SYSTEMS LIKE ORGANOIDS
24 AND WHAT HAVE YOU. BUT 14,000 COMPOUNDS YOU CAN DO
25 IN AN ORGANOID FORMAT. IN FACT, WE'RE DOING THAT

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 RIGHT NOW WITH INTESTINAL ORGANOIDS AND ALSO LUNG
2 ORGANOIDS WITH THE GROUP AT CORNELL WILDE.

3 SO THE BEAUTY IS, BASED ON WHAT WE DID
4 WITH THE GATES FOUNDATION, THE WHOLE NETWORK THERE,
5 IS TO DISTRIBUTE THESE IN PLATES SUITABLE FOR
6 SCREENING AND PUT TOGETHER THE DATABASE, MAKE IT
7 PUBLICLY AVAILABLE. THEN WHEN PEOPLE FIND
8 INTERESTING THINGS, THEY CAN GO RAPIDLY INTO ANIMAL
9 MODELS AND ESSENTIALLY RAPIDLY INTO THE CLINIC
10 EITHER WITH THE MOLECULE ITSELF OR AN ANALOG WITH
11 IMPROVED SPECIFIC PROPERTIES.

12 SO I'D ARGUE THAT BUILDING -- RIGHT NOW
13 THAT COLLECTION WAS BUILT WITH THE GATES FOUNDATION.
14 IT WAS ROUGHLY \$20 MILLION TO BUILD ALL THE
15 INFRASTRUCTURE, AND YOU COULD PROBABLY DO IT AGAIN
16 MORE CHEAPLY. WE HAD TO MAKE HALF THE MOLECULES.
17 YOU COULD PROBABLY DISTRIBUTE IT. AS I SAID, WITH
18 THE GATES, IT'S REALLY FOCUSED ON INFECTIOUS
19 DISEASE, BUT YOU COULD DISTRIBUTE THIS COLLECTION TO
20 ANYBODY INTERESTED IN REGENERATIVE MEDICINE TOO.
21 AND I THINK IT WOULD BE AN INTERESTING RESOURCE.

22 THAT'S ALL I HAD TO SAY, BUT I THINK THERE
23 IS A LARGE OPPORTUNITY. THERE'S AN OPPORTUNITY FOR
24 CIRM TO TAKE A LEADERSHIP ROLE HERE AND FOR PHARMA
25 TO FOLLOW, AND I THINK THERE'S A WAY THAT YOU CAN

1 MAKE THIS APPROACH BROADLY AVAILABLE TO THE
2 COMMUNITY. THANKS A LOT.

3 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU SO MUCH, PETE.
4 BEFORE I TAKE THE FIRST QUESTION, JUST A QUESTION.
5 WHAT TYPE OF GENOMICS DATA DO YOU HAVE ASSOCIATED,
6 JUST FOLLOWING ON FROM PREVIOUS CONVERSATION, WITH
7 THESE COMPOUND LIBRARY AND YOUR DATASETS RELATED TO
8 THEM?

9 DR. SCHULTZ: WE DO MOST OF THE GENOMIC
10 PROFILING. SO WE HAD DISCUSSIONS WITH WELLCOME
11 TRUST WHETHER WE WANT TO JUST ACTUALLY PROFILE ALL
12 THE MOLECULES. AND A GENOMIC DATABASE OF WHAT'S
13 ACTIVATED BY ALL OF THESE SMALL MOLECULES COULD BE A
14 ROAD MAP TO WHERE TO USE THEM IF YOU HAVE A SPECIFIC
15 REGENERATIVE PATHWAY ALSO PROFILE. WE DID NOT DO
16 THAT AT THE TIME BECAUSE THE COST OF DOING THAT
17 ACROSS THE WHOLE DATABASE WAS MORE THAN DOING THE
18 SCREENS AND THEN, AFTER THE FACT, DOING ALL OF THE
19 ANALYSIS, WHICH WE DO WITH EVERY ONE OF THE HITS
20 THAT WE IDENTIFY. SO I THINK IT'S JUST A QUESTION
21 OF COST. IT'S SO SIMPLE TO SCREEN THESE THAT IN
22 GENERAL WE SCREEN AND THEN DO THE POSTSCREEN
23 ANALYSIS ON THE HITS RATHER THAN PROACTIVELY. BUT
24 THAT WOULD BE AN INTERESTING PROJECT TO DO.

25 WE'VE ALSO PROVIDED THE COLLECTION TO, FOR

1 EXAMPLE, INSITRO, AND THEY'RE USING IT LOOKING AT
2 MACHINE LEARNING TOOLS TO ACTUALLY FIGURE OUT
3 INTERESTING APPLICATIONS OF THESE MOLECULES, AND
4 SPECIFICALLY THEY ARE LOOKING IN THE STEM CELL
5 ARENA. SO THERE'S A LOT OF OPPORTUNITIES WITH THIS
6 COLLECTION TO TAKE IT IN OTHER DIRECTIONS AS WELL IF
7 ONE WANTED TO BUILD IT.

8 DR. MILLAN: I DON'T SEE ANY HANDS UP, BUT
9 WHOEVER HAS A COMMENT OR QUESTION, PLEASE GO AHEAD
10 AND PIPE IN AT THIS POINT.

11 DR. MC CUNE: PETER, I'M FAMILIAR WITH THE
12 LIBRARY THAT PETER MENTIONED. IT IS QUITE POWERFUL
13 AND HAS BEEN USED IN THE CONTEXT OF INFECTIOUS
14 DISEASES LOOKING AT SINGLE COMPOUNDS AGAINST GIVEN
15 AGENTS IN HIGH THROUGHPUT SCREENS. I CAN SEE WHERE
16 YOU ARE HEADED, PETE. THIS WOULD POTENTIALLY, GIVEN
17 THE DISCUSSION THAT WE HAD EARLIER ABOUT ROBOTICS
18 AND COMING UP WITH HIGH THROUGHPUT SCREENS FOR
19 DIFFERENTIATION OF STEM CELLS OR MOBILIZATION OF
20 STEM CELLS OR PUTTING THEM INTO CYCLE TO MAKE THEM
21 MORE RECEPTIVE TO THERAPY OR TO MODIFICATION, I CAN
22 SEE THAT WOULD BE A REAL GOLD MINE ACTUALLY.

23 SO I WOULD IMAGINE THAT MORE THOUGHT ABOUT
24 THIS WOULD BE WORTHWHILE AT THIS JUNCTURE FOR CIRM.

25 DR. SCHULTZ: MIKE, WE'VE DONE LARGE

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 SCREENS WHEN WE WERE LOOKING AT EXPANDING CORD BLOOD
2 CELLS. EVEN THERE, IF YOU'RE USING PRIMARY CELLS,
3 YOU'RE LIMITED IN THE NUMBER OF CELLS YOU CAN GET.
4 AND THEN AS YOU GO TO ORGANIDS OR MORE COMPLEX
5 IMAGE-BASED SYSTEM FOR MACHINE LEARNING, IT GETS
6 HARD TO DO LARGE NUMBERS AND ALSO INCREDIBLY
7 EXPENSIVE. THE BEAUTY OF THIS IS IT'S 14,000.
8 ANYBODY CAN DO IT. AND, IN FACT, FOR COVID WE
9 DISTRIBUTED TO PROBABLY 50 LABS AROUND THE WORLD TO
10 LOOK FOR SMALL MOLECULES THAT COULD IMPACT.

11 DR. MILLAN: DAVID HAUSSLER, CAN YOU
12 COMMENT? I'M WONDERING HOW THIS COULD KIND OF FIT
13 INTO SOME OF WHAT YOU WERE TALKING ABOUT REGARDING
14 KIND OF HAVING REFERENCE SAMPLES -- KIND OF
15 REFERENCES IN ORGANOID MODELS OR WHAT OTHER MODELS
16 LINK TO THE GENOMICS, AGAIN, AGAINST A MORE INFORMED
17 DIVERSE REFERENCE SET. DO YOU SEE THAT THESE TYPES
18 OF COMPOUND LIBRARIES AND DATASETS RELATED TO
19 COMPOUND LIBRARIES WHERE YOU MAY ACTUALLY UNDERSTAND
20 MAYBE SOME OF THE TRIGGERED PATHWAYS OR WHAT HAVE
21 YOU? DO YOU SEE THAT THAT'S SOMETHING THAT EASILY
22 FITS IN, OR IS IT A LITTLE BIT FURTHER OUT IN TERMS
23 OF HOW THESE PIECES CAN COME TOGETHER?

24 DR. HAUSSLER: I THINK THIS WORKS FROM DAY
25 ONE. AND I WAS EXCITED TO HEAR PETE MENTION THE

1 INTESTINAL AND LUNG ORGANOID SCREENS THAT WERE HIGH
2 THROUGHPUT WITH MANY COMPOUNDS SCREENED AGAINST MANY
3 ORGANOIDS. THAT'S THE KEY, PETE, THAT'S SO
4 EXCITING. THIS IS THIS MISSING PIECE REALLY. I
5 THINK THESE ORGANOIDS WILL BE VERY USEFUL FOR
6 RESEARCH IN INDIVIDUAL LABS, BUT ACTUALLY FOR HIGH
7 THROUGHPUT WORK, THE KIND OF SYSTEM THAT THE NCATS
8 PROGRAM IS BUILDING, WHICH CAN BE MINIATURIZED,
9 HIGHLY SCALED, AND WORKED IN PARALLEL IS THE FUTURE
10 REALLY OF DISEASE RESEARCH ALL THE WAY TOWARDS THE
11 LATE STAGES IN PHARMACEUTICAL DEVELOPMENT.

12 I THINK PHARMA IS STARTING TO RECOGNIZE
13 THE IMPORTANCE OF THESE CHIPS, ORGANOIDS ON CHIPS,
14 AND THE HIGH THROUGHPUT NATURE OF THEM, AND THEY
15 SHOULD BE VERY HAPPY TO, I WOULD SAY,
16 PRECOMPETITIVELY CONTRIBUTE TO SOME STANDARDIZATION
17 IN THAT FIELD.

18 DR. SCHULTZ: DAVID, WE EVEN STARTED TO DO
19 SOME LYMPH ORGANOIDS WITH MARK DAVIS.

20 DR. HAUSSLER: FANTASTIC.

21 DR. SCHULTZ: SO THERE'S A LOT OF -- WHEN
22 YOU GET INTO THOSE COMPLEX SYSTEMS, YOU REALLY DO
23 NEED FOCUSED COLLECTIONS OF MOLECULES. AND WHAT'S
24 AMAZING IS WE'VE FOUND THERE'S SO MANY ACTIVITIES
25 THAT CAN BE REPURPOSED FROM KNOWN OR LATE STAGE

1 PRECLINICAL DRUGS. AND THE BEAUTY IS BECAUSE PEOPLE
2 HAVEN'T SCREENED THOSE IN REGENERATIVE MEDICINE IN
3 GENERAL, THERE'S A HUGE AMOUNT TO BE FOUND.

4 DR. MUMMERY: I JUST WANTED TO MAKE THAT'S
5 AN IMPORTANT POINT. IN READING THROUGH THE CIRM
6 SORT OF REMIX, DRUGS AND GENE THERAPIES ALSO FALL IN
7 THE CATEGORY OF REGENERATIVE MEDICINE, WHICH IS
8 REALLY NICE. BUT THESE ASSAYS WILL CRUCIALLY DEPEND
9 ON HAVING THE RIGHT READOUTS. SO YOU HAVE TO KNOW
10 WHAT READOUTS YOU'RE HAVING AND PREFERABLY HAVE A
11 MULTICOLOR WAY OF READING IT OUT IN TIME WITHOUT
12 HAVING TO STOP THE EXPERIMENTS, SO SOME KIND OF FLOW
13 THROUGH OR GENETIC REPORTS OR SOMETHING LIKE THAT.

14 DR. SCHULTZ: CHRISTINE, THAT'S A GOOD
15 POINT. PART OF THE REASON WE'VE BEEN WORKING WITH
16 MACHINE LEARNING AND HIGH CONTENT IMAGING WITH THE
17 GOOGLE FOLKS AND OTHERS BECAUSE YOU CAN GET A LOT
18 MORE INFORMATION OUT OF THOSE SCREENS AND PROBABLY
19 SOME OF THE CHALLENGES. THE GOOD NEWS IS WE'VE
20 WORKED THROUGH. WE'VE MADE A HUGE NUMBER OF
21 MISTAKES WORKING THROUGH ALL THE BUGS ON THIS. SOME
22 OF THESE DIFFERENTIATION ASSAYS ARE EIGHT DAYS, TEN
23 DAYS, FOURTEEN DAYS. SO IF YOU CAN USE MACHINE
24 LEARNING TO GET EARLY INFORMATION AFTER A FEW DAYS
25 OF WHERE YOU'RE HEADING DOWN A DIFFERENTIATION

1 PATHWAY, IT'S INCREDIBLY VALUABLE.

2 AND NOW WE'RE DOING THAT WITH MDS,
3 ERYTHROCYTE PROGENITORS. QUITE FRANKLY, WE FOUND A
4 REALLY INTERESTING MOLECULE FROM THE REFRAN
5 COLLECTION THAT INDUCES DIFFERENTIATION OF
6 ERYTHROCYTES WHICH WE THINK COULD BE A TREATMENT FOR
7 MDS. AND THE BEAUTY IS IT'S A KNOWN DRUG, SO IT
8 WOULD BE GENERIC AND IT WOULD BE CHEAP TO THE
9 TAXPAYER.

10 DR. MUMMERY: SO THIS IS EXACTLY THE TYPE
11 OF THING THE ALLEN INSTITUTE IS DOING IN MAKING
12 THEIR RESOURCES AVAILABLE. SO YOU'RE IN A VERY
13 DETAILED, HIGH QUALITY ANALYSIS READY FOR SCREENING.

14 DR. HAUSSLER: I WANT TO SECOND THAT AS
15 WELL, PETE. AGAIN, WE FOUND THAT IT'S REALLY
16 ESSENTIAL THAT OUR GROWING CEREBRAL ORGANIDS BE
17 UNDER THE MICROSCOPE ESSENTIALLY CONTINUOUSLY. WE
18 CAN DO THAT WITH SIMPLE CELL PHONE CAMERAS AND SO
19 FORTH SO THAT THAT CAN BE ALL HOOKED UP ON THE
20 INTERNET AND AUTOMATED. THIS IDEA OF HAVING LAB
21 TECHNICIANS COME IN AT ALL HOURS TO FEED AND DEAL
22 WITH THE CELLS AND TAKE THEM OUT OF THE INCUBATOR
23 AND PUT THEM BACK IN, IT JUST CREATES ENORMOUS
24 BURDEN AND INCONSISTENCY IN RESULTS.

25 DR. SCHULTZ: I JUST WANT TO UNDERSCORE.

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 I THINK THESE KINDS OF ISSUES CIRM COULD PLOW THE
2 WAY. SOMETIMES WITH PHARMA, BIG PHARMA, THERE ARE
3 FOUR GAS STATIONS ON ONE CORNER. I THINK CIRM COULD
4 BE THE FIRST GAS STATION ON THE CORNER, AND THEN
5 PHARMA WILL BUILD THE OTHER THREE. I DO THINK THIS
6 IS AN INTERESTING CASE. I ALWAYS WORRY WHEN YOU'RE
7 DOING SMALL MOLECULE DRUG DISCOVERY IN THE NONPROFIT
8 WORLD THAT ARE YOU DOING SOMETHING THAT'S GOING TO
9 BE DONE BY BIG PHARMA ANYWAY, IN WHICH CASE MAYBE
10 IT'S NOT THE BEST THING TO DO. BUT I THINK THIS IS
11 A CASE WHERE THE NONPROFIT WORLD AND THE ACADEMIC
12 WORLD CAN TAKE A LEADERSHIP ROLE.

13 DR. MILLAN: SO THANK YOU SO MUCH. ILYAS.

14 DR. SINGEC: I JUST WANT TO ALSO EMPHASIZE
15 REALLY THE IMPORTANCE OF USING MORE SMALL MOLECULE
16 SCREENS TO LEVERAGE REGENERATIVE MEDICINE. I THINK
17 THIS IS STILL REALLY AN AREA OF OPPORTUNITY. AND I
18 CAN SHARE SOME OF OUR EXPERIENCE AT NCATS.

19 SO WHEN I CAME ON BOARD FIVE YEARS AGO,
20 THERE WAS ALREADY PLATFORMS ESTABLISHED AT NCATS.
21 THIS IS REALLY WHAT THEY'RE GOOD AT. SO WE HAVE ON
22 SITE ALMOST HALF A MILLION SMALL MOLECULES
23 DISTRIBUTED IN VARIOUS LIBRARIES, AND YOU ALSO HAVE
24 A DEDICATED GROUP OF COMPOUND MANAGERS, SO ACTUALLY
25 THEY'RE TAKING CARE OF THESE LIBRARIES AND QC-ING

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 THEM ON A REGULAR BASIS AND UPDATING THEM. SO
2 INTRODUCING OTHER INTERESTING MOLECULES INTO THESE
3 LIBRARIES AS WELL.

4 SO WHAT I'M TRYING TO SAY IS THIS REALLY
5 REQUIRES A TEAM SCIENCE APPROACH WHERE YOU HAVE
6 REALLY DEDICATED PERSONNEL REALLY COVERING THESE
7 DIFFERENT AREAS. SO INCLUDING MET CAM AND
8 ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY ON SITE, TOXICOLOGISTS ON SITE.
9 AND ALSO, AS DR. MUMMERY WAS JUST MENTIONING, YOU
10 STILL NEED TO HAVE GOOD ASSAY DEVELOPMENT AS WELL
11 BECAUSE THE ENDPOINTS ARE ABSOLUTELY CRUCIAL. IN
12 SOME CASES YOU HAVE YOUR READOUT NEXT DAY, AND IN
13 OTHER CASES WE HAVE TO THINK ABOUT READOUTS AFTER A
14 WEEK, FOR INSTANCE. SO REALLY FINDING THE BEST
15 FORMAT, DEVELOPING THE ASSAY, BUT THEN COORDINATING
16 ACROSS TEAMS WHO ARE BASICALLY DEDICATED.
17 MAINTAINING THESE LIBRARIES IS REALLY CRITICAL.

18 ALSO, USING OTHER ADVANCED TECHNOLOGIES
19 THAT ALLOW US TO ACTUALLY SCREEN SMALL MOLECULES IN
20 A COMBINATORIAL FASHION. SO NOT JUST LIKE ONE SMALL
21 MOLECULE AT A TIME, BUT COMBINING TWO OR THREE SMALL
22 MOLECULES AND ALSO HAVING, AT LEAST, THE AMBITION TO
23 HAVE FULL DOSE RESPONSE CURVES IS ALSO EXTREMELY
24 INFORMATIVE, OTHERWISE YOU ALSO DEAL A LOT WITH
25 FALSE POSITIVE AND FALSE NEGATIVE HITS THAT YOU HAVE

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 TO ALSO STILL VALIDATE. IT'S AN ENTIRE ECOSYSTEM
2 THAT IS REALLY NEEDED TO LEVERAGE THESE KIND OF
3 APPROACHES. BUT, NEVERTHELESS, I THINK IT'S
4 ABSOLUTELY DOABLE AND SHOULD BE DONE, AND CIRM CAN
5 LEAD DEFINITELY HERE AS WELL.

6 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU SO MUCH. WE HAVE
7 TWO MORE MINUTES FOR THIS SECTION. ARE THERE ANY
8 ADDITIONAL COMMENTS OR QUESTIONS FROM THE PANELISTS
9 OR ANY STATEMENTS, PETE, THAT YOU WANTED TO END UP
10 WITH?

11 DR. MUMMERY: I JUST WANTED TO, IF I MAY,
12 ADD AN ADDITIONAL POINT. AND THAT'S REGARDING WHAT
13 ILYAS SAID ABOUT FALSE NEGATIVES AND FALSE
14 POSITIVES. SO WHAT WE ALSO NEED FOR THE ASSAYS IS
15 FALSE NEGATIVES AND FALSE POSITIVES FOR PARTICULAR
16 ASSAYS. WHAT I MEAN IS WHAT MOLECULE IS ENTIRELY
17 NEGATIVE IN ANY RESPONSE IN A HUMAN AND SHOULD BE
18 NEGATIVE IN OUR ASSAYS? THE OTHER WAY AROUND, WHAT
19 IS THE LIST OF COMPOUNDS THAT'S ALWAYS POSITIVE IN
20 PARTICULAR KIND OF TISSUE? SO THEN WE HAVE A
21 BENCHMARK TO TEST THE ASSAY. AND THEN WHEN WE GO
22 INTO A BUNCH OF UNKNOWNNS, THEN WE ALSO KNOW WHETHER
23 THERE ARE FALSE POSITIVES OR NEGATIVES. WE GET A
24 BETTER CLUE.

25 DR. SCHULTZ: CHRISTINE, THAT'S A GOOD

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 POINT. THE BEAUTY OF THAT IS WITH THE INFECTIOUS
2 DISEASE GATES EFFORT THAT WE PUT ALL THE SCREEN DATA
3 INTO A COMMONLY ACCESSIBLE DATABASE. SO IT BECOMES
4 VERY CLEAR IF YOU HAVE A NONSPECIFIC ACTIVATOR THAT,
5 FIRST OF ALL, IF IT HAS TOXICITY, IT'S ALREADY
6 ANNOTATED IN THE PHARMACOLOGICAL DATABASE. THE
7 BEAUTY HERE IS WHEN EVERYBODY IS DOING THESE SCREENS
8 AND PUTTING ALL THE DATA INTO A COMMON DATABASE, YOU
9 ACTUALLY GET A HUGE AMOUNT OF CROSS-REFERENCE.

10 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU SO MUCH.

11 DR. SCHULTZ: THANKS A LOT, MARIA.

12 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU FOR BEING HERE.
13 REALLY GREAT DISCUSSION.

14 AND OUR FINAL PRESENTER FOR TODAY IS CAT
15 JAMIESON.

16 DR. JAMIESON: IT'S REALLY A PLEASURE TO
17 BE ABLE TO FOLLOW PETE SCHULTZ. HE'S A MEMBER OF
18 OUR HEME MALIGNANCIES PROGRAM AT THE MOORES CANCER
19 CENTER WHERE WE REALLY BELIEVE IN COLLABORATION SO
20 WE CAN MAKE OUR TREATMENTS ACCELERATED TO CLINICAL
21 TRIALS.

22 IN LISTENING TO THIS VERY ERUDITE
23 DISCUSSION TODAY, IT REMINDS ME OF CHARLES DICKENS.
24 I STARTED UNDERGRAD IN ENGLISH LITERATURE, SO PLEASE
25 BEAR WITH ME. "IT WAS BEST OF TIMES, IT WAS THE

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 WORST OF TIMES, IT WAS THE AGE OF WISDOM, IT WAS THE
2 AGE OF FOOLISHNESS, IT WAS THE EPOCH OF BELIEF, IT
3 WAS THE EPOCH OF INCREDULITY, IT WAS THE SEASON OF
4 LIGHT, IT WAS THE SEASON OF DARKNESS, IT WAS THE
5 SPRING OF HOPE." THAT BASICALLY ENCAPSULATES WHAT I
6 HAVE TO DEAL WITH IN CLINIC ACTUALLY. I ONLY HAVE
7 CLINIC ONCE A WEEK. I SEEM TO BE ON CALL MORE FOR
8 THE INPATIENT SERVICE LATELY BECAUSE NOW WE'VE
9 BLOSSOMED TO HAVE A TELE REGENERATIVE MEDICINE
10 SERVICE IN ADDITION TO OUR CONSULTING HEMATOLOGY
11 SERVICE. BUT WE DON'T WANT PATIENTS TO FACE THE
12 WORST OF TIMES. WE DON'T WANT THEM TO HAVE TO FACE
13 THE CAVEAT EMPTOR PART OF MEDICINE, BUYER BEWARE.

14 I'LL TALK ABOUT CANCER STEM CELL STUDIES
15 THAT HAVE BEEN DONE AND FUNDED LARGELY BY CIRM, AND
16 I'LL TALK ABOUT THE ALPHA STEM CELL CLINICS AS THE
17 BACKBONE FOR REGENERATIVE MEDICINE EFFORTS IN
18 CALIFORNIA THAT I THINK SHOULD BE A TEMPLATE FOR HOW
19 TO RUN THESE MULTISPECIALTY UNITS IN OTHER PARTS OF
20 THE COUNTRY, BUT ALSO INTERNATIONALLY.

21 SO JUST TO GO BACK TO CANCER STEMS CELLS,
22 SO WHY DO THEY MATTER? SO CANCER STEM CELLS WERE
23 FIRST DISCOVERED AS AN ENTITY IN 1994 BY JOHN DICK
24 IN CANADA. AND HE SUGGESTED THAT THERE WAS A SMALL
25 POPULATION OF CELLS WITHIN LEUKEMIA THAT COULD

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 REGENERATE ALL ASPECTS OF LEUKEMIA IN SERIAL
2 TRANSPLANTATION MODELS, WHICH BECAME THE GOLD
3 STANDARD FOR UNDERSTANDING THESE CELLS AS THE ROOT
4 CAUSE OF RELAPSE IN CANCER.

5 AS WE LOOK AT THE NUMBER ONE CAUSE OF
6 DEATH IN THE U.S. RIGHT NOW, IT'S ACTUALLY COVID-19
7 FOLLOWED BY HEART DISEASE AND THEN, THIRDLY, BY
8 CANCER. BUT WHAT THAT DOESN'T TELL YOU IS HOW
9 QUICKLY CANCER CAN TAKE THE LIVES OF PEOPLE
10 ESPECIALLY WHEN YOU LOOK AT LEUKEMIA. THAT ALL
11 CHANGED WITH WORK DONE BY GEORGE DALEY, DAVID
12 BALTIMORE, RICK VAN ETTEN WHEN THEY DISCOVERED THE
13 PRIMARY DRIVER AT THE VERY BEGINNING OF CANCER, ONE
14 PARTICULAR KIND OF CANCER, CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKEMIA,
15 WAS ONE FUSION GENE. AND THAT'S WHY THE WORK DONE
16 BY DAVID HAUSSLER IN TERMS OF INTEGRATING OUR
17 GENOMICS EFFORTS FOR CIRM ARE SO VITALLY IMPORTANT,
18 NOT ONLY SO WE UNDERSTAND THE GENETIC DIVERSITY OF
19 CANCER, BUT THE GENETIC DIVERSITY OF THE HOSTS THAT
20 WE'RE CONSIDERING THESE NOVEL THERAPIES. AND AMY
21 BROUGHT THIS UP, THE HOST, THE ENVIRONMENT, THESE
22 ARE ALL MOVING TARGETS, AND WE HAVE TO CONSIDER THAT
23 WHEN WE ARE APPLYING STEM CELL GENE THERAPIES.

24 IN TERMS OF CANCER STEM CELL TARGETING,
25 WE'VE USED THE FULL COMPLEMENT OF THERAPIES, SMALL

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 MOLECULES, BIOLOGICS, CELLULAR THERAPEUTICS. WHAT
2 INDUSTRY DOES VERY WELL, AND I'VE STARTED A COUPLE
3 OF COMPANIES AND ACTUALLY DID MY PH.D. ON A DRUG
4 THAT BECAME KNOWN AS VISUDYNE WITH QLT, IS THAT THEY
5 DO ONE PARTICULAR APPROACH VERY WELL. ONE SMALL
6 MOLECULE, ONE BIOLOGIC, ONE CELLULAR THERAPEUTIC.
7 WHAT THEY DON'T DO AS WELL, I WOULD ARGUE, AS
8 ACADEMIC INSTITUTES, PARTICULARLY WHEN WE
9 COLLABORATE, IS THE COMBINATION OF THOSE STRATEGIES.
10 THIS IS WHY WE'VE GOTTEN SO FAR WITH HIV BECAUSE OF
11 THE ACT GENE.

12 THE CAPACITY TO DO CLINICAL TRIALS IN A
13 COLLABORATIVE NETWORK HAS CHANGED THE PARADIGM FOR
14 PATIENTS SO THEY DON'T HAVE TO FACE THE WORST OF
15 TIMES.

16 I USE THE WORD "PATIENT" ALMOST AS
17 PEJORATIVE. WE'RE ALL GOING TO BE PATIENTS. NOBODY
18 SHOULD FEEL STIGMATIZED BY THAT. WE DO WANT TO HAVE
19 EARLY INTERVENTION MECHANISMS TO PREDICT AND PREVENT
20 DISEASE PROGRESSION, PARTICULARLY IN DEGENERATIVE
21 DISORDERS LIKE CANCER. LARRY GOLDSTEIN AND I HAD A
22 SEED GRANT TOGETHER ON CANCER STEM CELL INITIATION
23 AS ONE OF THE FIRST CIRM GRANTS GIVEN FOR DISCOVERY
24 IN AGENTS THAT MAY TARGET CANCER STEM CELLS. THAT
25 PROVIDED A PARADIGM FOR SCREENING FOR SMALL

1 MOLECULES AND HOW TO DEVELOP BIOMARKERS OF POTENTIAL
2 THERAPEUTIC RESISTANCE. IT INFORMED HOW WE WOULD
3 USE THE JAK2 INHIBITOR THAT LATER BECAME KNOWN AS
4 FEDRATINIB. ACTUALLY THIS TECHNOLOGY WAS BASED,
5 AGAIN, ON SOMETHING GEORGE DALEY HAD DEVELOPED IN
6 TERMS OF DIFFERENTIATING HUMAN EMBRYONIC STEM CELLS.
7 THAT BECAME FEDRATINIB. FEDRATINIB IS NOW APPROVED
8 AS INREBIC. INREBIC WAS ACQUIRED FOR 1.1 BILLION.
9 THAT'S ONE-THIRTEENTH OF WHAT MARIA WAS ALLUDING TO
10 IN TERMS OF THE \$13 BILLION ROI JUST FROM
11 PARTNERSHIPS WITH INDUSTRY. IT DOESN'T REALLY GIVE
12 YOU THE RIGHT IDEA OF HOW MOMENTOUS THIS
13 COLLABORATION WITH CIRM HAS BEEN FROM A BASIC
14 TRANSLATIONAL CLINICAL STANDPOINT AS AN ITERATIVE
15 PROCESS.

16 IN TERMS OF THE NEXT SMALL MOLECULE THAT
17 TARGETED A STEM CELL PATHWAY IN CANCER, PFIZER HAD
18 AN IDEA THAT THEY WANTED TO WORK WITH A STEM CELL
19 PROGRAM WITH CIRM FUNDING. WE WERE ABLE TO WORK
20 WITH PFIZER TO DEVELOP PLASTICA, WHICH IS NOW
21 APPROVED AS DAURISMO, AS A TREATMENT TO TARGET
22 LEUKEMIA STEM CELLS.

23 IF YOU LOOK AT HOW DO STEM CELLS EVADE THE
24 IMMUNE SYSTEM, IRV WEISSMAN, RAVI MAJETI, AND OTHERS
25 SHOWED THAT IT'S BECAUSE THEY UP-REGULATE THE DON'T

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 EAT ME SIGNAL CD47. MAGROLIMAB, THE CD47 TARGETING
2 ANTIBODY THAT WAS ENTIRELY FUNDED BY CIRM TO DERISK
3 THE EARLY STAGE EFFORTS, WAS RECENTLY SOLD TO GILEAD
4 FOR 4.9 BILLION.

5 IF YOU LOOK AT ANOTHER BIOLOGIC,
6 CIRMTUZAMAB, WE CALLED IT CIRMTUZAMAB BECAUSE WE
7 WANTED TO KEEP CIRM FUNDING, NO -- BECAUSE WE WERE
8 SO GRATEFUL TO CIRM FOR FUNDING SO MANY ASPECTS OF
9 THIS ROR1 TARGETING MONOCLONAL ANTIBODY, WE WERE
10 ABLE TO DEVELOP CIRMTUZAMAB FOR CLL MANTLE CELL
11 LYMPHOMA WITH A 50-PERCENT COMPLETE REMISSION RATE
12 IN MANTLE CELL LYMPHOMA. THAT IS REALLY ASTOUNDING,
13 IT WAS TO ME ANYWAY. THE ANTIBODY DRUG CONJUGATE
14 WAS JUST SOLD TO MERCK FOR 2.75 BILLION.

15 IF YOU WANT TO LOOK AT CIRM AS AN ECONOMIC
16 ENGINE, IT ABSOLUTELY IS. IT'S A CATALYST. IT'S A
17 COMBINATOR. WHATEVER YOU WANT TO PUT IT, THIS HAS
18 INCREASED OUR EFFORTS, OUR CAPACITY TO ACCELERATE
19 THERAPIES TO PATIENTS AT LEAST TENFOLD.

20 BUT IN THE CANCER STEM CELL FIELD, WHAT WE
21 ARE REALLY MISSING IS THE CAPACITY TO USE CELLULAR
22 THERAPEUTICS, IPS-DERIVED NK CELLS, SWITCHABLE CAR-T
23 CELLS, AS PETE SCHULTZ HAS DEVELOPED IN HIS
24 NONPROFIT COMPANY CALLED CALIBER, TOGETHER WITH
25 SMALL MOLECULES. IT'S THAT COMBINATION STRATEGY

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 THAT WE CAN DO AS AN ALPHA STEM CELL CLINIC NETWORK
2 AND I THINK WE NEED TO DO TO OBTAIN RELAPSE, WHICH
3 IS THE NO. 1 CAUSE OF DEATH DUE TO CANCER. IT'S NOT
4 THE FIRST DIAGNOSIS. IT'S NOT PEOPLE SAYING, "HEY,
5 DOC, I'VE GOT THIS LUMP. I DON'T KNOW WHAT IT IS."
6 IT'S THE FACT THAT WE CAN'T PREDICT AND PREVENT
7 RECURRENCE. THAT'S WHAT LEADS TO MORTALITY. THAT'S
8 WHY CANCER IS THE NO. 3 CAUSE OF DEATH IN THIS
9 COUNTRY.

10 I THINK THAT WE CAN START TO MAKE
11 ESSENTIAL INCURSIONS INTO CANCER STEM CELL TARGETING
12 WHEN WE USE THIS COMBINED APPROACH. THE ALPHA STEM
13 CELL CLINICS HAVE ALLOWED US TO DO THAT AND NOT JUST
14 DRINK OUR OWN KOOL-AID. FOR EXAMPLE, WITH THE
15 DENDRITIC CELL TRIAL TARGETING CANCER STEM CELLS
16 FROM AIVITA, DANIELLE ABOTA GAVE US THE OPPORTUNITY
17 TO WORK COLLABORATIVELY THROUGH THE ALPHA CLINIC TO
18 BRING THAT OVER TO UC SAN DIEGO AND ENHANCE SURVIVAL
19 FOR PATIENTS WITH GLIOBLASTOMA MULTIFORMA THAT HAD
20 BEEN REFRACTORY TO ALL OTHER THERAPIES BY AN
21 ADDITIONAL FIVE MONTHS. THAT MAY NOT SEEM LIKE A
22 LOT. BUT IF YOU'RE SOMEBODY WHO WANTS TO JUST HAVE
23 THE LAST FEW MONTHS WITH YOUR FAMILY, IT'S A LOT.

24 SO BASICALLY WE CAN TALK ABOUT THE IMPACT
25 OF CIRM ON SCIENCE, BUT WE REALLY SHOULD TALK ABOUT

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 THE HUMAN ROI FOR CIRM, THE INDIVIDUALS THAT HAVE
2 REALLY BENEFITED. AND IF WE CAN LOOK AT THIS ONE
3 PERSON AT A TIME, WHETHER IT'S THE PATIENT THAT I'VE
4 BEEN INVOLVED IN LOOKING AFTER FOR A NUMBER OF YEARS
5 AND SHE'S LOOKED AFTER US SCIENTIFICALLY HERE AT
6 CIRM AS A MAJOR PROPONENT OF PROP 14, THAT WAS
7 SANDRA, WHO WAS ONE OF THE INITIAL BENEFICIARIES OF
8 FEDRATINIB, OR WHETHER WE LOOK AT PEOPLE WHO CAN'T
9 SPEAK FOR THEMSELVES, THE KEY NOW IS INCLUSION,
10 DIVERSITY, EQUITY, AND ACCESSIBILITY.

11 AND WITHIN THAT ACCESSIBILITY PIECE WE
12 HAVE TO CONSIDER NOT JUST UNDERREPRESENTED
13 MINORITIES, BUT SOCIOECONOMICALLY DISADVANTAGED
14 GROUPS.

15 WHEN I WAS WATCHING THE NEWS THIS MORNING,
16 I SAW AN AD FOR THE SAN DIEGO FOOD BANK, "FEEDING
17 SAN DIEGO." THEY HAVE NOW SERVED 600,000 PEOPLE IN
18 THIS COUNTY. WE ONLY HAVE THREE MILLION PEOPLE IN
19 THE COUNTY. SO I THINK IF WE WANT A REALITY CHECK,
20 WE HAVE TO THINK ABOUT ACCESSIBILITY AS BEING
21 SYNONYMOUS WITH AFFORDABILITY. AND THE ONLY WAY TO
22 DO THAT IS WITH ECONOMIES OF SCALE. THE ONLY WAY TO
23 DO THAT IS TO NOT HAVE AN ITERATIVE PROCESS WHERE WE
24 KEEP MAKING MISTAKES BECAUSE WE DON'T REALLY KNOW
25 WHAT WE ARE DOING.

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 FORTUNATELY, AND I'LL TRANSITION TO THE
2 CIRM ALPHA STEM CELL CLINICS, WE HAVE A NETWORK THAT
3 HAS ESTABLISHED ITSELF WELL WITH A \$40 MILLION SEED
4 FROM CIRM THAT HAD TO BE MATCHED BY THE
5 INSTITUTIONS, AND THOSE ARE UCSF, UC DAVIS, UCLA,
6 UCI, CITY OF HOPE, AND UC SAN DIEGO, WHERE WE'VE
7 BEEN ABLE TO LEVERAGE THAT INFRASTRUCTURE TO WORK AS
8 AN ACCELERATING INFRASTRUCTURE TO ENHANCE BOTH
9 AFFORDABILITY AND ACCESSIBILITY TO CLINICAL TRIALS.
10 THAT INVOLVED BUILDING TEMPLATES FOR CLINICAL TRIAL
11 AGREEMENTS. THAT WAS DONE BY CITY OF HOPE. THEY
12 SHARED IT WITH ALL OF US. IT INVOLVED ACCELERATED
13 CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT IMPLEMENTATION. IT
14 INVOLVED SHARING INFORMATION ACROSS THE NETWORK
15 ABOUT WHEN WE WERE STARTING TO SEE SERIOUS ADVERSE
16 EVENTS. THAT IS EXTREMELY IMPORTANT. WE CAN BE THE
17 HONEST BROKER, THE SAFETY VALVE FOR PATIENTS SO WE
18 CAN START TO GIVE EACH OTHER AN EARLY INDICATION OF
19 WHEN WE'RE SEEING THINGS THAT JUST DON'T LOOK LIKE
20 THEY'RE GOING WELL.

21 IT HAS NEVER BEEN A MORE IMPORTANT TIME TO
22 DO THIS. CIRM SHOWED THAT THEY COULD FUND COVID SO
23 THAT WE COULD ACCELERATE THERAPIES AND HAVE THEM
24 IMPLEMENTED FOR PATIENTS IN REAL TIME, NOT FIVE
25 YEARS FROM NOW, BUT ALMOST IMMEDIATELY BECAUSE WE

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 HAD THE NETWORK READY TO GO.

2 SO THE MAIN ISSUE SO FAR IS ACTUALLY
3 KNOWLEDGE, EDUCATION, LETTING PEOPLE KNOW THAT WE'RE
4 ACCESSIBLE, LETTING PEOPLE KNOW THAT SCIENCE HAS ITS
5 OWN LANGUAGE, MEDICINE IS A LANGUAGE, BUT WE'RE HERE
6 TO TRANSLATE THAT INTO A SUSTAINABLE WAY OF
7 PREVENTING ENDOGENOUS DEGENERATION BY ENHANCING
8 ENDOGENOUS REPAIR AND REGENERATION. NOT EVERYTHING
9 HAS TO BE CELLULAR THERAPY. I CERTAINLY DID A LOT
10 OF BONE MARROW TRANSPLANT IN MY CAREER, BUT I'VE
11 LEARNED SMALL MOLECULES AND BIOLOGICS PLAY AN
12 ESSENTIAL ROLE IN PREVENTING TISSUE DEGENERATION.

13 SO I THINK CIRM HAS A MAJOR MANDATE NOW
14 FROM THE VOTERS OF CALIFORNIA TO ENSURE
15 ACCESSIBILITY, AFFORDABILITY, AND ACCOUNTABILITY.
16 AND ACCOUNTABILITY TO ME IS THE CAPITAL A IN ALPHA
17 CLINICS. WE ARE ACCOUNTABLE TO NOT JUST THE VOTERS
18 OF CALIFORNIA, BUT THE NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL
19 STEM CELL COMMUNITY TO MAKE SURE THAT WE SOUND THE
20 ALARM WHEN SOMETHING DOESN'T LOOK RIGHT WITH STEM
21 CELL CLINICAL TRIALS. WE NEED TO HAVE SUSTAINABLE
22 FUNDING FOR OUR ALPHA CLINICS AND EXPAND THE ALPHA
23 CLINIC NETWORK TO INCLUDE COMMUNITY CARE CENTERS,
24 BUT NOT AT THE EXCLUSION OR TO THE EXCLUSION OF
25 ALPHA CLINICS.

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 THIS HAS BEEN A VITAL NETWORK. WE WORK
2 VERY WELL TOGETHER. MARIA MILLAN HAS REALLY WORKED
3 WELL WITH NATIONAL FUNDING PARTNERS LIKE THE NHLBI
4 TO ENHANCE ACCESSIBILITY FOR THE SICKLE CELL ANEMIA
5 GENE THERAPY TRIALS, ENHANCED ACCESSIBILITY FOR A
6 NUMBER OF OTHER TRIALS LIKE THE ONE WITH DON KOHN AT
7 UCLA. WE HAVE OUR CYSTINOSIS TRIAL HERE WITH DON
8 KOHN MAKING THE PRODUCT AT UCLA. THERE ARE MASSIVE
9 NUMBERS OF COLLABORATIONS. THE POINT IS YOU HAVE TO
10 INTEGRATE AND COLLABORATE. AND IF YOU DON'T
11 INTEGRATE AND COLLABORATE, YOU DON'T HAVE THE
12 ECONOMY OF SCALE TO BE ABLE TO APPLY THESE
13 THERAPIES.

14 WE NEED TO HAVE DAVID HAUSSLER'S APPROACH
15 INTEGRATED OR IMBUED THROUGHOUT OUR SYSTEM SO THAT
16 WE HAVE A MULTIOMICS INTEGRATED NAVIGATOR FOR
17 DATA -- YOU KNOW I LIKE ACRONYMS -- MIND, M-I-N-D.
18 WE NEED TO BE MINDFUL THAT PATIENTS ARE FACED WITH
19 THIS REALLY DICHOTOMOUS DECISION-MAKING. THEY HAVE
20 TO SAY WAIT A MINUTE. I HAVE ALL THESE DATA.
21 THEY'RE EITHER BEWILDERING OR I'M GOING TO MOVE
22 FORWARD AND MAKE A DECISION.

23 THE ISSUE WITH CELLULAR THERAPEUTICS IS
24 SOMETIMES THE OUTCOME IS IRREVOCABLE. WITH SMALL
25 MOLECULES AND BIOLOGICS, WE CAN REVERSE SOME OF THE

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 EFFECTS BASED ON HALF-LIFE; BUT WITH CELLULAR
2 THERAPEUTICS, SOMETIMES YOU CAN'T REVERSE THAT.

3 SO THE FINAL PIECE I'D LIKE TO SAY IN
4 TERMS OF COLLABORATIONS IS THAT I THINK THAT THE
5 ONUS IS ON US TO COLLABORATE NATIONALLY AND
6 INTERNATIONALLY AND CONSIDER NOT JUST THE CELL TYPE
7 EFFECTS OF OUR THERAPEUTICS, BUT THE HOST EFFECTS
8 AND THE ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS THAT MAY AFFECT THE
9 EFFICACY OF OUR THERAPEUTICS. AND THAT'S SOMETHING
10 THAT CLIVE SVENDSEN AND I ARE GETTING TO WORK ON
11 THROUGH THE INTEGRATED SPACE STEM CELL ORBITAL
12 RESEARCH LAB. THERE ARE DIFFERENT ENVIRONMENTS THAT
13 WE CAN WORK IN TO REALLY UNDERSTAND THE IMPACT OF
14 THE ENVIRONMENT ON STEM CELL BIOLOGY AND THE
15 POTENTIAL EFFICACY OF OUR THERAPEUTICS.

16 SO THAT'S REALLY WHAT I WANTED TO SAY
17 OTHER THAN THANK YOU VERY MUCH TO CIRM. I WANTED TO
18 REITERATE WHAT LESLIE HAD SAID ABOUT THE IMPORTANCE
19 OF BEING ABLE TO GUIDE US THROUGH PRE-IND, IND, AND
20 IND-ENABLING WORK AS IT TRANSITIONS INTO THE CLINIC
21 AND THEN GET ALL THE WAY THROUGH THE VALLEY OF DEATH
22 WITH PROOF OF CONCEPT AND PROOF OF SAFETY DATA AT
23 THE END OF PHASE 1. THAT'S WHY THIS HAS WORKED.
24 THAT'S WHY WE HAVE ALL THESE WINS BECAUSE CIRM HAS
25 GUIDED US THROUGH THAT WHERE NORMALLY VENTURE

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 CAPITAL AND LARGE PHARMA WOULD SAY YOU NEED TO
2 DERISK IT FIRST. THAT VALLEY OF DEATH IS NOT
3 BECOMING AS DEEP. IT'S NOW BECOMING A LITTLE
4 SHALLOWER. AND I THINK WE CAN DO AN EVEN BETTER JOB
5 WITH THAT WITH CIRM'S HELP.

6 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU SO MUCH, CAT. WE
7 HAVE TEN MINUTES FOR PANEL DISCUSSION. I'M JUST
8 GOING TO GO AHEAD AND OPEN IT UP AND FIRST COME,
9 FIRST SERVED IN COMMENTS.

10 WE HAVE THE BENEFIT OF DR. MARKS. I THINK
11 HE'S BACK NOW. NO. WE HAVE SALLY. GO AHEAD,
12 SALLY.

13 DR. TEMPLE: FIRST OF ALL, CAT, THAT WAS,
14 AS USUAL, AN AMAZING SUMMARY, SO INSPIRING. THANK
15 YOU. I THINK IT REALLY DOES UNDERSCORE HOW
16 INCREDIBLE CIRM HAS BEEN AND WILL BE GOING FORWARD.

17 I JUST WANTED TO THANK YOU FOR TALKING
18 ABOUT THE ALPHA CLINICS AS SETTING THE EXAMPLE AND
19 STANDARD AND THE ROLE TO SOUND THE ALARM. FOR THOSE
20 CLINICS THAT ARE NEFARIOUS, THAT ARE NOT DOING THIS
21 CORRECTLY, I THINK THE BEST WAY TO COMBAT THAT
22 SCOURGE ON OUR FIELD IS TO DO IT RIGHT. AND REALLY
23 THE ALPHA CLINICS ARE SET UP FOR THIS TRANSFORMATION
24 IN MEDICINE THAT WE ANTICIPATE. RIGHT. SO YOU
25 ALREADY HAVE THAT NETWORK. I WOULD LOVE TO SEE THAT

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 HAPPENING IN NEW YORK AS WELL, COUNTRYWIDE, BUT JUST
2 WANTED TO APPRECIATE WHAT YOU SAID, BUT REALLY
3 UNDERSCORE THAT VERY IMPORTANT ROLE OF MAKING SURE
4 THAT WE ARE PROTECTED AGAINST THOSE CLINICS THAT ARE
5 REALLY HARMING PATIENTS.

6 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU, SALLY.

7 WE HAVE DR. MARKS BACK. AND, PETER, I
8 THINK THAT YOU MAY HAVE HAD TO STEP OFF WHEN WE WERE
9 DISCUSSING IDEAS OF THE CONCEPT OF PLATFORM TRIALS
10 AND THE CONSORTIA MODEL THAT YOU HAD CONCEPTUALIZED
11 IN THE *NEW ENGLAND JOURNAL OF MEDICINE* PAPER. SO DO
12 YOU HAVE ANY ADDITIONAL THOUGHTS ON THAT JUST IN THE
13 CONTEXT OF SOME OF THE CONVERSATIONS TODAY?

14 DR. SVENDSEN: I DON'T SEE HIM, MARIA. I
15 DON'T THINK HE'S ON.

16 DR. MILLAN: I SAW HIS NAME AND I SAW THE
17 AUDIO STARTING TO COME ON. SO MAYBE HE WAS TRYING
18 TO COME ON.

19 SO I'M GOING TO GO AHEAD AND OPEN IT UP
20 NOW FOR ADDITIONAL COMMENTS. WE HAVE EIGHT MORE
21 MINUTES LEFT IN THIS SESSION.

22 DR. SVENDSEN: THE PLATFORM TRIAL IS SO
23 NICE, MARIA, BECAUSE IF WE'RE DOING, SAY, FOUR
24 DIFFERENT CELL THERAPY APPROACHES, SAY FOR HEART
25 DISEASE OR SOMETHING, YOU CAN ACTUALLY UTILIZE ONE

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 GROUP AS A PLACEBO. I THINK THAT'S WHY THE PLATFORM
2 TRIAL IS SO POWERFUL. IT'S EASY WHEN YOU'RE GIVING
3 A DRUG; BUT IF YOU'RE DOING INVASIVE TECHNOLOGIES,
4 YOU'RE INFUSING THINGS OR IF YOU'RE DRILLING A HOLE
5 IN THE BRAIN, YOU CAN'T COMPARE ACROSS DIFFERENT
6 SITES VERY EASILY. BUT GIVEN WE'RE ALL DOING VERY
7 SIMILAR TECHNIQUES, I THINK THE VALUE OF THAT
8 PLACEBO GROUP AND BEING ABLE TO HAVE COMPANIES DO
9 MAYBE SIX DIFFERENT DRUGS TESTED AT ONCE WITH ONE
10 PLACEBO IS GOING TO REALLY INCREASE THE ABILITY TO
11 DO THESE KIND OF TRIALS AND ALSO JUST TO HARMONIZE A
12 LITTLE BIT ACROSS CALIFORNIA OF HOW THESE TRIALS GO
13 AHEAD.

14 CAT HAS REALLY LED THE WAY THERE, BUT,
15 CAT, I THINK WE NEED TO EXPAND THAT FURTHER AND HAVE
16 MORE INFRASTRUCTURE. THE ALPHA STEM CELL CLINICS
17 ARE GREAT, BUT I WOULD LIKE THE ALPHA STEM CELL
18 CLINICS TO INTEGRATE MORE TOGETHER AS WELL AND DO
19 JOINT TRIALS ACROSS HEALTH SYSTEMS, HEALTH CLINICS,
20 AND BETWEEN INSTITUTIONS.

21 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU SO MUCH, CLIVE.
22 SALLY, IS THIS HAND A NEW HAND? OKAY. YOU HAVE THE
23 FLOOR.

24 DR. TEMPLE: THAT WAS FROM BEFORE.

25 DR. MILLAN: IF THERE'S NO OTHER HANDS FOR

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 NOW, ONE OF THE THINGS I WANT -- OH, HERE WE GO.

2 ANNE-MARIE DULIEGE.

3 DR. DULIEGE: GOOD AFTERNOON, EVERYBODY.

4 I'M ANNE-MARIE DULIEGE, AND I'M ON THE BOARD OF
5 CIRM. MARIA, I JUST WANTED TO ADD SOMETHING
6 BRIEFLY. AS YOU PROBABLY KNOW, I JOINED RECENTLY AS
7 THE CHIEF MEDICAL OFFICER OF A NONPROFIT
8 ORGANIZATION CALLED PANCAN, WHICH IS PANCREATIC
9 CANCER ACTION NETWORK. THE REASON WHY I MENTION
10 THAT IS THE REASON WHY THERE'S A CMO POSITION IN A
11 NONPROFIT IS BECAUSE, THANKS TO THE VISION OF THE
12 FOUNDER, WE HAVE STARTED, AND I'M JOINING THAT, A
13 PLATFORM TRIAL WHICH IS AN ADAPTIVE TRIAL DESIGNED
14 VERY MUCH ALONG THE LINE OF WHAT WAS JUST DISCUSSED.
15 AND AT SOME OTHER POINT, IF PEOPLE ARE INTERESTED, I
16 WILL BE VERY HAPPY TO SHARE THE PLUSES AND POTENTIAL
17 CHALLENGES OF PLATFORM TRIALS AND ADAPTIVE DESIGN
18 PLATFORM TRIALS.

19 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU, ANNE-MARIE. THAT
20 IS A TRULY, SEVERELY UNMET MEDICAL NEED, PANCREATIC
21 CANCER AND ONCOLOGY, AND I DO HOPE THAT WE MAKE
22 PROGRESS ON THAT.

23 JUST KIND OF LEVERAGING OFF WHAT CATRIONA
24 HAD SPOKEN ABOUT IN TERMS OF THAT KNOWLEDGE, AGAIN
25 GOING BACK TO SOME OF THESE KEY TERMINOLOGIES, THE

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 KNOWLEDGE NETWORKS AND THE SPECIALTY TYPE OF
2 DATASETS AND INFORMATION THAT'S EXCHANGED IN THE
3 ECOSYSTEM THAT WAS CREATED BY CIRM, THERE HAVE BEEN
4 SO MANY DIFFERENT, NOT OBVIOUS, NOT ON THE SURFACE
5 OBVIOUS WAYS THAT THAT'S REALLY ACCELERATED OUR
6 PROGRAMS, THAT WITHOUT GIVING UP PROPRIETARY DATA OR
7 COMPROMISING THE PROGRESS OF ANY SINGLE PROJECT, IT
8 REALLY AS A WHOLE HAS ACCELERATED DIFFERENT
9 PROJECTS. AND WE DO THAT THROUGH OUR CLINICAL
10 ADVISORY PANELS. WE DO THAT THROUGH CONVENING
11 MEETINGS. WE DO THAT FOR INTRODUCING THE DIFFERENT
12 INVESTIGATORS TO CALIFORNIA AS WELL AS INVESTIGATORS
13 OUTSIDE OF CALIFORNIA.

14 AMY WAGERS HAS HER HAND UP. THANK YOU,
15 AMY.

16 DR. WAGERS: I HAVE A QUESTION ABOUT
17 POTENTIAL OPPORTUNITIES FOR INNOVATING TRIAL DESIGN
18 AND MAYBE SORT OF TAKING ADVANTAGE OF THE
19 OPPORTUNITY TO PULL TOGETHER DATA FROM TRIALS THAT
20 ARE DONE TOWARDS A SIMILAR ANGLE. SORT OF NOT ALONE
21 BY GETTING THE INVESTIGATORS WHO ARE RUNNING TRIALS
22 TOGETHER, BUT MAYBE EVEN MORE FORMALLY BY A CALL FOR
23 SORT OF EXTERNAL STUDIES OF THOSE TRIALS AND TRYING
24 TO COME UP WITH SORT OF A DATA-DRIVEN,
25 EVIDENCE-BASED SORT OF RECOMMENDATION ABOUT TRIAL

1 DESIGNS THAT ARE PARTICULARLY EFFICACIOUS FOR
2 REGENERATIVE MEDICINE OR FOR PARTICULAR APPROACHES
3 IN STEM CELL ENGRAFTMENT OR APPROACHES IN GENE
4 THERAPY. AND IT JUST STRIKES ME THAT IF, THROUGH
5 THE ALPHA CLINICS AND BY SORT OF FUNCTIONING TO
6 ACCELERATE THOSE KINDS OF EARLY TRIALS, THERE'S SORT
7 OF MORE DATA TO BE MINED. THAT MAY BE TOO MUCH OF
8 AN ASK TO PUT ON THE INVESTIGATORS WHO ARE ALSO
9 RUNNING THE TRIALS, AND THAT MIGHT BE AN OPPORTUNITY
10 TO BRING IN OTHER EXPERTS TO LOOK AT THAT DATA IN A
11 SORT OF META-TYPE WAY. MAYBE YOU'RE DOING THAT
12 ALREADY.

13 DR. JAMIESON: MARIA, DO YOU MIND IF I
14 JUST ADDRESS THAT BECAUSE IT'S SUCH A CRITICAL POINT
15 FOR WHERE WE ARE AT THIS JUNCTURE WITH THE ALPHA
16 CLINICS. AMY, YOU'RE EXACTLY RIGHT. I THINK WE'RE
17 AT THE PROCESS NOW WHERE WE NEED TO DO REVERSE
18 TRANSLATION. WE STARTED THREE CLINICAL TRIALS IN
19 2014 IN THE SAME MONTH, NEURAL STEM CELL,
20 CIRMTUZAMAB, AND THEN THE VIACYTE STUDY. BUT WHAT
21 WE REALLY NEED TO UNDERSTAND IS WHY DOES IT WORK IN
22 SOME AND NOT OTHERS. SOME PEOPLE HAVE SEEN A
23 SPECTACULAR SUCCESS AND OTHER PEOPLE A SPECTACULAR
24 FAILURE, WHICH IS WHY I USED THE *TALE OF TWO CITIES*
25 AS A BASIC METAPHOR FOR WHAT WE'VE BEEN DOING IN

1 THIS FIELD.

2 WE NEED TO DO WHAT YOU'RE SAYING AND WHAT
3 CHRISTINE MUMMERY WAS ALLUDING TO AND WHAT DAVID
4 HAUSSLER WAS SAYING. WE NEED TO HAVE A GENOMICS
5 PLATFORM. WE NEED TO HAVE A NONINVASIVE IN VIVO
6 IMAGING PLATFORM, AND WE NEED A DEEP DATA SCIENCE
7 DIG FROM PEOPLE LIKE YOU TO STOP US FROM DRINKING
8 OUR OWN KOOL-AID AND THINK WE'RE DOING JUST A GREAT
9 JOB. I THINK WE NEED AN EXTERNAL VIEW OF THE DATA,
10 BUT ALSO TO APPLY THE BEST TECHNIQUES THAT ARE
11 AVAILABLE TO US IN THE STEM CELL RESEARCH FIELD TO
12 ANALYZE RESPONSES OR LACK THEREOF.

13 THAT'S WHERE WE ARE WITH CIRMTUZAMAB.
14 APPLYING IT TO DIFFERENT DISEASE INDICATIONS REALLY
15 VARIES IN TERMS OF EFFICACY. WHEN YOU START LOOKING
16 AT COMBINATION STRATEGIES LIKE WE'RE DOING FOR
17 IPS-DERIVED NK CELL STUDIES, SWITCHABLE CAR-T CELLS,
18 SMALL MOLECULES, AND BIOLOGICS COMBINED, WE'RE GOING
19 TO NEED THAT DEEP DATA DIVE FROM EXTERNAL PEOPLE WHO
20 MAY NOT BE AS BIASED AND MAY BE ABLE TO SEE THE
21 FOREST FOR THE TREES. WE GET VERY FOCUSED ON
22 PROCESS.

23 DR. MILLAN: IT COULD JUST BE ALSO, CAT,
24 JUST HAVING A LARGER DENOMINATOR BECAUSE ANALYSIS IS
25 POWERED BY YOUR DATASET. SO THE WHOLE IDEA OF

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 KNOWLEDGE NETWORKS AND DATA SHARING. SO THANK YOU
2 BOTH FOR THAT POINT.

3 WE HAVE VICTOR DZAU. DR. DZAU HAS A
4 COMMENT OR QUESTION.

5 DR. DZAU: THANK YOU. I THINK TODAY HAS
6 BEEN A TERRIFIC DISCUSSION. WHAT I PARTICULARLY
7 LIKED HEARING ABOUT IS AN INTEREST IN DIVERSITY AND
8 DISPARITIES AND RELATED ISSUES. IN MANY WAYS WE
9 TALKED ABOUT HOW TO LOOK AT FROM THE SCIENTIFIC
10 VIEWPOINT, BUT I HAVEN'T HEARD MUCH ABOUT ENGAGEMENT
11 OF COMMUNITIES AND HOW YOU RECRUIT MORE PEOPLE WHO
12 ARE VULNERABLE, COMMUNITIES OF COLOR, AND ADDRESSING
13 VULNERABLE POPULATIONS WHERE THE DISPARITY IS HUGE.

14 WHETHER THEY ARE RELATED PER SE TO THE
15 SOCIOECONOMIC CIRCUMSTANCE OR THE BIOLOGIC
16 DIFFERENCES, I THINK, LIKE IN ALL OF US, WHEN THE
17 RECRUITMENT OF PATIENTS THROUGH COMMUNITIES AND
18 PAYING A BIG FOCUS ON ENGAGEMENT, PARTICULARLY
19 VULNERABLE COMMUNITIES, COMMUNITIES OF COLOR. CAN
20 SOMEONE SAY A WORD ABOUT WHERE WE ARE ON THIS ASIDE
21 FROM THE CLINICAL TRIAL DESIGN?

22 DR. MILLAN: VICTOR, THAT'S A VERY
23 IMPORTANT TOPIC AND SUCH AN IMPORTANT TOPIC THAT WE
24 COULDN'T FULLY GIVE IT ITS ATTENTION IN THIS
25 PARTICULAR FORUM. SO WE'VE BEEN FOCUSING ON

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 SCIENTIFIC, BUT THAT IS A MAJOR PART OF OUR KIND OF
2 STRATEGIC PLANNING AND TOPICS RELATED TO THOSE VERY
3 TOPICS IN TERMS OF TRULY, NOT JUST ENGAGING OUR
4 OUTREACH TO THE COMMUNITY, BUT A PARTNERSHIP WITH
5 THE COMMUNITY IN ALL RESPECTS, THE COMMUNITY ITSELF,
6 COMMUNITY CENTERS, HOW IS CARE DELIVERED THERE?
7 WHAT DOES MATTER TO THE COMMUNITY?

8 ONE OF THE THINGS I WANTED TO MENTION
9 ALSO, IN THE TYPES READOUTS WE ARE LOOKING AT, AND
10 THE FDA HAS FUNDED SOME EFFORTS IN THIS, AND LOOKING
11 AT THE PATIENT-CENTRIC OUTCOMES, AND THERE'S SOME
12 KIND OF PILOT STUDIES ON THAT, HOW DOES THAT PLAY
13 INTO IT? WHAT DO OUR READOUTS MEAN? I THINK DR.
14 MUMMERY HAD BEEN STATING WE GOT TO KNOW THE
15 READOUTS. TRUE. WE KIND OF HAVE EFFICACY READOUTS,
16 WE HAVE SAFETY READOUTS, BUT WHAT ARE THE MEANINGFUL
17 READOUTS?

18 SO THOSE ARE ALL -- THERE ARE OTHER
19 ASPECTS OF THE TYPES OF RESEARCH THAT COULD BE
20 UNDERTAKEN BY CIRM. THAT IS ALSO A TOPIC IN THE
21 BROADER STRATEGIC PLANNING. AS YOU SAW IN MY
22 INTRODUCTORY STATEMENTS, THERE WERE KIND OF FOUR
23 ANCHORING THEMES. WE ARE FOCUSING ON THE ADVANCING
24 WORLD-CLASS SCIENCE THEME, BUT THERE IS SPECIFICALLY
25 A THEME THERE THAT SPEAKS TO EQUITABLE ACCESS OF

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 THESE INNOVATIVE TREATMENTS TO PATIENTS IN THE REAL
2 WORLD, MEANING NOT JUST ONE DEMOGRAPHIC CATEGORY,
3 THE PATIENTS IN NEED. SO THAT IS A TOPIC. I WANTED
4 TO ASSURE YOU THAT IT'S AN IMPORTANT TOPIC TO CIRM,
5 AND WE WILL BE DEVOTING SUFFICIENT TIME IN THAT AND
6 HOPE THAT WE CAN ALSO ENGAGE MANY MEMBERS OF THIS
7 GROUP.

8 DR. DZAU: THANK YOU, MARIA. I'M CERTAIN
9 THAT YOU HAVE ALL THIS COVERED. I WAS JUST MERELY
10 ASKING THE RESEARCH ASPECT AS WELL, WHICH IS
11 RECRUITING THE PATIENTS THROUGH ENGAGEMENT IN
12 COMMUNITY. THAT'S ALL I WAS ASKING.

13 DR. MILLAN: OH, YEAH. SO EVEN OUR
14 CURRENT PROGRAM ANNOUNCEMENTS THAT STARTED WITH
15 COVID, THERE IS NOW A SPECIFIC PORTION OF OUR
16 APPLICATION WHERE THE RESEARCHERS ARE ASKED TO GIVE
17 A DIVERSITY, EQUITY, INCLUSION, AND COMMUNITY
18 OUTREACH PLAN, FOR CLINICAL STAGE PROGRAMS, HOW THEY
19 DO SO FOR CLINICAL TRIAL RECRUITMENT, NOT JUST
20 RECRUITMENT, BUT THE ENGAGEMENT AND THE EDUCATION
21 RELATED TO THAT; FOR EARLIER STAGE PROGRAMS, HOW
22 IT'S ENVISIONED WITHIN THEIR RESEARCH PROGRAMS SUCH
23 AS THE TYPES OF CELL LINES, WHAT BACKGROUND ARE
24 THEY? IF THERE ARE NOT SUFFICIENT REPRESENTATIVE
25 CELL LINES. WE ACTUALLY HAVE PROGRAMS WHO HAVE

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 EXPANDED PROGRAMS SPECIFICALLY FOR THAT REASON.
2 THAT'S JUST A START. THIS IS OUR FIRST STEPWISE
3 APPROACH INTO THIS.

4 DR. MUMMERY.

5 DR. MUMMERY: JUST TO ADD ON THERE PART OF
6 SOLUTION IS ALSO TO THINK OF MINORITIES AND OTHER
7 GROUPS' REPRESENTATION AMONG THE JUNIOR SCIENTISTS.
8 SO YOU HAVE FANTASTIC EDUCATION PLANNING IN THE
9 SCAFFOLDING, YOU COULD SAY. BUT SALLY AND I ARE NOW
10 ORGANIZING THE ISSCR MEETING 2021, AND IT'S REALLY
11 HARD TO IDENTIFY REALLY GOOD SPEAKERS, LEADERS IN
12 THE FIELD FROM DIFFERENT DIVERSE GROUPS. AND IT IS
13 A WONDERFUL OPPORTUNITY TO EDUCATE AND TRAIN THOSE
14 GROUPS IN STEM CELL RESEARCH. BY THEMSELVES THEY
15 MAY WELL INCORPORATE PATIENT GROUPS FROM THEIR OWN
16 COMMUNITIES, AND THEN WE WILL GET A DOUBLE WHAMMY,
17 YOU COULD SAY, WITH DIVERSITY.

18 DR. MILLAN: ABSOLUTELY. AS A MATTER OF
19 FACT, THAT IS A MAJOR FOCUS OF OUR EDUCATION
20 PROGRAM, EVEN THAT WE'VE ALREADY HAD SUCCESS WITH
21 KIND OF OUR LEGACY PROGRAMS WHERE THE MAJORITY OR
22 CLOSE TO THE MAJORITY OR MAYBE AT LEAST HALF ARE
23 FIRST-GENERATION COLLEGE STUDENTS, FOR INSTANCE, WHO
24 WILL COME IN THROUGH OUR BRIDGES PROGRAM WHERE THEY
25 HAVE EXPOSURE TO STEM CELL COURSEWORK AND PRACTICAL

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 EXPERIENCE IN THE LAB AS WELL AS OUTREACH
2 ACTIVITIES. AND THOSE ARE ACTUALLY REACHING OUT TO
3 THOSE VERY COMMUNITIES BECAUSE WE KNOW THAT IT'S NOT
4 JUST ABOUT RECRUITING PATIENTS. IT'S TRULY BEING
5 THE LEADERS AND THE HEALTHCARE WORKERS AND THE
6 SCIENTISTS WHO COME FROM THOSE COMMUNITIES SO THE
7 COMMUNITIES CAN IDENTIFY.

8 SO OUR EDUCATION PROGRAM PLATFORMS THAT
9 ARE AT VARIOUS LEVELS OF EDUCATION AND ALSO FACULTY,
10 WE ARE CURRENTLY IN THE PROGRESS OF ROLLING OUT
11 EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS. THAT IS EMBEDDED IN THERE.
12 IT'S KIND OF AT THE TOP OF THE LIST IN TERMS OF
13 CONSIDERATIONS, IN TERMS OF THE VALUE THAT THOSE
14 WILL BRING IN DEVELOPING A DIVERSE WORKFORCE OF
15 TOMORROW. THAT'S NOT JUST FOR THE PURPOSES OF DOING
16 WHAT'S RIGHT SOCIAL JUSTICEWISE. IT'S FOR THE
17 PURPOSE OF DELIVERING THE BEST THERAPIES. IT'S FOR
18 THE PURPOSE OF TRULY BEING IMPACTFUL TO THE
19 COMMUNITIES THAT WE'RE DEVELOPING THESE PROGRAMS
20 FOR.

21 SO IT IS IN THERE. AND WE UNFORTUNATELY
22 DIDN'T HAVE A CHANCE TO DESCRIBE THE EDUCATION
23 PROGRAMS IN-DEPTH. I'M HAPPY TO SHARE SOME KIND OF
24 SUMMARY PRESENTATIONS AND MATERIALS TO THE GROUP SO
25 YOU LEARN MORE ABOUT THOSE PROGRAMS.

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 I THINK WE'RE A LITTLE OVER. CAT, THANK
2 YOU SO MUCH AND TO ALL THE SPEAKERS FOR YOUR VERY
3 COMPELLING DISCUSSION. YOU CERTAINLY HAVE DONE WHAT
4 WE WANTED TO DO, WHICH IS FRAME THE DISCUSSION. DR.
5 MARKS IS ON NOW. HI, PETER.

6 DR. MARKS: IF I CAN GET OFF MUTE.

7 DR. MILLAN: SO THERE'S A LOT OF
8 EXCITEMENT REGARDING CONSORTIUM APPROACHES TO
9 BUILDING EVIDENCE BASE SO THAT WE CAN TAKE MORE OF A
10 RISK-BASED APPROACH TO ENTERING INTO THESE NOVEL,
11 INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGIES. AND YOU'VE BEEN AN
12 INSPIRATION IN KIND OF YOUR LEADERSHIP AT THE FDA
13 FOR THIS.

14 DR. MARKS: THAT'S VERY KIND OF YOU. I
15 THINK THIS IS PROBABLY AN IMPORTANT WAY TO TRY TO
16 MOVE FORWARD BECAUSE IF WE DON'T START WORKING
17 TOGETHER LIKE THAT, WE'RE JUST GOING TO END UP WITH
18 A LOT OF -- OTHERWISE YOU END UP WITH A LOT OF SMALL
19 THINGS THAT DON'T ACTUALLY END UP GETTING OVER THE
20 FINISH LANE. SO I THINK THE WHOLE POINT OF THIS
21 CONSORTIUM APPROACH IS TO TRY TO BRING STUFF
22 TOGETHER TO ACTUALLY GET STUFF OVER THAT FINISH
23 LINE.

24 DR. MILLAN: THANK YOU SO MUCH. SO WE ARE
25 OVER A LITTLE BIT. THIS HAS BEEN SUCH A RICH

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 DISCUSSION. WE REALLY THANK EVERYBODY WHO'S
2 PARTICIPATED TODAY AND EVERYBODY WHO'S LISTENED IN
3 TODAY. I KNOW THAT EVERYBODY WANTED TO BE ABLE TO
4 SAY SOMETHING AND CONTRIBUTE. WE REALLY APPRECIATE
5 ALL OF YOUR PATIENCE AND WORKING THROUGH THIS KIND
6 OF FORMAT. BUT WE REALLY WANTED TO GET THROUGH
7 THESE TOPIC AREAS, AND I THINK WE DID PRETTY WELL
8 GETTING THROUGH A LOT OF REALLY BROAD BRUSHES, BUT
9 WITH SOME DEPTH IN THE CONVERSATION.

10 SO I'M GOING TO HAND IT OVER TO JONATHAN
11 THOMAS, OUR CHAIR, ONE OF THE ONES WHO WAS PATIENTLY
12 TAKING THIS ALL IN, TO CLOSE THE MEETING. THANK YOU
13 SO MUCH.

14 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: SO THANK YOU, MARIA, FOR
15 AN OUTSTANDING JOB IN ORCHESTRATING THIS ENTIRE TOUR
16 DEFORCE SESSION BY ALL OUR PRESENTERS AND ALL OUR
17 MEMBERS OF THE PANEL.

18 I WANTED TO ADD JUST A 30-SECOND ADDITION
19 ON THE TOPIC WE WERE JUST DISCUSSING ON DEI. ONE OF
20 THE THINGS I ALLUDED TO AT THE OUTSET WAS THE
21 EMPHASIS WE'RE GOING TO HAVE ON ACCESSIBILITY AND
22 AFFORDABILITY. UNDER THE ACCESSIBILITY TOPIC, WE
23 ARE LOOKING, AND CAT ALLUDED TO THIS BRIEFLY, TO
24 AUGMENT THE ALPHA CLINIC NETWORK WITH A NUMBER OF
25 SATELLITE CLINICS CALLED COMMUNITY CARE CENTERS OF

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 EXCELLENCE, WHICH ARE GOING TO BE LOCATED IN PARTS
2 OF THE STATE THAT SERVE THE UNDERSERVED AND MAKE A
3 POINT OF HAVING GREATER ACCESSIBILITY TO BOTH
4 CLINICAL TRIALS AND TREATMENTS.

5 AND TOWARDS THAT END, IN FACT, WE HAVE ONE
6 AND A HALF PERCENT OF THE 5.5 BILLION GOING TO BE
7 ALLOCATED SPECIFICALLY TO FACILITIES, EQUIPMENT, AND
8 OPERATIONS FOR THESE COMMUNITY CARE CENTERS OF
9 EXCELLENCE.

10 SO THIS IS A FURTHER WAY THAT CIRM IS
11 LOOKING TO MAKE SURE THAT WE HAVE ALL COMMUNITIES
12 REPRESENTED AND TREATED IN AN AFFORDABLE WAY. SO I
13 JUST WANTED TO ADD THAT AS A POSTSCRIPT TO CAT'S
14 EXTRAORDINARY SUMMARY OF CIRM AND WHAT WE'VE BEEN UP
15 TO.

16 SO, AGAIN, WANT TO THANK EVERYBODY VERY
17 MUCH ON BEHALF OF THE BOARD. THIS HAS BEEN AS MUCH
18 OR MORE THAN WE HOPED FOR WHEN MARIA AND I FIRST
19 STARTED DISCUSSING THIS IDEA OF CONVENING THIS PANEL
20 TOGETHER.

21 I DID WANT TO ASK ARE THERE ANY MEMBERS OF
22 THE PUBLIC WHO ARE ON THE CALL HERE WHO MIGHT WISH
23 TO COMMENT AT THIS POINT?

24 DR. MILLAN: MARIA BONNEVILLE, COULD YOU
25 HELP COORDINATE THIS FOR US, PLEASE?

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: I THINK WE WOULD BE
2 HEARING. I'M NOT CERTAIN -- KOLEY, ARE YOU HEARING?

3 DR. MILLAN: I HAVE A HAND RAISED. IRV
4 WEISSMAN.

5 DR. WEISSMAN: I JUST WANT TO MAKE TWO
6 VERY SMALL COMMENTS. THE FIRST ONE IS THAT FOR
7 DAVID HAUSSLER AND THE OTHERS DOING THE WHOLE GENOME
8 SEQUENCING. I HOPE THAT YOU CAN FIND A WAY IN A
9 HIPPA-CORRECT MANNER TO BE FOLLOWING WHAT HAPPENS TO
10 PEOPLE WHOSE SEQUENCE IS IN IN TERMS OF CLINICAL
11 EVENTS.

12 AND THE REASON I'M DOING THAT IS THAT WE
13 FOUND AN INTRONIC ENHANCER WHICH CANCERS CAN USE TO
14 TURN ON CD47, AND WE'RE PRETTY SURE THAT THAT WILL
15 LEAD TO A WORSE INCIDENCE. AND SO IN ORDER TO
16 UNDERSTAND THE CHANGE FROM A POISED TO A SUPER
17 ENHANCER, YOU NEED TO BE ABLE TO LOOK AT A LARGE
18 NUMBER OF DATABASES. SO WHETHER IT'S AN IPS LINE OR
19 WHOLE GENOME SEQUENCING, I HOPE THAT PEOPLE,
20 ESPECIALLY WITH THE HELP OF THE FDA AND PEOPLE WHO
21 ARE CONCERNED ABOUT HIPPA, CAN SEE A WAY FORWARD TO
22 GET THE INFORMATION THAT IS GOING TO HELP.

23 MY SECOND VERY SMALL COMMENT IS I LOVE
24 GENE THERAPY, AS MIKE MCCUNE KNOWS. BUT WE DO HAVE
25 PURIFIED BLOOD-FORMING STEM CELLS TO TREAT BLOOD

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 FORMING DISEASES, AND WE HAVE THE ANTIBODIES TO
2 ISOLATE THEM. THEY DO NOT CAUSE GRAFT VERSUS HOST
3 DISEASE IN ALLOGENEIC SITUATIONS. SO THE OTHER ARM
4 OF TREATING GENETIC DISEASE OF THE BLOOD-FORMING
5 SYSTEM AND INDUCING IMMUNOLOGICAL TOLERANCE IS
6 PURIFIED HEMATOPOIETIC STEM CELL TRANSPLANTS.

7 NOW, THAT'S SOMETHING THAT HAS BEEN AN
8 EXPENSIVE AND LOCALIZED PROCESS, BUT IT IS ONE WHICH
9 WE ARE HAPPY TO DONATE THE ANTIBODIES TO ISOLATE
10 STEM CELLS AT COST OR MAYBE EVEN LESS THAN COST TO
11 TRY TO ENCOURAGE THIS TO GO FORWARD. AND THAT WOULD
12 BE USEFUL, OF COURSE, FOR GENE THERAPY BECAUSE
13 THAT'S THE CELL YOU WANT TO GENETICALLY MODIFY.

14 I'LL JUST STOP THERE BECAUSE I'VE BEEN
15 TRYING TO GET THAT THROUGH ON THE END OF EVERYBODY'S
16 TALK. THANKS.

17 DR. HAUSSLER: IRV, YOU JUST HIT THE
18 HARDEST PROBLEM OF ALL IN YOUR FIRST COMMENT.
19 OUTSIDE OF VERY CUMBERSOME AND EXPENSIVE PROJECTS
20 LIKE ALL OF US, WE HAVE VERY, VERY EXTREME
21 DIFFICULTIES IN TRACKING WHAT BECOMES OF INDIVIDUALS
22 WHO ENROLL IN OUR KIND OF STANDARDS PROGRAMS FOR
23 GENOMES OR STEM CELLS.

24 CHAIRMAN THOMAS: ANY OTHER COMMENTS FROM
25 MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC AT THIS POINT? SO WITH THAT,

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR NO. 7152

1 AGAIN, JOIN MARIA AND THANK EVERYBODY. THIS
2 EXTRAORDINARY PUBLIC SESSION IS NOW OVER. AND THANK
3 YOU VERY MUCH, AND EVERYBODY CAN GO HAVE LUNCH.
4 THANKS VERY MUCH.

5 (THE MEETING WAS THEN CONCLUDED AT
6 12:44 P.M.)

7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE

I, BETH C. DRAIN, A CERTIFIED SHORTHAND REPORTER IN AND FOR THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING TRANSCRIPT OF THE ZOOM PROCEEDINGS BEFORE THE INDEPENDENT CITIZEN'S OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE OF THE CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE FOR REGENERATIVE MEDICINE IN THE MATTER OF THE SCIENTIFIC STRATEGY ADVISORY PANEL MEETING HELD ON FEBRUARY 22, 2021, WAS HELD AS HEREIN APPEARS AND THAT THIS IS THE ORIGINAL TRANSCRIPT THEREOF AND THAT THE STATEMENTS THAT APPEAR IN THIS TRANSCRIPT WERE REPORTED STENOGRAPHICALLY BY ME AND TRANSCRIBED BY ME. I ALSO CERTIFY THAT THIS TRANSCRIPT IS A TRUE AND ACCURATE RECORD OF THE PROCEEDING.

BETH C. DRAIN, CA CSR 7152
133 HENNA COURT
SANDPOINT, IDAHO
(208) 920-3543